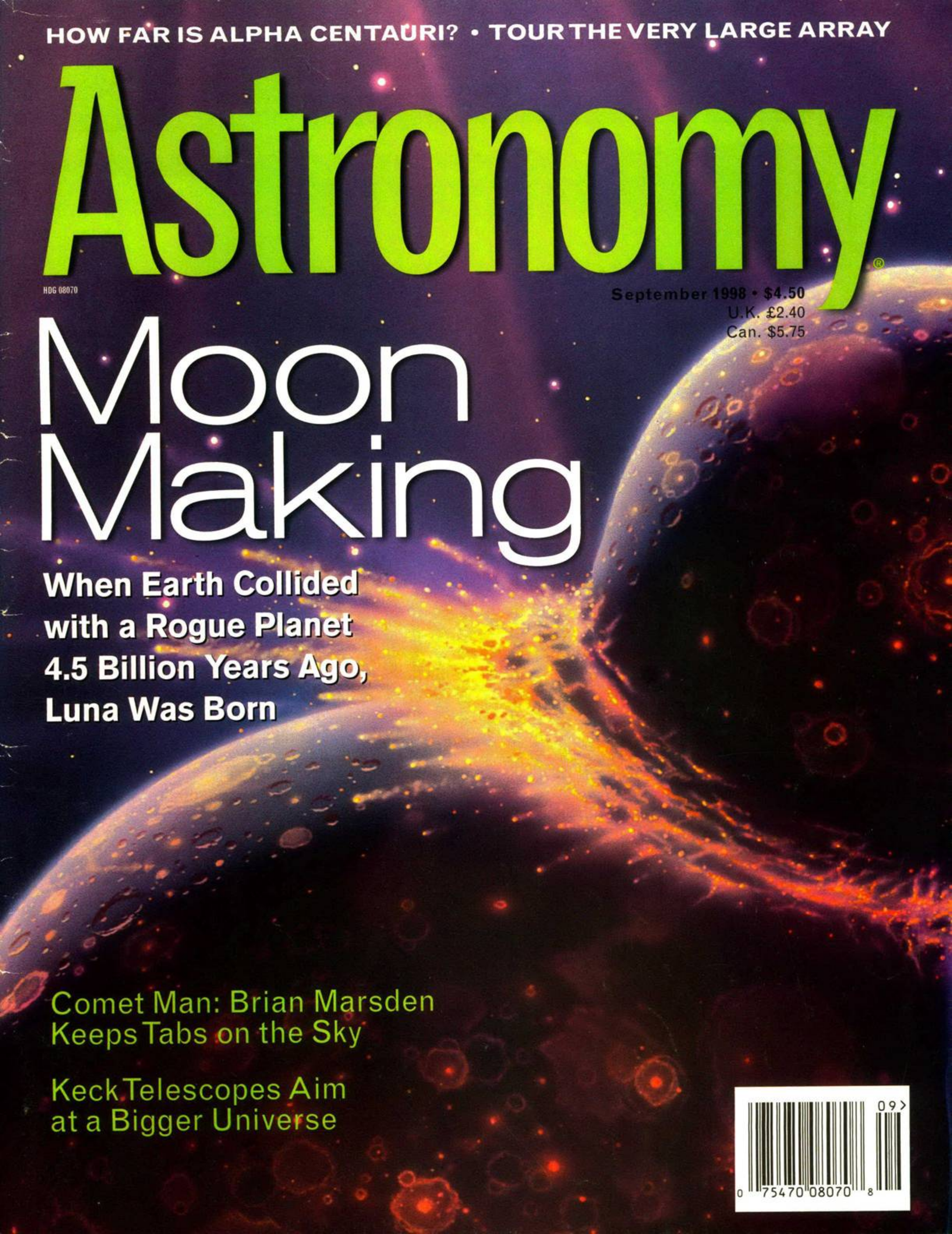
HOW FAR IS ALPHA CENTAURI? • TOUR THE VERY LARGE ARRAY

Astronomy®

HDG 08070

September 1998 • $4.50
U.K. £2.40
Can. $5.75



Moon Making

When Earth Collided with a Rogue Planet 4.5 Billion Years Ago, Luna Was Born

Comet Man: Brian Marsden Keeps Tabs on the Sky

Keck Telescopes Aim at a Bigger Universe

MEADE LX50

Advanced technology at the most affordable prices *ever.*

- **Battery-Powered, Completely Cordless Operation!** Meade LX50 models operate for more than 50 hours from six AA-size batteries inserted through the telescope's control panel. Or use the standard-equipment 25 ft. cord to power the telescope directly from any auto cigarette lighter plug.

- **Standard-Equipment Declination Motor and Hand Controller:** Plug the hand controller into the LX50 control panel and you're ready for full dual-axis drive capability at any of 4 photo-guide or microslew speeds: 2x, 8x, 16x, or 32x, plus quartz-controlled sidereal-rate tracking in R.A. Switch speeds instantly using the speed-control button on the hand controller. Dual-axis drive rate is indicated by a red LED.

- **Multi-Function Control Panel:** Includes connectors for CCD autoguiders; for the standard-equipment Declination motor; and for the optional Magellan II Computer-Corrector *(below)*. A North-South switch permits telescope operation anywhere in the world.

- **Super Multi-Coated Optics:** The exact same EMC super multi-coated optical tube assemblies included with Meade LX200 models.

- **Massive LX200-type Fork Mounts:** Meade LX50 mounts are manufactured of the same virgin aluminum castings as Meade LX200 Schmidt-Cassegrains. Massive, rigid mountings that include the Meade LX worm-gear drive system with low periodic error for advanced photographic or CCD imaging applications. *No competing mid-priced equatorial mountings even come close.*

SPECIFICATIONS: 7", 8", and 10" LX50's—Each complete telescope includes 8" or 10" f/10 Schmidt-Cassegrain or 7" f/15 Maksutov-Cassegrain optical tube assembly with EMC super multi-coatings; heavy-duty LX200-type fork mount; 5.75" LX worm gear system in R.A.; multi-function control panel; DC servo Declination motor; manual and electric slow-motion controls on both axes; setting circles on both axes; keypad hand controller; 4-speed drive controls on both axes; battery compartment accepting six (user-supplied) AA-size batteries; 25 ft. power cord for telescope operation from 12v. auto cigarette lighter plug; 6 x 30mm (7" and 8" models) or 8 x 50mm (10") viewfinder; 1.25" diagonal prism; MA25mm multi-coated eyepiece (1.25"); standard equatorial wedge with elevation scale, bubble level, and azimuth control; complete operating instructions.

Meade Magellan™ II Computer-Corrector for LX50 Telescopes: Plug the Magellan II into the control panel of your LX50 and enjoy an incredible range of advanced capabilities. ■ Fast manual slewing to any object, either from input RA and Dec or from the 12,218-object database. ■ High-resolution 4096-pulse encoders (5.3 arc-minute precision), concealed in special LX50 encoder compartments. ■ Large 32-character, red-backlighted display. ■ Quick 2-star alignment. ■ Four- speed (2x, 8x, 16x, 32x sidereal) dual-axis drive correction/microslewing system.

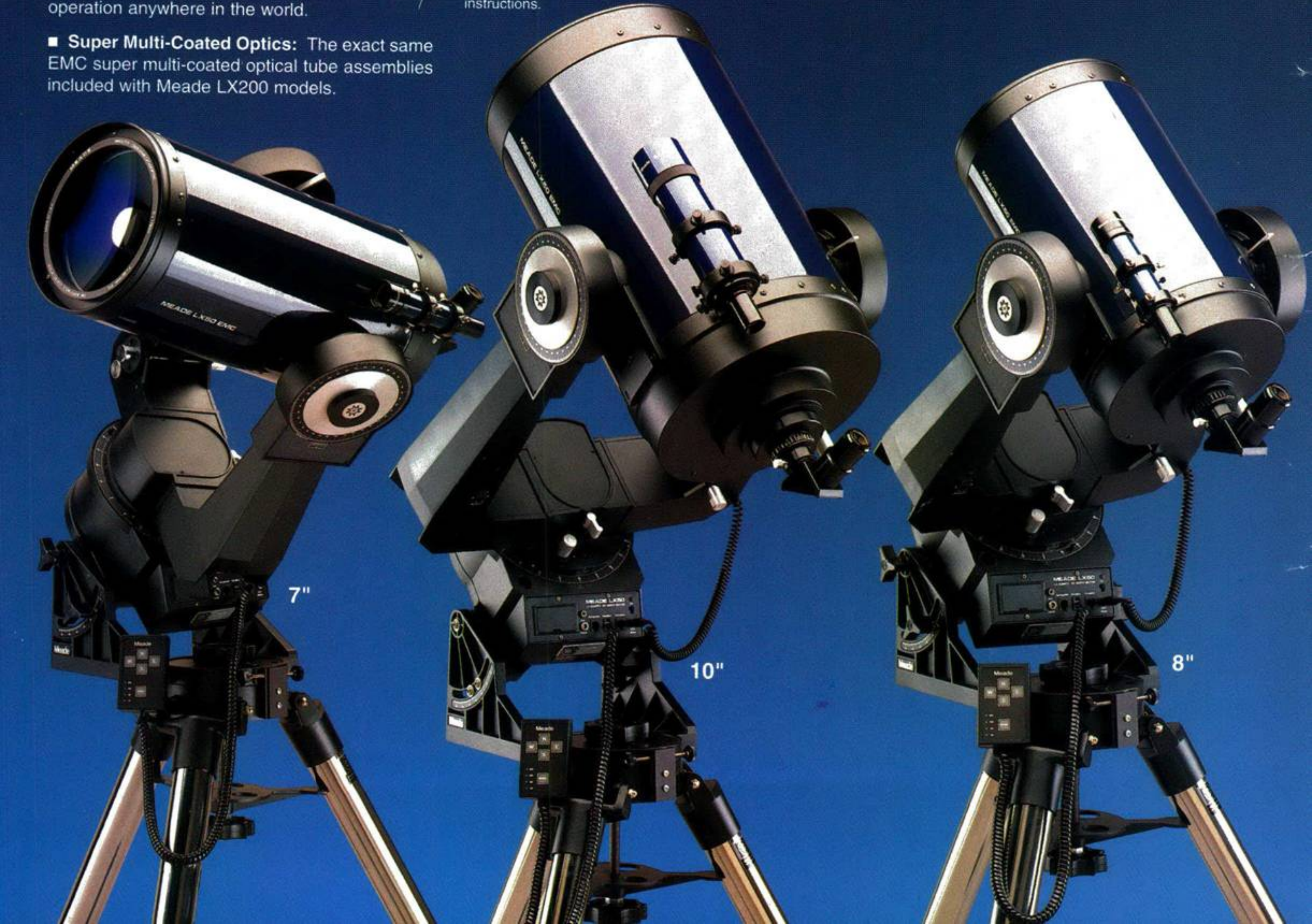
MEADE
MAGELLAN II
COMPUTER CORRECTOR
ENTER
MODE
FIND
N
W
E
S

only $495!

#2024: Magellan II for LX50's—Includes Magellan II hand controller *(right)*; encoders for both axes; all required mounting hardware. Installs to any LX50 in minutes. **$495.** + $15 packing and shipping in the 48 states.

8" LX50 Schmidt-Cassegrain	**$1395.**
10" LX50 Schmidt-Cassegrain	**1695.**
7" LX50 Maksutov-Cassegrain	**1795.**
Variable-Height Field Tripod	**295.**
7" Maksutov-Cassegrain Tube Ass'y	**1295.**

Packing and shipping in the 48 states: 8"—$105; 10"—$145; 7"—$125; 7" Tube Assembly—$65.



In virtually every country in the world where serious telescopes are sold, more Meade LX200's are sold than all competing models *combined*. Consider these *standard-equipment specifications*:

- **Superb Optics:** LX200 diffraction-limited imaging capabilities are a legend in the industry; we regularly receive reports stating that optical performance approaches that of a fine *ED* apochromatic lens.
- **Automatic GO TO Capability:** Meade LX200's are *the only commercial telescopes ever manufactured* that automatically GO TO any input R.A. and Dec., or to any of 64,359 objects in the onboard database, *to a precision of one arc-minute or better.*
- **Meade LX200 High-Precision Pointing™** is so precise it permits the positioning of *every* selected object on *every* commercially-available CCD chip *every* time, automatically — *a feat that no other telescope priced under $40,000 can accomplish.*
- **Permanently-Programmable Smart Drive™** routinely achieves 5 arc. sec. periodic error, an observatory standard.
- **9-Speed Dual-Axis Electronics:** Electronics that cover every possible contingency of telescope positioning—from *2x photo-guide*, to 32x image centering, to 8°/sec. slewing across *the sky, as well as 6 other dual-axis drive* speeds in between.
- **Field Operation:** No other telescopes of such incredible capabilities transport so readily for field operation. The optional #1812 Electronic DC Adapter (a compact 4 oz. unit) allows for field powering directly from an automobile cigarette lighter plug.

MEADE LX200

The largest-selling serious telescopes in the world.

SPECIFICATIONS: 7", 8", 10", and 12" LX200's—Each complete telescope includes 8" or 10" (f/6.3 or f/10) or 12" f/10 Schmidt-Cassegrain or 7" f/15 Maksutov-Cassegrain *optical tube assembly with EMC super multi-coatings;* heavy-duty fork mount with 4" polar ball bearing, dual-axis 5.75" worm gears, and multi-function control panel; manual and electric slow-motion controls on both axes; keypad hand controller with digital readout display, permanently programmable Smart Drive, 9-speed drive controls on both axes (7-speed on 12"), High-Precision Pointing, and GO TO controller; 64,359-object onboard celestial software library; 25 ft. power cord and adapter for telescope operation from 115v.AC; 8 x 50mm viewfinder; 1.25" diagonal prism (7", 8", 10") or 2" diagonal mirror with 1.25" adapter (12"); Series 4000 Super Plössl 26mm eyepiece; standard field tripod (7", 8", 10") or giant field tripod (12"); operating *instructions.*

8" LX200 Schmidt-Cassegrain	**$2795.**
10" LX200 Schmidt-Cassegrain	**3195.**
12" LX200 Schmidt-Cassegrain	**4495.**
7" LX200 Maksutov-Cassegrain	**3295.**

Packing and shipping in the 48 states: 8"—$105; 10"—$145; 12"—$215; 7"—$125.

Write, call, or fax Meade Instruments for your free copy of the 100-page Meade *General Catalog.*

Prices shown are suggested U.S. mail-order retail prices.

ADVANCED PRODUCTS DIVISION
Meade Instruments Corporation
World's Leading Manufacturer of Astronomical Telescopes for the Serious Amateur
6001 Oak Canyon, Irvine, California 92620 ☐ (949) 451-1450
FAX: (949) 451-1460 ☐ *www.meade.com*

© 1998

September 1998 • Vol. 26, No. 9

Astronomy®

COVER ART: Joe Tucciarone

FEATURES

38 **Great Star Parties**
The number of these get-togethers has mushroomed in the past 25 years, changing the landscape of amateur astronomy.

COVER
40 **Deconstructing the Moon**
When an object bigger than Mars smashed into the infant Earth, it created a celestial firestorm — and our moon. *Ray Jayawardhana.*

46 **Puzzling Parallax**
For ages, astronomers had no clue how far away stars lie. Then a 19th-century marriage of technology and ingenuity showed the true scale of the universe. *James Trefil.*

52 **Keck Trekking**
Perched on a dormant volcano, the 10-meter Keck telescopes provide Earth's deepest views of the cosmos. *Julie Wakefield.*

58 **Policing the Universe**
Reams of raw data flow into the office of Brian Marsden, who must decide which observations signify a newly discovered comet, asteroid, or supernova. *David H. Freedman.*

82 **Celestial Portraits: Cygnus and Lyra**
Spectacular clusters, colorful doubles, and glowing gas clouds await backyard observers in these rich starfields. *Tom Polakis.*

88 **Eavesdropping on the Cosmos**
A visit to picturesque New Mexico and the 27 radio dishes of the Very Large Array will show you why this is the perfect spot to listen to the universe. *Nancy L. Hendrickson.*

94 **Awash in a Sea of Crises**
The next time a crescent moon hangs in the evening sky, grab your telescope and explore this vast lava-filled basin. *Jim Bell.*

96 **Ask Astro**
We answer your questions about the science and hobby of astronomy.

58 Comet Man

Jon Chase

38 Great Star Parties

Astronomy: Robert Burnham

40 Moon Making

NASA/JPL

DEPARTMENTS

6 Behind the Scenes
- Seeking Life

16 Talking Back

22 AstroNews
- Runaway Planet
- Neutrinos Have Mass
- Catching a Solar Wave
- A Perfect Celestial Alignment
- Most Powerful Magnetic Field Discovered
- First Light for VLT
- A Pinch of Salt on Europa
- Comets Showered Eocene Earth
- Getting into Hot Water on Ancient Mars

68 Sky Show
- At opposition this month, Jupiter blazes away the whole night long. For a more subtle sight, watch on the 6th when the moon passes into Earth's light penumbral shadow. *Martin Ratcliffe and Alister Ling.*

100 Star Stuff

Products
- LensPen MiniPro
- AltAzimuth Platform Kit
- Cosmic Pursuit
- The Heavens Declare
- TLC Telescope Laser Collimator

Books
- Other Worlds: The Search for Life in the Universe

Bytes
- SkyMap
- The Wonders of the Universe

116 Looking Ahead

120 Advertiser Index

121 Hot Shots
- So Long Summer Skies

126 Ultimate Exposure

94 Sea of Crises Lick Observatory

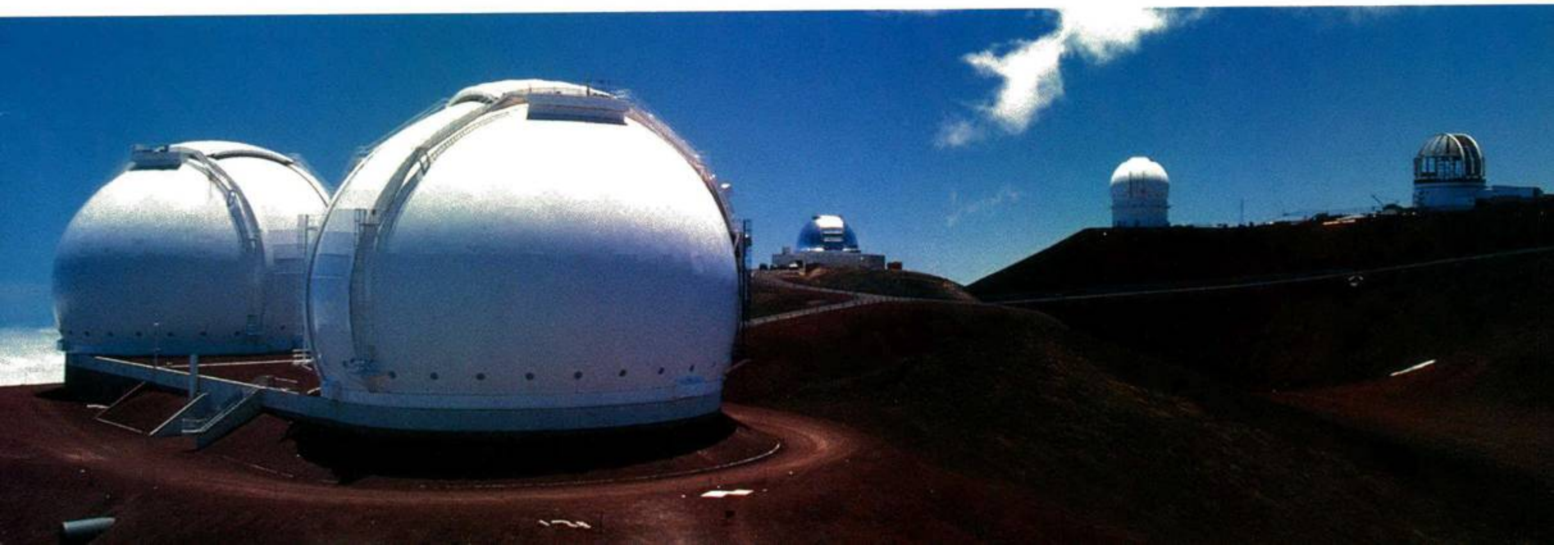
88 Tour the Very Large Array Nancy L. Hendrickson

82 Celestial Portraits

Tony & Daphne Hallas

52 Keck Telescopes

Philip Rosenberg



BY BONNIE BILYEU GORDON

Seeking Life

The martian meteorite that hinted at off-Earth life has unleashed new energy in a worldwide watch for extraterrestrials of even the tiniest sort. And more recent discoveries suggest that water, the signature of life as we know it, exists in every corner of the universe. Even NASA, ordinarily conservative on the topic, has recently endorsed life with the launch of an Astrobiology Institute as a key component in its Origins Program.

Biologists, chemists, and geologists from 11 institutions will join forces with astronomers in an effort to seek life in space, and they will exchange information across the fiber-optic cables of the Next Generation Internet, according to NASA Administrator Daniel Goldin. The team will share $9 million in funding in 1999 and $20 million in 2000. Among other things, team members will try to find out how and where habitable planets form, and they will study the Earth-bound evolution of ancient metabolisms, multicellular animals, and organisms in such extreme environments as hydrothermal vents. The team, chosen from 53 proposals, includes researchers from Harvard, University of California at Los Angeles, Scripps Research Institute, Carnegie Institution, Woods Hole Marine Biological Laboratory, and Ames Research Center, which will serve as the institute's headquarters.

Tracy Staedter

Photos by *Astronomy*/Jim Forbes

We hope they find any old sign of life, and when they do, we hope they share that find with the rest of us. No holding it up in *The X-files.*

Our own team here at *Astronomy* magazine is about to undergo some change. Tracy Staedter is returning to *Astronomy* as an associate editor. She worked with the magazine for six and a half years before moving to *Earth* magazine, where she spent two years. In addition to being a talented magazine writer and editor, Tracy assists in teaching communications courses at Alverno College and she is writing a children's book on rocks and minerals. She will be replacing Patti Kurtz, who has been an editor for two years. Homesick, Patti is returning with her two teenaged sons to Denver, Colorado.

Sarah Simpson is becoming copy editor of *Astronomy*, replacing Jeanette Brown, who will be attending graduate school at New York University. Sarah, the former copy editor of *Earth*, earned undergraduate degrees in both journalism and science at the University of Missouri. She loves, rock climbing, volleyball, stargazing and her dog, Frannie.

Sarah Simpson

Astronomy®

EDITORIAL STAFF

EDITOR
Bonnie Bilyeu Gordon
MANAGING EDITOR
David J. Eicher
SENIOR EDITOR
Rex Graham
ASSOCIATE EDITORS
Andrea Gianopoulos, Robert Naeye, Tracy Staedter, Richard Talcott
PHOTO EDITOR
Patricia Kurtz
COPY EDITOR
Jeanette Brown, Sarah Simpson
EDITORIAL ASSISTANT
Terry Williams Conley
EDITORIAL SECRETARY
Julie Sherwin
CONTRIBUTING EDITORS
Ray Jayawardhana, Beth Livermore, John Shibley, Tom Yulsman

ART STAFF

ART DIRECTOR
Carole Kramer
GRAPHIC DESIGNER
Katherine Kolstedt
ILLUSTRATORS
Elisabeth Rowan and Terri Field
PRODUCTION COORDINATOR
Helene Tsigistras

EDITORIAL ADVISORY BOARD

Buzz Aldrin, Marcia Bartusiak, Timothy Ferris, Paul Hodge, John S. Gallagher III, Anne L. Kinney, Edward Kolb, Alan Lightman, Stephen P. Maran, Boyce Rensberger, James Trefil

PUBLISHER

Russell G. Larson

Astronomy HOME PAGE
http://www.astronomy.com

ASTRONOMY (ISSN 0091-6358, USPS 531-350) is published monthly by Kalmbach Publishing Co., 21027 Crossroads Circle, P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187. Editorial phone: (414) 796-8776; advertising: (800) 558-1544; customer service: (800) 446-5489; subscriptions: (800) 533-6644, 7 days a week, 24 hours a day; fax (414) 796-0126. Copyright © 1998 Kalmbach Publishing Co., all rights reserved. Material in this publication may not be reproduced in any form without permission. Periodicals postage paid at Waukesha, WI, and additional offices. Printed in the U.S.A. Allow 6 to 8 weeks for new subscriptions and address changes. Subscription price: 1 year $34.95, Canadian and foreign: 1 year $45, payable in U.S. funds (Canadian price includes GST). BN 12271 3209 RT. Canadian International Publications Mail Products Agreement 545-775. Not responsible for unsolicited materials. POSTMASTER: Send address changes to *ASTRONOMY*, 21027 Crossroads Circle, P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187-1612.

ETX™ ASTRO TELESCOPE

Shown with optional #64 Photo Adapter

Now you can have diffraction-limited imaging and ultraportability ...at only *$595*, *complete!*

The revolutionary Meade ETX goes anywhere with you at a moment's notice and presents the finest optical images ever made available in an ultraportable telescope.

Optical System: Manufactured at the Meade Irvine, California facility, ETX diffraction-limited optics produce images so high in contrast, brightness, and resolution that the ETX consistently outperforms telescopes of much larger apertures. **Equatorial Fork Mount:** Precise polar alignment in *seconds*, just by extending the center tripod leg to read your latitude on the inscribed scale. **Cordless Motor Drive:** The internal drive system operates from 3 AA-size batteries that power the motor drive for more than 50 hours. A North-South switch permits operation anywhere in the world. **Flip-Mirror System:** Flip the internal optical flat mirror "up" for 90° observing; flip the mirror "down" for terrestrial observing with the optional #932 45° Erecting Prism or for photography with the optional #64 Photo Adapter. **Standard accessories** include a Series 4000 Super Plössl 26mm eyepiece and 8 x 21mm erect-image viewfinder.

SPECIFICATIONS: ETX Astro Telescope—Includes Maksutov-Cassegrain optical tube assembly (D = 90mm, F = 1250mm, f/13.8) with EMC super multi-coatings; internal flip-mirror system for either straight-through or 90° observing position; equatorial fork mount with slow-motion controls, locks, and setting circles in R.A. and Dec; table tripod with elevation scale on center tripod leg; motor drive system with internal battery compartment accepting three (user-supplied) AA-size batteries; 8 x 21mm achromatic erect-image viewfinder; Series 4000 Super Plössl 26mm eyepiece (1.25"); operating instructions.

Net weight 9 lbs. **$595***

(+ $20 packing & shipping in the 48 states)

*Suggested U.S. mail-order retail price.

New! ETX Field Tripod

The rigid, full-length ETX Field Tripod allows for standing or seated observations through the telescope. Micrometric controls in both azimuth and elevation-angle permit precise polar alignment of the telescope's fork mount for astronomical applications. For terrestrial observing, where altazimuth orientation is desirable, the tripod head tilts to 90°. *Net weight 11 lbs.*

$169 (+ $10 packing & shipping in the 48 states)

ADVANCED PRODUCTS DIVISION

Meade Instruments Corporation

World's Leading Manufacturer of Astronomical Telescopes for the Serious Amateur

6001 Oak Canyon, Irvine, California 92620 ■ (949) 451-1450

FAX: (949) 451-1460 ■ *www.meade.com*

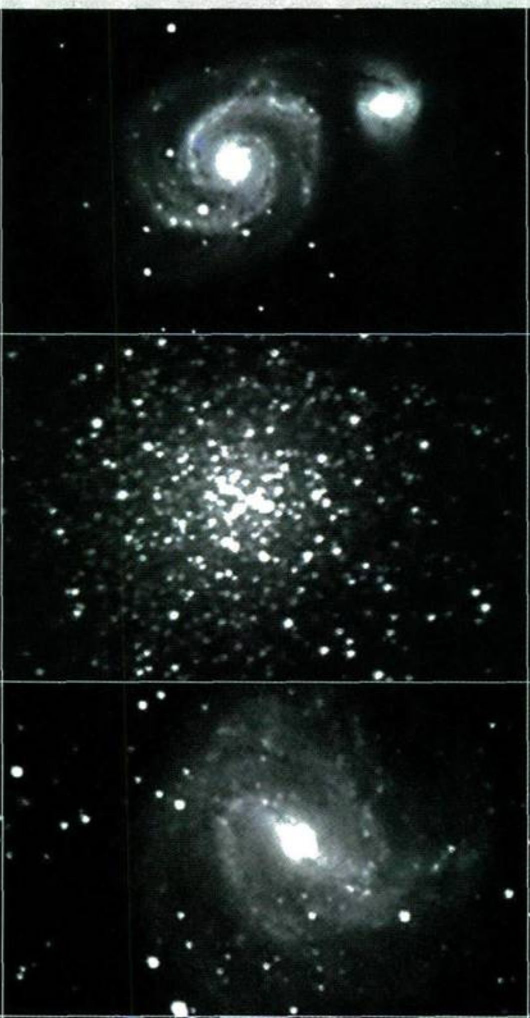
© 1998

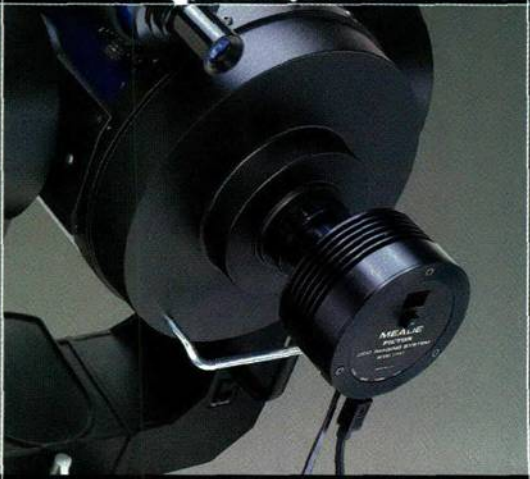
MEADE® PICTOR™ AUTOGUIDER/IMAGERS

Pictor 208XT images *(top to bottom):* Ring Nebula (M57), 25" reflector, Jack Newton; Galaxy (M81) in Ursa Major, 12" LX200, Scott Roberts; Trifid Nebula (M20), 8" LX200, John Hoot.

Pictor 208XT: $495 ***complete***

Pictor 216XT images: Whirlpool Galaxy (M51), 12" LX200, John Hoot; Globular Cluster (M13), 25" reflector, Jack Newton; Galaxy (M83) in Hydra, 12" LX200, Scott Roberts.





Pictor 216XT: $695 ***complete***

Pictor 416XT images: Saturn (in green light), 16" LX200, Dr. Donald Parker; Jupiter, 10" LX200 with Stellar Products AO-2 seeing adapter, Dr. Donald Bruns; Crab Nebula (M1), 25" reflector, Jack Newton.

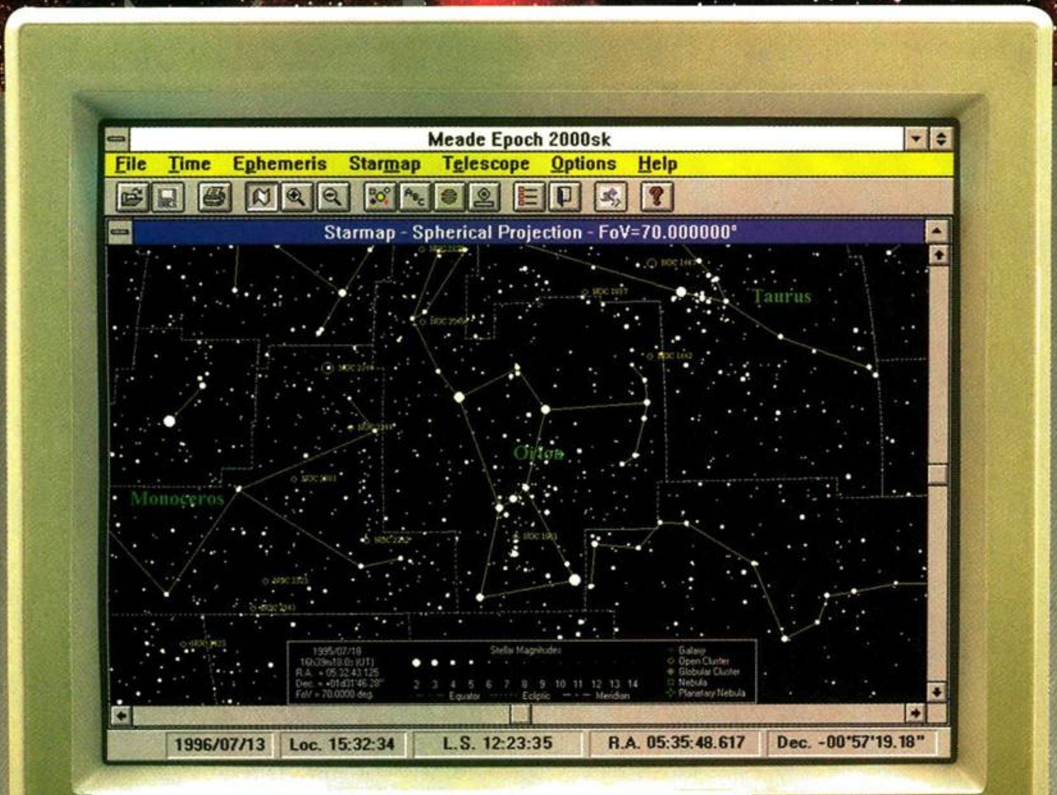
Shipped **FREE** with Pictor 201XT Autoguider, CCD Off-Axis Guider, Image Orienter, and Epoch 2000ip Image Processing Software, as shown!

Pictor 416XT: $1695 ***complete***
includes $800 Meade CCD Equipment System

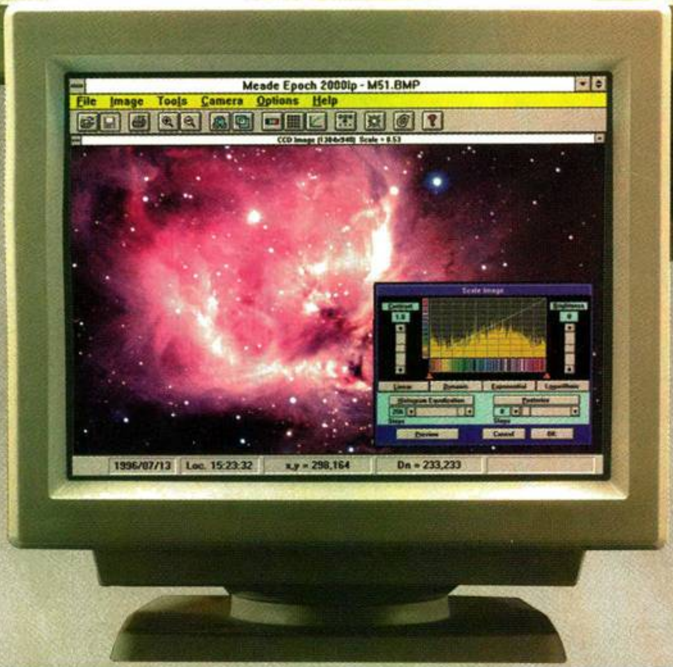
Revolutionary Meade Pictor CCD's are now the world's largest-selling autoguiders and imagers for the amateur astronomer. No other electronic imaging systems offer such an incredible range of capabilities at such amazing price levels. At only **$495** the **Pictor 208XT** produces on the PC display fine, high-resolution 8-bit images *in seconds* of the Moon and planets, or, in 2 or 3 minutes, of thousands of deep-space objects. At **$695** the **Pictor 216XT** enables advanced 16-bit imaging and is *by far* the finest autoguider/imager ever made available at under-$1000. At **$1695** the **Pictor 416XT** permits professional-level imaging capability for the amateur astronomer: an electronic camera capable of producing with amateur telescopes images of the Moon, planets, and deep-space that match or exceed the photographic images obtained with many *observatory* telescopes. All models are available for immediate shipment. ***For complete information on Meade CCD imaging systems write, call, or fax for your free copy of the 100-page Meade General Catalog.***

© 1998

EPOCH 2000® SKY SOFTWARE


Meade Epoch 2000sk
File Time Ephemeris Starmap Telescope Options Help
Starmap - Spherical Projection - FoV=70.000000°
Taurus
Orion
Monoceros
Stellar Magnitudes
Galaxy
Open Cluster
Globular Cluster
Nebula
Planetary Nebula
Equator
Ecliptic
Meridian

1996/07/13 Loc. 15:32:34 L.S. 12:23:35 R.A. 05:35:48.617 Dec. -00°57'19.18"


Meade Epoch 2000ip - M51.BMP
File Image Tools Camera Options Help
Scale Image
Preview
Cancel
OK

1996/07/13 Loc. 15:23:32 x,y = 298,164 Dn = 233,233

The most powerful astronomical software ever made available can now be yours for only $149!

Now you can use the most advanced, most precise sky software ever created, to zoom-in on telescopic fields **smaller than one arc second!** With star positions displayed as precisely as **0.01 arc second,** no longer is the Trapezium in Orion, for example, shown as a single point as in other software, **but as four precisely oriented starpoints, just as they appear in the telescope.** No longer do you need to guess the R.A. and Dec. of an object located away from the field center, as in other programs: Epoch 2000sk dynamically reads out the R.A. and Dec. of the cursor position anywhere in the field **and updates R.A. and Dec. instantaneously as the cursor is moved about the field.** Meade LX200 owners can use Epoch 2000sk for remote auto-centering of objects in the telescopic field **to a precision of 30 arc seconds,** routinely!

Print professsional-quality star charts in either black-and-white or color, at any zoom setting or sky scale between 180° and one arc second, with your own customized borders, headers, footers, margins, fonts, colors, and grids.

Send for your free copy of the 100-page Meade General Catalog. See why, if you're serious about astronomy, Meade Epoch 2000sk is the only sky software to use!

EPOCH 2000sk Sky Software: 281,000 objects supplied on 3.5" discs for Windows 3.1 or higher; fully compatible with Windows 95 **$149**

EPOCH 2000sk-CD Sky Software: 19 million objects, including the complete Hubble Guide Star Catalog; supplied on CD-ROM **179**

LX200 Interface Cable: for Meade LX200 operation by Epoch 2000sk **25**

Epoch 2000ip Image Processing Software: Epoch 2000ip makes it easy to enhance and analyze your CCD images with the same sophisticated techniques used by professional astronomers to uncover hidden structure in a spiral galaxy or obscure detail on the surface of a planet. This powerful software includes virtually every technique available for image enhancement. Techniques that bring out detail totally invisible in your original image, transforming it from the ordinary to the spectacular.

EPOCH 2000ip Image Processing Software: Supplied on 3.5" discs for Windows 3.1 or higher; fully compatible with Windows 95 **$199**

ADVANCED PRODUCTS DIVISION
Meade Instruments Corporation
World's Leading Manufacturer of Astronomical Telescopes for the Serious Amateur
6001 Oak Canyon, Irvine, California 92620 ☐ (949) 451-1450
FAX: (949) 451-1460 ☐ *www.meade.com*

® Epoch 2000 is a registered trademark of Meade Instruments Corporation.

MEADE STARFINDER DOBSONIANS

***No other competing Dobsonians* include this listing of *standard-equipment* features:**

Primary and Secondary Mirrors of Low-Expansion Pyrex® Glass: Unlike the plate glass optics of other Dobsonians that can become thermally unstable, all Meade Dobsonian optics are made of Grade-A fine-annealed Pyrex glass — the exact same professional-quality optics used on Meade Starfinder Equatorials.

Rigid, Durable, Beautiful Dobsonian Mountings, manufactured of cabinet-quality materials, provide extremely smooth motions of the telescope in both altitude and azimuth. Both telescope axes ride on zero-backlash Teflon/Nylon bearings, facilitating the quick location and easy tracking of celestial objects.

Full-Size 1.25" Rack-and-Pinion Focuser: For smooth, precise focusing of the image without wobble or backlash. Focus travel is 2.6"; accepts 1.25" eyepieces.

4-Vane Steel Secondary Mirror System: Permits locked-in support and precise centration and alignment of the secondary mirror.

Multi-Coated MA25mm Eyepiece (1.25"): The Meade Modified Achromatic 25mm eyepiece yields sharp, high-resolution imaging to the field edge.

5 x 24mm Viewfinder: Included with all Starfinder Dobsonian models for quick object-location in the main telescope. With crosshair eyepiece and 2-ring bracket.

Optical Tubes: Starfinder Dobsonians include the same strong, spiral-wound Sonotube™ optical tubes used on Starfinder Equatorials *(right)*, tubes with excellent insulating characteristics that reduce internal thermal currents to an absolute minimum.

Performance! *Meade Starfinder Dobsonians and Equatorials are the largest-selling Newtonian reflectors of their apertures in the world.* Every Starfinder model opens up the skies to an extremely wide range of serious visual observing; all 110 Messier objects, thousands of NGC objects — nebulae, galaxies, star clusters, in all their variations of form, color, and extent, as well as the Moon and planets in stunning high-resolution detail. Starfinder Dobsonians are telescopes for visual observing; motor-driven Starfinder Equatorials may be used, in addition, for lunar and planetary photography, and even for limited deep-space photography.

Packing & UPS Shipping Charges to any address in the 48 states: 6"—$39; 8"—$49; 10"—$69; 12.5"—$79; 16"—$45 packing, shipped truck freight collect.

Dobsonian Deluxe Accessory Package

only $49.95!

Outfit your Meade Dobsonian with all of the most popular accessories for advanced observing. At the time you order any Dobsonian model, specify the following Deluxe Accessory Package for your telescope, in place of the standard-equipment focuser, viewfinder, and eyepiece, ***for a total of only $49.95 additional:***

1 - **Meade #77 2" Giant Rack-and-Pinion Focuser,** with machined aluminum eyepiece-holders for both 2" and 1.25" eyepieces; includes drawtube lock and 2.6" focuser travel. *(reg. $59.95)*
1 - **Meade #637 6 x 30mm Achromatic Viewfinder,** with wide 7° field; 2-ring metal bracket. *(reg. $49.95)*
3 - **Meade MA9mm, 12mm, and 25mm** multi-coated eyepieces, 1.25" barrel — eyepieces for the full range of lunar, planetary, and deep-space observing. *(reg. $37.95 each)*

Purchased separately, the Deluxe Accessory Package sells for $223.75!

Meade Magellan I Telescope Computer System

Attach the optional Magellan I Telescope Computer System to your Starfinder Dobsonian and finding any of 12,218 celestial objects, or *any* object of known R.A. and Dec., is almost as easy as pointing the telescope! Magellan I's database includes the following objects:

7,840	NGC objects; the complete NGC catalog
4,093	IC objects from the Index Catalog
125	user-defined objects
110	Messier objects; the complete catalog
42	alignment stars for the Magellan system
8	major planets, from Mercury to Pluto
12,218	objects, total

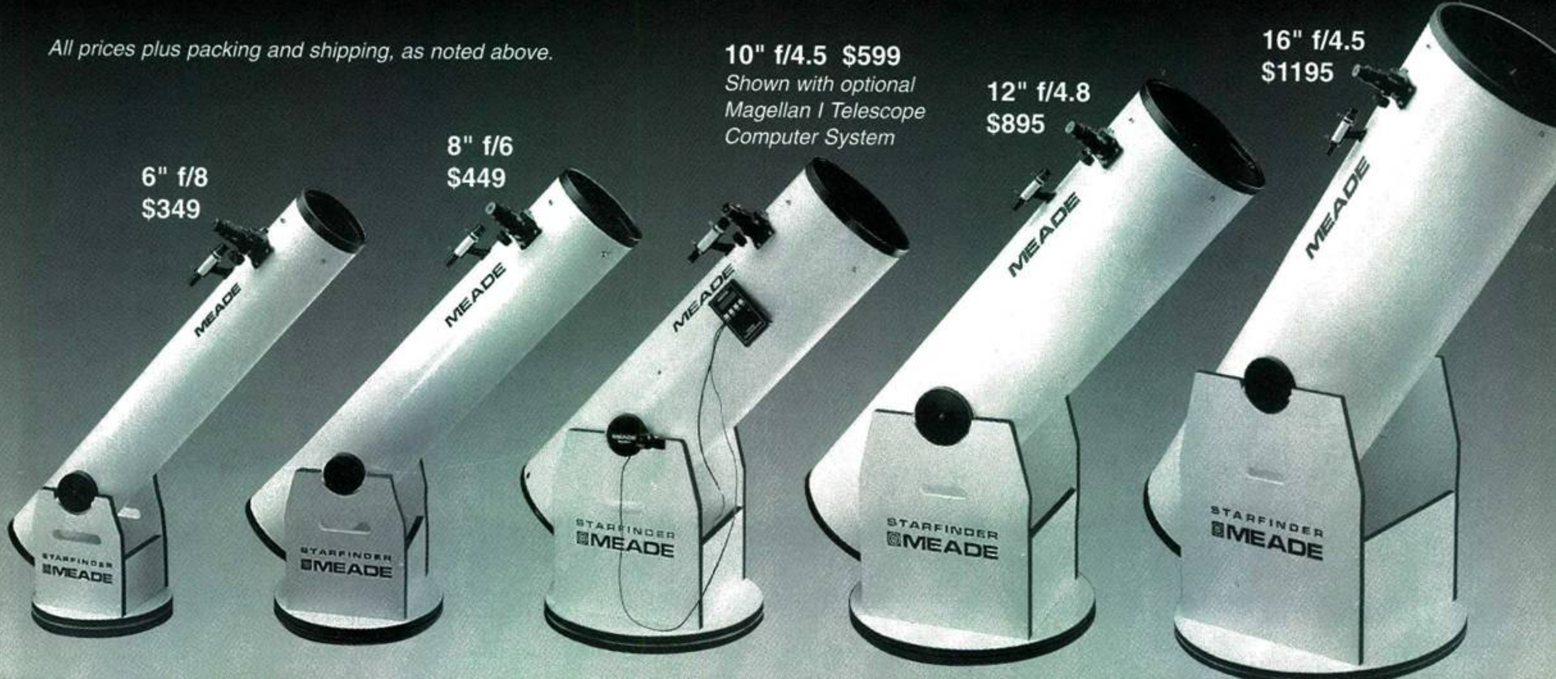
MEADE
ENTER
MODE
PREV
NEXT
ON
MAGELLAN I
TELESCOPE COMPUTER SYSTEM

Magellan I is supplied *complete* with control/display unit (4" x 5" x 1.25"); premium-grade, high-resolution encoders for each telescope axis (encoder precision is 5.3 arc minutes); RS-232 serial interface; bracket for placement of the controller on the telescope tube; and attachment hardware. Just add the user-supplied 9v. transistor radio battery, and Magellan I is ready to use. First-time installation is quick and simple.

#2010: for Meade Starfinder Dobsonian
6", 8", 10", 12.5", or 16" . . . . $295.
Packing & shipping in the 48 states—$15.

STARFINDER DOBSONIAN TELESCOPES ***Shown with standard-equipment 5 x 24mm viewfinder and 1.25" rack-and-pinion focuser.***

All prices plus packing and shipping, as noted above.



6" f/8
$349

8" f/6
$449

10" f/4.5 $599
Shown with optional Magellan I Telescope Computer System

12" f/4.8
$895

16" f/4.5
$1195

MEADE STARFINDER EQUATORIALS

Special Eyepiece Offer! At the time you order any Meade Starfinder Equatorial telescope, you can buy 2 additional multi-coated eyepieces, MA9mm and 12mm, ***for a total of $29.95!*** *Purchased separately, the 2 eyepieces sell for $75.90.*

The fullest exposition of Meade astronomical telescopes, CCD imagers, and telescope accessories is contained in the 100-page Meade General Catalog.

Write, call, or fax Meade Instruments for your free copy!

DC-powered drive systems for fully automatic tracking, and a wide range of standard-equipment features:

Professional-Grade Optical System: Includes hand-figured, parabolic primary mirror and elliptical flat secondary, both of Grade-A Pyrex glass. Optics are multi-coated and meet the theoretical limits of resolution.

Precision Equatorial Mount: Manufactured of machined aluminum to tolerances of .001" or better, with 4"-dia. pier and die-cast tripod legs for rock-solid support of the optical tube. Moves effortlessly from object to object on precision bearing surfaces. Polar and Dec. shafts are 1" solid steel. Setting circles on both axes.

Battery-Powered Cordless Drive System! Provides fully automatic tracking of celestial objects. Operates for more than 50 hours from 6 (user-supplied) AA-size batteries. Control panel also permits powering the telescope from 12v. auto cigarette lighter plug, using optional 25 ft. cord.

2" Giant Focuser: Meade #77 2" giant rack-and-pinion focuser is included as standard equipment, with eyepiece-holders for both 2" and 1.25" eyepieces.

Accessories and Components: #637 6 x 30mm viewfinder with wide 7° field; multi-coated MA25mm eyepiece (1.25"); strong, durable, spiral-wound optical tube with attractive white finish.

Starfinder Equatorial 16: Includes equatorial mounting with 1.5" steel shafts, Sealmaster ball bearings, 6" dia. pier, and 6 x AA-size battery-powered worm gear drive; 8 x 50mm viewfinder; #77 2" giant focuser.

Packing & UPS Shipping Charges to any address in the 48 states: 6"—$65; 8"—$75; 10"—$90; 16"—$55 packing, shipped truck freight collect.

Meade Magellan Telescope Computer Systems

Magellan I: Use the Magellan I computer to manually slew the telescope quickly to any of 12,218 database objects, or to any object of known R.A. and Dec. Specifications and object database are identical to Magellan I for Starfinder Dobsonians *(see facing page)*.

#2011: for Meade (DC-powered) Starfinder Equatorial 6", 8", or 10" .... $295.
#2012: for Meade (DC-powered) Starfinder Equatorial 16" .... 295.

Magellan II Computer-Corrector: Plug the Magellan II into the control panel of your Meade Starfinder Equatorial and you have all the capabilities of the Magellan I, above, including 12,218-object database, *plus* a 4-speed (2x, 8x, 16x, 32x), dual-axis, drive corrector/microslewing system.

#2018: for (DC-powered) Starfinder Equatorial 6", 8", 10" . . 495.
#2019: for (DC-powered) Starfinder Equatorial 16" . . . . 595.

Packing & shipping in the 48 states: Magellan I–$15, Magellan II–$20.

To Order: Contact your authorized Meade Advanced Products Mail-Order Dealer, below. Prices shown are suggested U.S.A. mail-order retail prices.

ASTRONOMICS, Norman, OK.
Orders: 800-422-7876; Info.: 405-364-0858.

FOCUS CAMERA, Brooklyn, NY.
Orders: 800-221-0828; Info.: 718-436-6262.

LUMICON, Livermore, CA.
Orders: 800-767-9576; Info.: 510-447-9570.

OCEANSIDE PHOTO & TELESCOPE, Oceanside, CA.
Orders & Information: 800-483-6287.

POCONO MOUNTAIN OPTICS, Moscow, PA.
Orders: 800-569-4323; Info.: 717-842-1500.

RIVERS CAMERA, Dover, NH.
Orders: 800-245-7963; Info.: 603-742-4888.

SHUTAN CAMERA & VIDEO, Chicago, IL.
Orders & Info.: 800-621-2248; IL: 312-332-2000.

Canada:

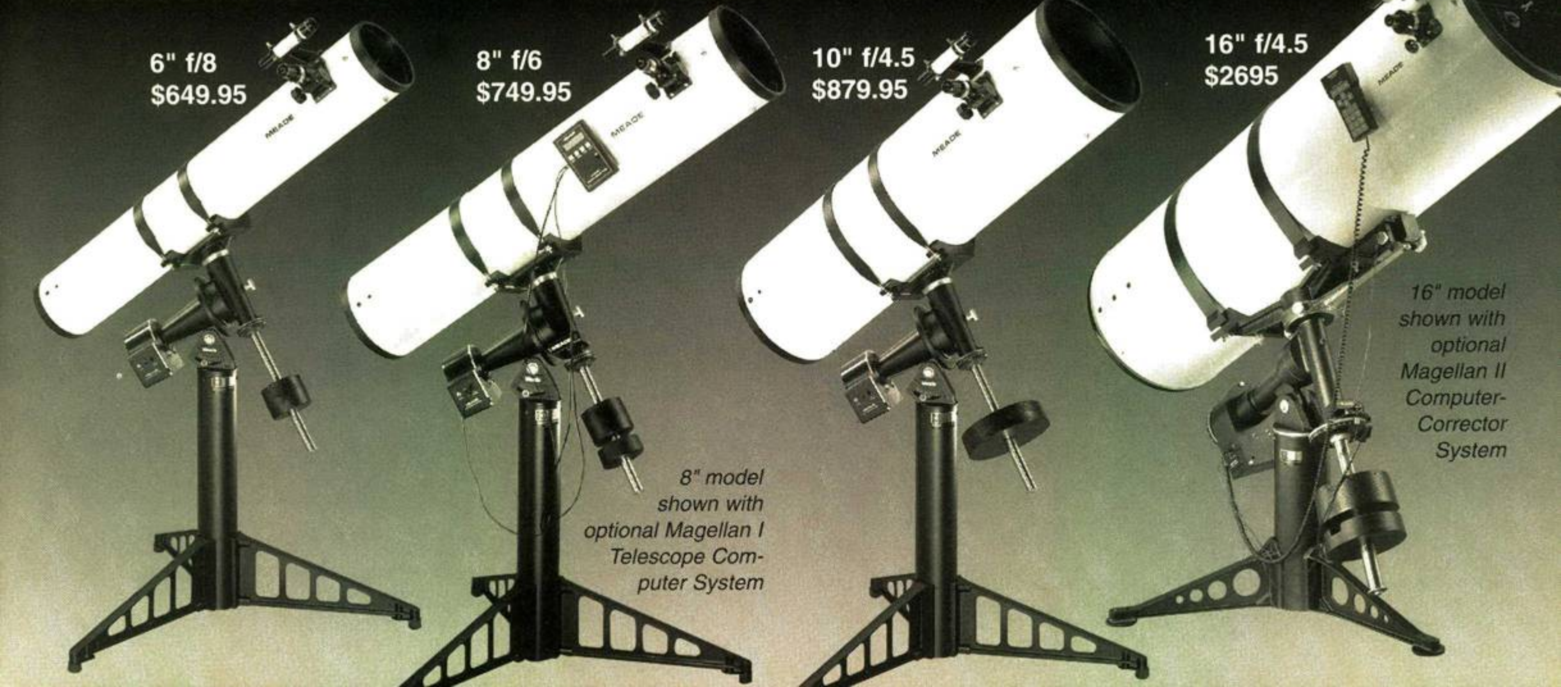
EFSTONSCIENCE, Toronto, Ontario.
Orders & Information: 416-787-4581.

KHAN SCOPE CENTRE, Toronto, Ontario.
Orders & Information: 416-783-4140.

ADVANCED PRODUCTS DIVISION
Meade Instruments Corporation
World's Leading Manufacturer of Astronomical Telescopes for the Serious Amateur
6001 Oak Canyon, Irvine, California 92620 ☐ (949) 451-1450
FAX: (949) 451-1460 ☐ *www.meade.com*

© 1998

STARFINDER EQUATORIAL TELESCOPES ***Shown with standard-equipment 6 x 30mm or 8 x 50mm viewfinder and 2" giant focuser.***

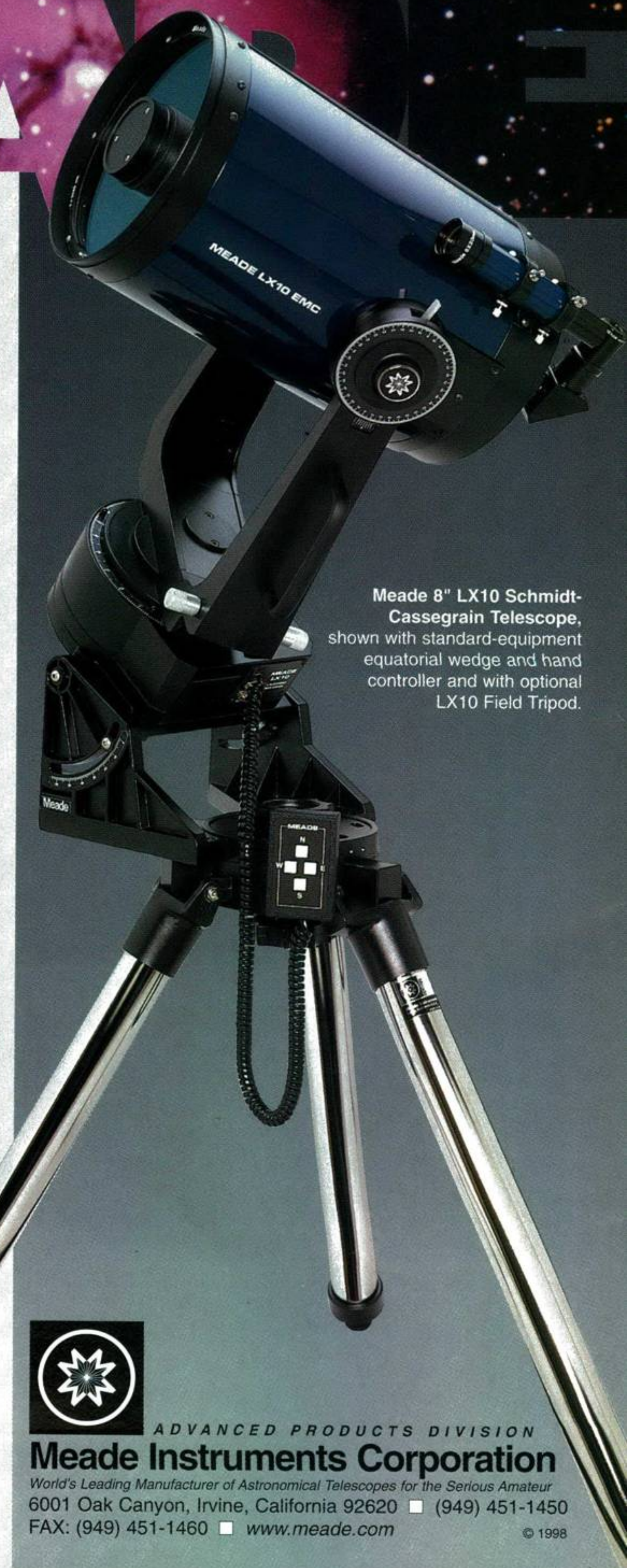


8" model shown with optional Magellan I Telescope Computer System

16" model shown with optional Magellan II Computer-Corrector System

8" LX10

8" LX10 DELUXE



Meade 8" LX10 Schmidt-Cassegrain Telescope, shown with standard-equipment equatorial wedge and hand controller and with optional LX10 Field Tripod.

The optical performance of a Meade 8" LX200 Schmidt-Cassegrain...for only *$995!*

8" LX10: For the serious amateur astronomer on a more limited budget, or for the more casual observer who nonetheless demands the very finest in optical performance, the Meade 8" LX10 satisfies every requirement. *Standard-equipment includes:*

Super Multi-Coated Optical System: The *exact same* multi-coated 8" Schmidt-Cassegrain optical tube assembly as more expensive Meade 8" LX50 and LX200 models. **Equatorial Fork Mounting:** The relatively light weight, but very stable, LX10 fork mounting provides all of the rigidity required for sensitive high-power applications of the telescope, or for photographic or CCD imaging. **Cordless, DC-Powered Electronic Motor Drive:** With electronically-regulated DC servo motor for automatic *sidereal-rate* tracking; powered by four AA-size batteries that fit conveniently through the telescope's control panel; battery life is in excess of 50 hours. **Worm-Gear System:** The LX10's 5.75"-diameter worm gear produces extremely smooth, regular motion in R.A., with low periodic error — a periodic error that permits such advanced capabilities as long-exposure astrophotography or CCD imaging. **Hand Controller:** Essential for micro-guiding the telescope during long-exposure astrophotography, the LX10's pushbutton hand controller enables precise corrections in R.A. at 2x speed. With the optional electric Declination motor added to the telescope, the hand controller is functional at 2x speeds on both telescope axes.

SPECIFICATIONS: 8" Model LX10 — Includes 8" Schmidt-Cassegrain optical tube assembly with EMC super multi-coatings (D = 203mm; F = 2000mm, f/10); fork mount with setting circles, manual slow-motion controls, and locks on both axes; 5.75" LX worm gear reduction system; sidereal-rate electronically-regulated DC servo motor drive; 4-pushbutton hand controller for 2x speed corrections in R.A.; battery compartment accepting four (user-supplied) AA-size batteries (telescope may also be powered from an auto cigarette lighter plug, using optional 25 ft. cord); 6 x 30mm viewfinder; eyepiece-holder and diagonal prism (1.25"); MA25mm multi-coated eyepiece; standard equatorial wedge with elevation scale, fine elevation control, and 360° azimuth orientation capability; complete operating instructions. **$995.** (+ $65 packing & shipping in the 48 states)

8" LX10 Deluxe: At only $1149 the 8" LX10 Deluxe includes (a) the large-aperture Meade #544 8 x 50mm viewfinder (in place of the standard 6 x 30mm finder); (b) a premium-grade Meade Series 4000 Super Plössl 26mm eyepiece (in place of the standard MA25mm eyepiece); and (c) the LX10 Electric Declination Motor System, permitting dual-axis guiding corrections at 2x speed—all at substantially lower cost than if the respective accessories were purchased separately.

SPECIFICATIONS: 8" Model LX10 Deluxe — Identical in all specifications to 8" Model LX10, above, but with Electric Declination Motor System provided as standard equipment, permitting dual-axis corrections at 2x speed; and with Meade #544 8 x 50mm achromatic viewfinder and Series 4000 Super Plössl 26mm multi-coated eyepiece included in place of the 6 x 30mm viewfinder and MA25mm eyepiece of the LX10. **$1149.** (+ $65 packing & shipping in the 48 states)

Field Tripod for LX10 or LX10 Deluxe	195.
Electric Declination Motor System for LX10	95.
#2014 Magellan I Telescope Computer System for LX10 or LX10 Deluxe, with 12,218-object database	375.

The 100-page Meade General Catalog is available free of charge from Meade Instruments or from authorized Meade dealers.
Prices shown are suggested U.S. mail-order prices.

ADVANCED PRODUCTS DIVISION
Meade Instruments Corporation
World's Leading Manufacturer of Astronomical Telescopes for the Serious Amateur
6001 Oak Canyon, Irvine, California 92620 ■ (949) 451-1450
FAX: (949) 451-1460 ■ *www.meade.com*

© 1998

RESEARCH-GRADE ACCESSORIES

Series 4000™ Super Plössls
52° field; multi-coated

Meade 4-element Super Plössls, updated and redesigned to utilize the latest in optical glass-types, are the finest general-purpose eyepieces available. For observing hairline lunar and planetary detail, splitting close doubles, or for deep-space; guaranteed to deliver more contrast and image sharpness than any other brand. Rubber eyeguards fold down for eyeglass wearers–a feature not available on competing brands. Multi-coated. All focal lengths through 32mm are parfocal.

Super Plössls (SP; 4-elements; 1.25"; 52°):

6.4, 9.7, 12.4, 15, 20, 26mm	each:	**$79.95** (4.54)
32mm (52°); **40mm** (44°)	each:	**99.95** (5.26)
56mm (52°; 2")		**199.95** (7.02)

Series 4000™ 2x Apochromatic Barlow Lens

#140: The most advanced Barlow lens available for commercial telescopes, the Meade #140 includes 3-element, multi-coated, air-spaced optics. Doubles the power of any eyepiece with which it is used and yields images absolutely unmatched in resolution, contrast and color correction. The #140 optically complements any telescope — refractor, reflector, or Schmidt-Cassegrain. Accepts 1.25" eyepieces. Mechanical components are of machined aluminum and brass. Lens diameter is 28mm; clear aperture 26mm.

$79.95 (5.26)

Series 4000™ Super Wide Angle
67° field; multi-coated

For exquisite wide-angle images at low-to-medium powers, with pinpoint edge-of-field resolution. Ideal for star fields, galaxies, and other deep-space phenomena. SWA 13.8mm, 18mm, and 24.5mm are superb complements to the #140 Barlow, above.

Super Wide Angle (SWA; 6-elements; 1.25"; 67°)–**13.8mm: $139.95** (4.54); **18mm: 149.95** (4.54); **24.5mm: 179.95** (5.26); **32mm** (2"): **239.95** (7.02); **40mm** (2"): **299.95** (7.02)

Series 4000™ Ultra Wide Angle
84° field; multi-coated

The ultimate eyepieces; extreme image sharpness over an amazing 84° field. A perfect optical match with Schmidt-Cassegrains and fast Newtonians.

Ultra Wide Angle (UWA; 8-elements; 1.25"; 84°)– **4.7mm: $169.95** (5.26); **6.7mm: 199.95** (5.26); **8.8mm** (1.25"/2"): **239.95** (7.02); **14mm** (1.25"/2"): **299.95** (7.02)

World's Most Advanced Illuminated Reticle Eyepiece

Series 4000 Plössl 9mm, with rubber eyecup and micrometric X-Y positioning of the reticle within the field. Greatly facilitates locking on the guide star. Sharp high-power imaging, excellent eye relief. Wireless red LED illuminator with adjustable brightness control. Multi-coated optics. **Internal batteries included.** Bullseye reticle. 1.25".

$149.95 (6.14)

Series 4000 Plössl 9mm—Same as above but with 6 ft. cord and plug for Meade LX3, LX5, LX6, LX100, LX200, and APO power panels, in place of wireless illuminator.

$129.95 (5.26)

Series 3000™ Plössls
50° field; multi-coated

Meade Series 3000 Plössls yield the finest image corrections obtainable from the classical 4-element Plössl design. Focal lengths from 5mm through 25mm are parfocal, so that, at most, only slight refocusing of the image is necessary from eyepiece to eyepiece. Unlike competing moderately-priced Plössls, Meade Series 3000's are **multi-coated** for maximum light transmission and image contrast. Chrome-plated brass barrels are threaded for standard filters. All eyepieces are fitted with fold-down rubber eyecups for comfortable observing. The PL40mm *(far right in photo)*, an excellent complement to any ocular set, produces spectacular low-power, wide fields, ideal for scanning the Milky Way. Manufactured exclusively to Meade optical designs, Series 3000 Plössls yield fine, high-resolution results on reflectors, refractors, and Schmidt-Cassegrains of any focal ratio.

Series 3000 Plössls (4-elements; 1.25"; 50°)

5, 6.7, 9.5, 16, 25mm each: **$49.95** (3.86); **40mm** (44° field): **$79.95** (3.86)

Series 4000™ f/6.3 Focal Reducer/ Field Flattener

Manufactured to exclusive Meade optical designs; threads on to any Meade or Celestron Schmidt-Cassegrain rear cell and converts f/10 scopes to f/6.3 (or f/6.3 SCT's to f/4), while significantly flattening the field. Use with SCT visual or photo accessories. Actual visual field is increased by 56%, for fine wide-field views of star fields and nebulae. In astrophotography, reduces exposure times by about 50%, while producing an actual field diameter of 1.5" at the film plane. A tremendous aid with CCD imagers in reducing image size for locating and centering images on CCD chips. 4-element optics; multi-coated; 41mm clear aperture. **$129.95** (5.26)

Series 4000 Photo-Visual Color Filters (1.25")–Premium filters, made of purest crown optical glass, dyed in the mass. For increased contrast and resolution on the Moon and planets. Thread into the barrels of virtually all 1.25" eyepieces sold today. Fully coated.

#8 Lt. Yellow; #11 Yellow Green; #12 Yellow; #21 Orange; #23A Lt. Red; #25A Red; #38A Dark Blue; #47 Violet; #56 Lt. Green; #58 Green; #80A Blue; #82A Lt. Blue each **$14.95** (2.73)

Set #1–4 filters: #12, #23A, #58, #80A	**49.95** (4.54)
Set #2–4 filters: #11, #25A, #47, #82A	**49.95** (4.54)
Set #3–4 filters: #8, #21, #38A, #56	**49.95** (4.54)

Series 4000 Moon Filter (#ND96): Reduces glare and irradiation during lunar observing. 13% uniform light transmission across the visual spectrum. Threads into 1.25" barrels. **$16.95** (2.73)

#911B
#910B
#908B
#911N
#910N
#908N

Series 4000 Nebular Filters—Premium multi-layer interference filters, the finest obtainable. Use broadband ("B") filters to block most forms of light pollution; use narrowband ("N") filters in heavily light-polluted areas or for extremely high-contrast observing of faint nebulae.

#908B–Threads into 1.25" eyepieces, 26mm dia.	**79.95** (4.54)
#910B–Threads into 2" eyepieces, 44mm dia.	**119.95** (5.26)
#911B–Threads on to rear cell of Schmidt-Cassegrain telescopes. 36mm dia.	**99.95** (5.26)
#908N–Threads into 1.25" eyepieces, 26mm dia.	**89.95** (4.54)
#910N–Threads into 2" eyepieces, 44mm dia.	**129.95** (5.26)
#911N–Threads on to rear cell of Schmidt-Cassegrain telescopes. 36mm dia.	**119.95** (5.26)

#911X
New!
#910X
#908X

Series 4000 Oxygen-Ⅲ Filters Observe diffuse emission and planetary nebulae as you never thought possible! Exclusive Meade *60-layer* interference coating technology isolates the 496nm and 501nm O-Ⅲ lines to tremendously enhance observable nebular structural detail in all telescopes.

#908X–Threads into 1.25" eyepieces, 26mm dia.	**99.95** (4.54)
#910X–Threads into 2" eyepieces, 44mm dia.	**159.95** (5.26)
#911X–Threads on to rear cell of Schmidt-Cassegrain telescopes. 36mm dia.	**149.95** (5.26)

Series 4000 Zoom Eyepiece

The first zoom eyepiece—ever—to yield absolutely uncompromised resolution, color correction, and image brightness. Includes 8 elements, zooms from 7.7mm to 23.1mm with pinpoint imaging from edge to edge. Fully multicoated optics permit 99.8% light transmission at each air-to-glass surface. Apparent field 62° at 7.7mm; fold-down rubber eyecup; threaded for filters; 1.25".

$295. (7.02)

#905 Variable Polarizer (1.25")

For glare reduction in observing the Moon. Includes two Polarizer filters mounted in a machined cell and permits continuously variable light transmission from 5% to 25%, to compensate for varying lunar surface brightness according to the Moon's phase and the aperture of the telescope. Accepts 1.25" eyepieces. **$49.95** (5.26)

2x Telenegative Barlow (1.25")

#122: Doubles eyepiece power with sharp, high-resolution, high-contrast imaging on telescopes of all types. 27mm dia. (26mm clear aperture). Excellent corrections for chromatic and spherical aberrations at all photo-visual wavelengths. Multi-coated. 1.25"

$47.95 (4.54)

Modified Achromatic Eyepieces

Meade 3-element MA eyepieces yield sharp, well-corrected images on the Moon, planets, and deep-space at a reasonable price. Multi-coated; threaded for filters; 1.25" barrel diameter. Apparent field: 40°. **MA 9, 12, 25, 40mm.**

each: **$37.95** (4.54)

MA12mm Illuminated Reticle Eyepiece

Excellent 3-element optical system, long eye relief, fully coated, with double crossline reticle. Wireless red LED illuminator and variable brightness control. 1.25" **Batteries included.** **$99.95** (3.45)

As above but with 6 ft. cord and plug for Meade telescopes with power panels, in place of wireless illuminator. **$79.95** (5.26)

2x Short-Focus Barlow (1.25")

#126: Only 2.5" long, the #126 works well with any telescope accepting 1.25" eyepieces, even those with limited focus range. Maintains the high image quality of the #122, above. Insert the #126 into star diagonal for 2x or insert star diagonal into #126 for 3x. 26mm clear aperture. Multi-coated. **$47.95** (4.54)

2x-3x Variable Barlow (1.25")

#127: Precision internal sliding lens assembly permits continuously variable power settings between 2x and 3x. Engraved scale indicates power in use. Yields bright, sharp, high-contrast images on telescopes of all types. Multi-coated; 1.25".

$59.95 (4.54)

45° Erecting Prisms .

Fully coated roof prisms to invert the astronomical image in Schmidt-Cassegrains or refractors during terrestrial observations, while presenting a convenient 45° observing angle. Specify **#927** (.965"), **#928** (1.25"), or **#931** (fits .965" focuser, accepts 1.25" eyepieces).

$42.95 (3.86)

Camera Adapters

Professional-quality adapters for rigid coupling of telescope-to-camera. Use for either Eyepiece-Projection or Prime Focus. Precision-machined of aluminum and brass, threaded for filters. Use with T-mount, available separately.

.965": $27.95; **1.25": $29.95** (3.86)

Variable Tele-Extender

For eyepiece-projection photography with any Meade or Celestron SCT. Threads on to eyepiece-holder. Sliding cell with lock permits wide range of projection magnifications with the same eyepiece. Use with T-mount for your camera.

$39.95 (3.86)

Variable-Projection Camera Adapter (1.25")

Machined sliding cell allows variable projection power in eyepiece-projection photography; permits precise selection of correct photo power in lunar and planetary photography; threaded for filters. Use with T-mount for your camera.

$39.95 (3.86)

T-Adapters for SCT's

Rigidly couples camera to telescope for prime focus photography with any Meade or Celestron Schmidt-Cassegrain. Use with T-Mount for your 35mm camera.

$26.95 (3.86)

HOW TO ORDER

Prices shown are suggested U.S.A. mail-order retail prices and do not include any applicable sales taxes. Suggested shipping and handling charges to the 48 states by U.P.S. or U.S. Mail shown in ( ) next to each price. **The following national mail-order dealers carry all Meade accessories in-stock for immediate shipment:**

ASTRONOMICS, Norman, OK.
Orders: 800-422-7876; Info.: 405-364-0858.

FOCUS CAMERA, Brooklyn, NY.
Orders: 800-221-0828; Info.: 718-436-6262.

LUMICON, Livermore, CA.
Orders: 800-767-9576; Info.: 510-447-9570.

OCEANSIDE PHOTO & TELESCOPE, Oceanside, CA.
Orders & Information: 800-483-6287.

POCONO MOUNTAIN OPTICS, Moscow, PA.
Orders: 800-569-4323; Info.: 717-842-1500.

RIVERS CAMERA, Dover, NH.
Orders: 800-245-7963; Info.: 603-742-4888.

SHUTAN CAMERA & VIDEO, Chicago, IL.
Orders & Info.: 800-621-2248; IL: 312-332-2000.

Canada:

EFSTONSCIENCE, Toronto, Ontario.
Orders & Information: 416-787-4581.

KHAN SCOPE CENTRE, Toronto, Ontario.
Orders & Information: 416-783-4140.

© 1998

MEADE

THE LARGEST-SELLING TELESCOPES IN THE WORLD

Meade Instruments is pleased to recommend the authorized Meade dealers on these pages for your telescope-buying requirements. Whether you're looking for a quality entry-level telescope at under-$200, a fully equipped professional instrument at over-$5000, or one of more than 2 dozen models in between, there's a Meade telescope that's right for your budget and applications.

NATIONAL

Meade Telescopes and Accessories are available at
THE NATURE COMPANY
Over 100 stores nationwide.
Call **1-800-607-7888**

MULTIPLE STATES

DISCOVERY CHANNEL STORES
Orlando, Florida—Florida Mall
407-859-7001
Dallas, Texas—Dallas Galleria
214-701-8660
Atlanta, Georgia—Phipps Plaza
404-841-0081

ARIZONA

ASTRONOMY SHOPPE
Authorized Meade Dealer
Serving the Greater Phoenix Area
3232 E. Greenway Rd., Suite 1615,
Phoenix, AZ 85032
602-971-3170

ARIZONA

Quality Meade telescopes and accessories
Mr. Telescope
20 E. Camelback Rd.
Phoenix, AZ 85012
602-955-5521

CALIFORNIA

Studio City Camera
Full-line Meade. Optical expert on staff. Over 50 years' experience selling telescopes!
12174 Ventura Blvd., Studio City, CA 91604
818-762-4749

CALIFORNIA

WHAT IN THE WORLD
We will demo Meade products in our dark mountain skies!
28200 Hwy. 189, #E-210
Lake Arrowhead Village, CA 92352
909-337-5080

CALIFORNIA

Claremont Camera & Video
If it's quality Meade telescopes you're looking for – We offer it all!
863 W. Foothill Blvd., Claremont, CA 91711
909-626-2219

CALIFORNIA

Huge Meade inventory at low prices
Woodland Hills Camera
Telescopes • Binoculars
5348 Topanga Canyon Blvd., Woodland Hills, CA 91364
818-347-2270 or toll-free
Buy, Sell **1-888-4-ASTRONOMY** ***Trade***

CALIFORNIA

Largest Meade Display in California!
Boot's Camera
5587 North Blackstone Ave.,
Fresno, CA 93710
209-432-0446

COLORADO

Mike's Camera, Inc.
We carry one of the largest supplies of quality telescopes and accessories.
2500 Pearl St., Boulder, CO 80302
303-443-1715

CONNECTICUT

WHOLESALE OPTICS
WWW.ASTROPTX.COM
E-MAIL: astroptx@astroptx.com
Phone Orders 7 Days 9 am - 12 midnight • Sat. Hrs.: 11 am - 5 pm
Showrooms/Business Office:
57 North St., Suite 401, Danbury, CT 06810
Phone: **860-355-3132**

DELAWARE

CUTLER CAMERA
Binocular and Telescope Specialists
Stores in Wilmington, Newark and Dover
403 Branmar Plaza, Wilmington, DE 19810
302-475-8820

FLORIDA

Great National Camera Machine
Competitive Prices! Expert Service! Sales Nationwide! 30 Year Reputation.
1650 North Military Trail, Suite 104
West Palm Beach, FL 33409, 561-689-3166
Out of State 1-800-9-CAMERA

FLORIDA

PHIL'S CAMERA SERVICE
South Florida's Largest Selection of Quality Optical Instruments.
11517 S. Dixie Hwy., Miami, FL 33156
305-238-7842

FLORIDA

Jim's Photo Shack, Inc.
Authorized Meade dealer. We know telescopes—call for expert advice.
4100 E. Bay Dr., Clearwater, FL 34624
813-536-9661

FLORIDA

Complete line of fine Meade Products
Kenin Scientific & Optical Products
Big Display and We Do Mail Orders
1830 N.E. 163 St. • North Miami Beach
Phone: **305-940-7804** • Fax: **305-947-5943**

GEORGIA

Camera Bug Ltd.
Atlanta's Leading Telescope and Binocular Dealer. We Ship Practically Anywhere.
1799 Briarcliff Rd., Atlanta, GA 30306
404-873-4513 • Fax 873-3925

MASSACHUSETTS

F.C. Meichsner Co.
Decades of sales and service to New England's astronomers. Visit our accessible Boston showroom.
182 Lincoln St., Boston, MA 02111
1-800-321-VIEW

MASSACHUSETTS

Full-line dealer! We accept trade-ins! Meade telescopes on display for your inspection!

Harvard Camera

Town of Harvard: **978-456-8100**
Fitchburg: **978-345-2144**

MICHIGAN

RIDER'S HOBBY SHOPS
Serving Michigan Since 1972
Competitive Discount Prices
Call Pete at **616-349-2666** for expert advice and the store location nearest you.
HTTP://RIDERS.COM

MONTANA

NIGHT SKIES

Come and see the largest display of telescopes and accessories in Montana.

1550 Amsterdam Rd., Belgrade, MT 59714
Phone: **406-388-1205** e-mail: **nightsky**@wtp.net

NEBRASKA

ROCKBROOK CAMERA & VIDEO
Nebraska's Authorized Meade Dealer
2 Locations:

108th & W. Center Rd.
Omaha, NE 68144
402-397-1171

40th & O St.
Lincoln, NE 68510
402-488-4200

NEW JERSEY

N.J.'s Largest Display of Meade Telescopes.

Dover Photo Supply
25 E. Blackwell St.
Dover, NJ 07801
973-366-0994

NEW JERSEY

TUTHILL YOUR ASTRONOMICAL FRIEND
A full-line Meade dealer for 17 years!
11 Tanglewood Lane
Mountainside, NJ 07092
1-800-223-1063

NEW JERSEY

EDMUND SCIENTIFIC COMPANY
Call for a free catalog or see our full Meade line in our showroom.
101 East Gloucester Pike, Barrington, NJ 08007
1-800-728-6999

NEW MEXICO

PhotoSupply, Inc.
Stocking New Mexico's largest selection of Meade telescopes.
DeVargas Shopping Ctr., Santa Fe, NM 87501
505-982-2585

NEW YORK

Berger Bros. Camera & Video Exchange
Excellent Advice, Prices and Reputation For 50 Years
209 Broadway (Rte. 110), Amityville, LI, NY 11701
1-800-262-4160 • 516-264-4160

NEW YORK

We have specialized in selling telescopes for over 10 years! See us for expert advice!

Johnson's Camera
6565 Kinne Rd. at Erie, DeWitt, NY 13214
315-446-0290

NEW YORK

Tracy-Adams Photo Supplies, Inc.
Largest Selection of Telescopes and Accessories in Upstate NY.
4508 Commercial Dr., New Hartford, NY 13413
315-768-6008

NORTH CAROLINA

Your quality Meade dealer in North Carolina

CC Sales/ Camera Corner
Phone: **800-868-2462**
Fax: **336-222-8011**
e-mail: **sky@camcor.com**
2273 S. Church St., Burlington, NC 27215

NORTH CAROLINA

BALL PHOTO SUPPLY CO.
Your source for Meade products—sales, trade-ins, repairs.
Three Generations of Experience
85 Tunnel Rd., Innsbruck Mall, Asheville, NC 28805
Phone: **704-252-2443** Fax: **704-253-1457**

OHIO

Pete's PhotoWorld

Competitive Prices! ***Great Service!***
Telescope expert on staff ***Ask for Craig***

Telescope FAQ's www.photoworld.com
7731 Beechmont Ave, Cincinnati, OH 45255
petes@photoworld.com 1-800-736-7383

OHIO

McALISTER CAMERA & VIDEO
Full Line Meade. Reputable Dealer With Competitive Prices. Call Eric For Advice.
588 W. Schrock Road
Westerville, OH 43081 (Columbus)
Phone: 614-794-1865

PENNSYLVANIA

The Camera Shop In Bryn Mawr
Suburban Philadelphia's
Photo & Optical Specialists
572 Lancaster Ave., Bryn Mawr, PA 19010
610-527-0300

PENNSYLVANIA

CUTLER CAMERA
Binocular and Telescope Experts
7 Locations in PA and NJ
Largest Dealer in the Delaware Valley
314 Horsham Rd., Horsham, PA 19044
215-674-5727 • 1-800-220-5727

SOUTH CAROLINA

Wonder Works
Friendly, helpful service!
Open 7 days a week.
280 W. Coleman Blvd., Mt. Pleasant, SC 29464
803-849-6757

SOUTH CAROLINA

Your Quality Meade Telescope Dealer for S. Carolina—10 Convenient Locations!

Jackson Camera & Video
Columbia: **803-776-7000**
Charleston: **803-766-2752**

TEXAS

Analytical Scientific
If it's a quality Meade telescope you're looking for, call us.
11049 Bandera Rd., San Antonio, TX 78250
210-684-7373 • 800-701-STAR
http:\\Astronomy-Mall.com

TEXAS

Land, Sea & Sky Unlimited
Complete sales and service of Meade telescopes. We are optical specialists.
3110 S. Shepherd Dr., Houston, TX 77098
713-529-3551
www.neosoft.com/~lsstnr

WASHINGTON

Meade Telescopes & Accessories

The Naturium
Northtown Mall, Spokane, WA
509-484-7014
Kitsap Mall, Silverdale, WA
360-698-3580

CANADA

PERCEPTOR
Friendly Service, Expert Advice, Low Prices, Full Meade Line, Delivery Across Canada
Brownsville Jct. Plaza, Box 38, Suite 201
Schomberg, Ontario L0G 1T0
905-939-2313 • Fax 905-939-8274

CANADA

LA MAISON DE L'ASTRONOMIE
Competitive Prices • Expert Service
7974 St. Hubert, Montreal, Quebec H2R 2P3
514-279-0063 • Fax 514-279-9628
e-mail: rlotte@interlink.net
http://www.microid.com/maison.htm

The Sound of Space

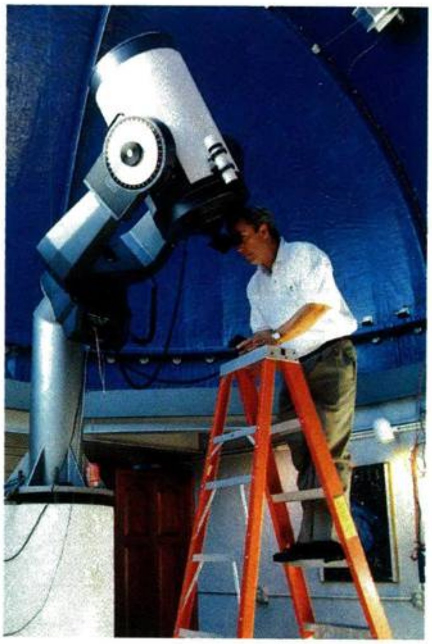
I was glad to read the letter by Gerard DiLeo of Mandeville, Louisiana, regarding the sound of other celestial atmospheres being recorded for the benefit of those who are blind (June 1998). Last year I posed a similar question to the Jet Propulsion Lab in California and received a response that the mission to Saturn with the Huygens probe has been equipped with instrumentation that will enable us to hear the sound of the probe landing on the surface of Titan.

Stephen J. Edberg, a Cassini Discipline Scientist, wrote, "While a microphone might make the virtual experience more complete for us on the ground, it wouldn't teach us that much about the new environment. Consider, for example, whether you would learn more with a microphone on a sand dune as you walk or roll about on it with a magnifying glass, a shovel, a flour sifter, or a miniature chemical lab. Likely not. Titan, however, is such a new and exotic place that scientists planning the Huygens mission have included a microphone on the probe. We will hear it go crunch or splash (it will float, by the way) when it reaches the surface. This is the first microphone to fly on a robotic spacecraft, and we are excited about the possibilities."

This may be the first microphone to fly on a robotic spacecraft, but we now know that the concept of sound for atmospheres other than our own has been taken under consideration. The Huygens probe will give us our first opportunity to hear another celestial body in its natural state of evolution in the universe. The tough part now is having to wait several years for Cassini to reach its destination before we experience it. — *Criss JuDay-Davis, Scottsdale, Arizona*

First Light Celebration

In celebration of Astronomy Day, the St. Petersburg Astronomy Club hosted a public viewing session at their home base, the Science Center of Pinellas County, located in St. Petersburg, Florida. In addition to solar viewing during the day, attendees enjoyed nighttime views of the moon, open and globular clusters, and galaxies in the near-perfect skies.



David Knowlton, St. Petersburg Astronomy Club member, looks through the newly installed 16-inch Meade LX200 in the recently dedicated Carol Samuels Observatory. St. Petersburg Astronomy Club

The highlight of the evening was the first light celebration of the newly installed 16-inch Meade LX200 in the recently dedicated Carol Samuels Observatory located on the Science Center grounds. Club members and science center personnel have worked hand in hand to make the Science Center the premier astronomical teaching and learning center of west central Florida. Additional plans for the observatory include acquiring state-of-the-art CCD equipment and an additional telescope equipped for solar viewing. Plans also include building a raised floor to allow for more comfortable viewing. The astronomy club has a complete optical lab located at the Science Center where members, as well as non-members, can grind their own mirrors up to 16 inches in diameter.

The St. Petersburg Astronomy Club is proud of its association with the Science Center and together we are working to bring the science of astronomy to all who are willing to learn. — *Nancy L. Huff, St. Petersburg Astronomy Club Public Relations Director, St. Petersburg, Florida*

Playing Ping Pong with the Moon

I read with great interest Olen Dillingham's letter on teaching the phases of the moon with ping-pong balls ("Talking Back," April 1998). This approach has been used routinely for at least a decade by CLEA (Comité de Liaison Enseignants et Astronomes), and I can confirm that it is extremely efficient. We use it in a slightly different manner, though: We have the children observe the sunlit ping-pong ball while facing the moon. By comparing the phase of the real moon and the phase displayed by the ping-pong ball, the children can infer that the moon is like a "ball in the sky" and understand why it shows phases.

CLEA is a joint committee of teachers and astronomers. The committee's objectives are to promote the teaching of astronomy and work out new methods of teaching. The committee's activities cover all grade levels, and some of our teaching aids are available in English. Thanks for producing such an excellent magazine. — *J. Vialle, La Rochelle, France*

Astronomy *invites you to talk back. Send letters to* Astronomy *Talking Back, P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187; e-mail to talking@astronomy.com. Letters may be edited for space or clarity. If you want to talk back to us, please visit our website, http://www.astronomy.com.*

Astronomy®

KALMBACH PUBLISHING CO.

PRESIDENT
Walter J. Mundschau

EXECUTIVE VICE PRESIDENT
Gerald B. Boettcher

CORPORATE ART DIRECTOR
William R. Edgar

MANAGING ART DIRECTOR
Maureen Schimmel

PRODUCTION MANAGER
Annette Wall

ADVERTISING DIRECTOR
Scott Stollberg

DIRECTOR OF MARKETING
Michael Stephens

ADVERTISING SERVICES MANAGER
Sara Malin Everts

CIRCULATION MANAGER
Shawn Niebeling

CIRCULATION COORDINATOR
Elizabeth Hagon

ADVERTISING DEPARTMENT
(800) 558-1544

ADVERTISING SALES MANAGER
Dan Koehler dkoehler@astronomy.com

ADVERTISING SALES REPRESENTATIVE
Michael Ellis mellis@astronomy.com

AD SERVICES REPRESENTATIVE
Tracy Blonien tblonien@kalmbach.com

NEWSSTAND DISTRIBUTION

U.S. AND INTERNATIONAL
I.C.D., The Hearst Corp., New York, NY 10019

CANADIAN
Telemedia Dist., Toronto, Ontario M4S 3B3

SPECIAL E-MAIL ADDRESSES

Ask Astro askastro@astronomy.com
Star Stuff starstuff@astronomy.com
Talking Back talking@astronomy.com
Hot Shots hotshots@astronomy.com
Customer Service customerservice@kalmbach.com
Ad Sales adsales@astronomy.com

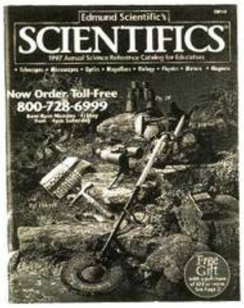
• Telescopes • Binoculars • Biology • Consumer Optics • Photography Accessories •

Do you think of this as the Big Dipper?

Or, a conveniently placed marker for the M-51 galaxy?

The big picture comes into focus when you view it through the Astroscan® 2001. Its unique, cradle-in-your-arm design and ability to glide effortlessly in its table-top base, make it extremely ideal for beginners. Plus, its amazing 3° field and superb light gathering capability make those panoramic views all the more memorable.
Call **800-728-6999** for a free catalog.

Astroscan® 2001, pg 4
$329.00



Edmund Scientific
If you love science.

SCIENTIFICS CATALOG DIVISION
Dept. A981C921, 101 E. Gloucester Pike
Barrington, New Jersey 08007-1380
E-mail us at: scientifics@edsci.com

• Telescopes • Binoculars • Biology • Consumer Optics • Photography Accessories •
Educational Science Toys • Geology • Telescopes • Binoculars • Biology • Consumer Optics • Photography Accessories • Telescopes • Binoculars • Biology • Consumer Optics
Educational Science Toys • Geology • Telescopes • Binoculars • Biology • Consumer Optics • Photography Accessories • Telescopes • Binoculars • Biology • Consumer Optics

The new Celestron 11 – more features, same price!

Celestron's new 11" **CM 1100** German equatorial scope is loaded with new features – manual slow motion controls in both axes to manually center objects and override the electronics and hand control; higher torque motors and solid polar and dec shafts for higher payload capacity; faster slewing at up to 20x sidereal; a dual-braced fixed height tripod for faster set-up; inputs to use the supplied hand control and an optional autoguider at the same time; a polar alignment finder that's standard equipment rather than an extra-cost option; and even more.

Plus, all the best features of the previous 11" model are still there – built-in dual axis drive corrector with periodic error correction; four quartz-locked tracking rates; backlash compensation; 9 x 50mm finder; 11" f/10 Starbright® coated optics; and more.

Both the **CM 1100** and its mount (the **CI 700**, also available separately) are manufactured at the Celestron International facility at Torrance, California.

Celestron
11" f/10
CM 1100
~~$6798~~
$3799

astronomics

2401 Tee Circle, Suites 105/106, Norman, OK 73069
Toll-Free Order Line: **(800) 422-7876** 24-Hour FAX: **(405) 447-3337**
Hours: 10 to 5, Monday thru Friday; 12 to 5 Saturday
Internet: www.astronomics.com AOL: okastro U. S. sales only
E-mail: questions@astronomics.com MC, Visa, Discover, Amex

PRICES TOO LOW TO PRINT!

Any other legitimate listed prices will be bested.

Special - 90 mm EQ $390

MEADE

DOBSONIANS
REFRACTORS
REFLECTORS
SCHMIDT-MAKS
ALL ACCESORIES

SCH/CASS 8" f/6.3 Computer $1995; Schmidt/NET f/5 $599; Barlow Lens 3X $49; Nebular Filters from $49; Counterweight Assy $39; Piggy Back Bracket from $21; Filter (.96) (4 set) $33; Photo Guide Bracket $29; Finderscope Bracket from $12; Finderscopes from $19; Deluxe Latitude Adj. $21; Compass for SCH/CASS $10; Control Box (LX5) $99

CELESTRON

TELESCOPES

8" Schmidt-Cassegrain OTA $695

BINOCULARS
SPOTTING SCOPES
ACCESSORIES-
THE COMPLETE LINE

Apogee • Bausch & Lomb • Criterion • Bushnell • Jason • Brandon • Vernonscope • Losmandy • Swift • Fujinon • Kowa • JMI • 1000 Oaks • JMB • Astro Systems • Parks Optical • And More!

IMPORT - EXPORT
A WORLD CLASS DISTRIBUTOR TO INDUSTRY- GOVERNMENT- PRIVATE AND PUBLIC EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS.
RETAIL- WHOLESALE ACCOUNTS
BUYING SEVICES WELCOMED

Filters $1^{1/4}$ (4) for $33

WWW. ASTROPTX.COM

• PUBLIC WELCOMED • NO SALES TAX COLLECTED
• SHOWROOM: 57 NORTH STREET/ SUITE 401, DANBURY, CT 06810
• PHONE ORDERS 9AM-MIDNIGHT (7) DAYS A WEEK

JCB

SEE FULL PAGE AD IN JULY ISSUE PAGE # 103

WHOLESALE OPTICS DIVISION
59 MINE HILL ROAD. NEW MILFORD, CT 06776
Tel: (860) 355-3132
CATALOG $10 (REFUNDABLE WITH PURCHASE)

LOWEST PRICE GUARANTEE

University Optics—for 38 years your source of exceptional quality telescope components

2" Konig MK-70—25 and 40mm, 70 degrees!

Are these the best value in the world for those seeking extremely wide angle eyepieces? Quite possibly. Our 38 years of product leadership in eyepiece design is exemplified in these remarkable oculars. Unique design allows filter to be placed on either end. Fully multi-coated. Stunning wide-field views! Best of all, exquisite Japanese craftsmanship. . . . . **25mm–$179.95, 40mm–$199.95**

König—still the best by any test!

The "grandfather" of all wide-angle oculars, the unique König design is constantly imitated, but never equaled. But wide field alone shouldn't be the whole story. Our superior full multi-coatings and optical glass consistently reveal fainter stars than most competitive brands regardless of price. 1-1/4" . . . . **12mm, 60°–$79.95, 16mm, 65°–$79.95, 24mm, 60° –$99.95, 32mm, 52°–$114.95**

Super-Erfles–an exciting new design!

The first major change in Erfle lens formation in many years yields a wide field with better edge definition.Great news for fast Newtonian owners! Five elements, multi-coatings, and better optical glass yields the ultimate in Super Erfle design. . . . . . **16mm or 20mm, 65 degree–$79.95, 25mm, 60 degree–$89.95**

Classic Orthoscopic—still the ultimate in high resolution imaging

Yes after all these years we are still selling loads of these classic Abbe Orthoscopic oculars. After trying other designs, experienced observers always return to these when they want maximum resolution. We guarantee these will put many expensive multi-element oculars to shame when focused on planetary details. **Available in 4, 5, 7, 12, 18, & 25mm. Call us for pricing.**

New Online Catalog

www.universityoptics.com

32mm König 2"–exceptional deep-space views.

For those seeking one of the world's truly fine wide angle oculars, the 32mm König in 2" format offers a superb 60 degree field. The 32mm offers the ideal "visual equalization" for viewing nebulae and galaxies. Superior Japanese craftsmanship with full multi-coating **$129.95**

2" Mirror and Prism Diagonals

We offer extremely fine quality full-aperture 2" diagonals in both traditional mirror and multi-coated glass prism. Combine these with our 55mm Plössl for a wide true field of view. . . . .
Prism type — $210, Mirror Type — $105.00

The Klee. Not just another Barlow!

The 2.8X Klee has earned a reputation over the years among experienced observers as the ultimate in image amplifiers. Its unique all air-spaced 3-element design yields the lightest, most compact Barlow on the market. Many report coma correcting properties when used with Newtonians. Multi-coated **$79.95**

Postage and Handling

Merchandise Total with Shipping Charge

Merchandise Total	Shipping Charge
Up to $69.99	$4.95
$70.00 to $99.99	$5.95
$100.00 to $199.99	$6.95
$200.00 to $299.99	$7.95
$300.00 and up	$8.95

Please Note—
Our postage and handling are based on the total value of the order, not per individual item. Just one more way we save you money!

HOW TO ORDER

Free CATALOGUE—If you would like our brochure, we will send it free via 3rd class mail. If you wish it sent via first class, please send $1.00. **Catalogues outside the U.S.A. are $3.00.**

Mail Order—Simply write us a letter with your requirements. Payment via VISA, MASTERCARD, personal check, or money order.

Guarantee—It has been our policy for the last 38 years to always offer a money-back guarantee on all our items.

All prices and specifications in this ad are subject to change without notice. Our phones: 734- 665-3575, 800-521-2828, FAX 734-665-1815 Hours are 9:30 a.m. to 5 p.m. EST, Mon.- Fri., 10 a.m. to 3 p.m. on Sat.

TOLL FREE ORDER LINE — 800-521-2828
Catalog Requests, Questions — (734) 665-3575
University Optics
P.O. Box 1205 Ann Arbor, MI 48106

BinocView—use both eyes!

Experienced viewers know using both eyes is better. Unit features preferred 45° angle. Multicoated optics. Diopter adjusts on right side. Screws directly to Schmidt-Cass. Weighs only 1.5 lb. Save hundreds of dollars. **$595.00**

CCD Cookbook Camera parts—build your own high performance camera!

University Optics is offering a fully machines and superbly finished camera head aluminum parts set for ***The CCD Camera Cookbook***. Screwdriver assembly saves you hours and hours. Makes building the camera a real joy. Please specify if building the 211 or 245 chip model . . . . . .
Metal parts set $89.95

Electrical parts for CCD Camera. We carry the TC211 and TC245 chips as well as most of the electrical components needed to assemble the camera kit. Please call or write for current prices.

The CCD Camera Cookbook by Berry, Kanto, and Munger. This is the book that started the "do-it-yourself" CCD revolution! The Internet is full of breathtaking images. Build a CCD Camera that connects directly to your computer. Complete and detailed step-by-step instructions. Includes IBM software to make it all happen. . . . .**Only $29.95**

Wide Angle 12mm Plössl.

The world's most unique Plössl features an incredible 60 degree field! Multi-coated optics set in stunning black and gold metalwork. The best news of all is that it's made right here in our Michigan facility. A distinctive addition to your high performance eyepiece collection **$69.95**

Our 8x50 Finders help you locate objects quickly and accurately!

Our 8x50 finder comes with a 1-1/4" prism wide-field crosshair eyepiece. All aluminum construction. Fully coated. U.S.A. **$125.00**

8x50 Erect Image Model. We also offer our 8x50 with a right-angle Amici prism for correctly oriented fields of view. Once you try it, you'll never go back **$179.95**

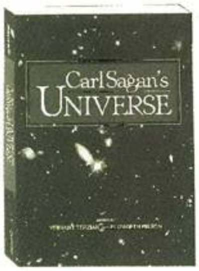
Take 3 BOOKS for only $1.99 EACH

as your introduction to the Astronomy Book Club

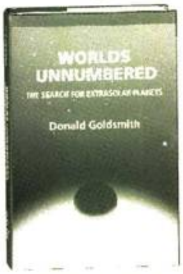
Values to $89.90!

You simply agree to buy three more books—at significant savings—within the next 12 months.

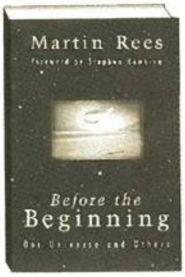
Publisher's Prices Shown


Carl Sagan's Universe

37522 $22.95
Carl Sagan's Universe


WORLDS UNNUMBERED
THE SEARCH FOR EXTRASOLAR PLANETS
Donald Goldsmith

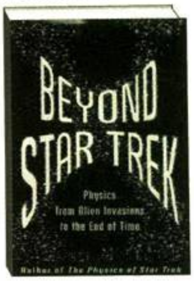
83453 $28.50
Worlds Unnumbered


Martin Rees
Before the Beginning

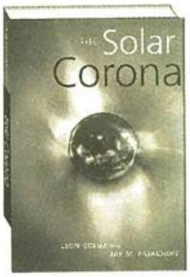
35672 $25.00
Before the Beginning

THE SUN IN ECLIPSE

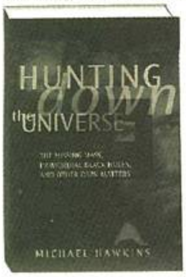
46388 $29.95
The Sun in Eclipse


BEYOND STAR TREK
Physics from Alien Invasions to the End of Time

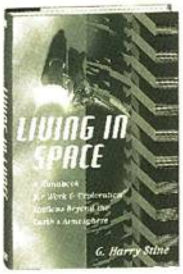
36852 $21.00
Beyond Star Trek


The Solar Corona

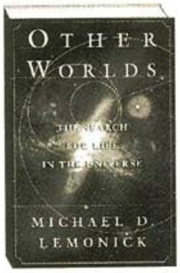
79345 $29.95
The Solar Corona


HUNTING down the UNIVERSE
MICHAEL HAWKINS

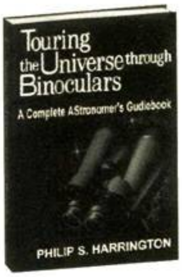
53427 $24.00
Hunting Down the Universe


LIVING IN SPACE
G. Harry Stine

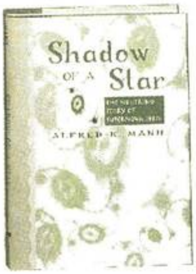
58244 $21.95
Living in Space


OTHER WORLDS
THE SEARCH FOR LIFE IN THE UNIVERSE
MICHAEL D. LEMONICK

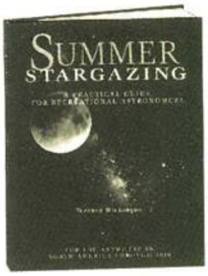
66601 $25.00
Other Worlds


Touring the Universe through Binoculars
A Complete Astronomer's Guidebook
PHILIP S. HARRINGTON

84455 $24.95
Touring the Universe Through Binoculars


Shadow of a Star
ALFRED K. MANN

77693 $22.95
Shadow of a Star


SUMMER STARGAZING

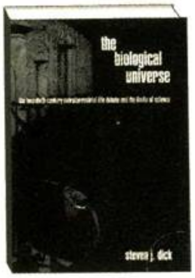
81323 $18.95
Summer Stargazing

STAR MYTHS
OF THE GREEKS AND ROMANS: A SOURCEBOOK
Theony Condos

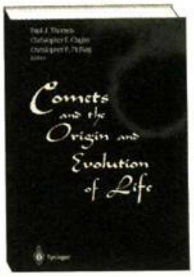
41909 $18.95
Star Myths of the Greeks and Romans

THE LITTLE BOOK of the BIG BANG
A Cosmic Primer
CRAIG J. HOGAN

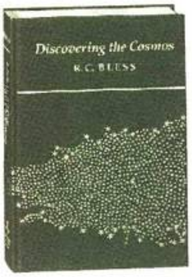
58245 $20.00
The Little Book of the Big Bang


the biological universe
steven j. dick

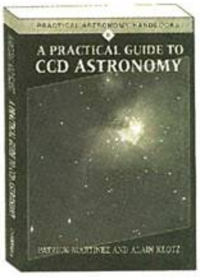
36274-2 $54.95
The Biological Universe
Counts as 2 choices


Comets and the Origin and Evolution of Life

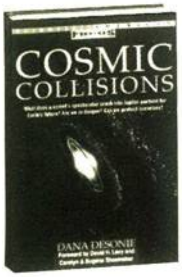
38329 $29.00
Comets and the Origin and Evolution of Life


Discovering the Cosmos
R.C. BLESS

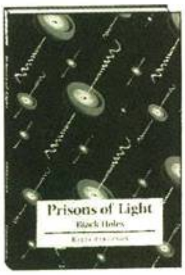
42364-2 $54.00
Discovering the Cosmos
Counts as 2 choices


A PRACTICAL GUIDE TO CCD ASTRONOMY
PATRICK MARTINEZ AND ADAM KLOTZ

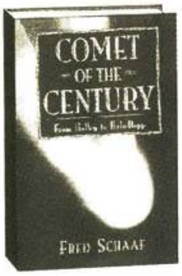
70213 $29.95
A Practical Guide to CCD Astronomy


COSMIC COLLISIONS
DANA DESONIE

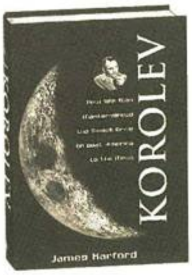
40679 $22.50
Cosmic Collisions


Prisons of Light
Black Holes

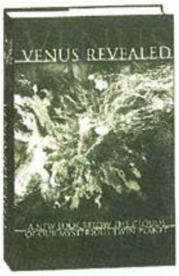
70262 $24.95
Prisons of Light


COMET OF THE CENTURY
From Halley to Hale-Bopp
FRED SCHAAF

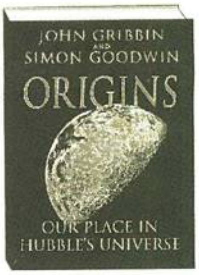
37309 $25.00
Comet of the Century


KOROLEV
James Harford

57279 $30.00
Korolev


VENUS REVEALED

85781 $27.50
Venus Revealed


JOHN GRIBBIN AND SIMON GOODWIN
ORIGINS
OUR PLACE IN HUBBLE'S UNIVERSE

63856 $29.95
Origins

MEMBERSHIP BENEFITS In addition to getting three books for only $1.99 each when you join, you keep saving substantially with discounts of up to 50% off the publishers' prices on books you choose to purchase. • Your only commitment is to purchase three more books at the regular member's prices during the next 12 months. After that, you're free to cancel your membership. • Also, with your first purchase of one regular selection, you'll earn Bonus Credits you can use to save even more. • When you qualify as a Preferred Member, you'll earn double Bonus Credits and enjoy other special benefits. • Moreover, we feature quality publishers' editions. Also, from time to time, you'll be able to purchase special book club editions at significant savings. • At 3-4 week intervals (12 times per year), you will receive the Astronomy Book Club News, describing the coming Main Selection and Alternate Selections, together with a dated reply card. Plus, up to three times a year, you may receive offers of Special Selections which will be made available to a group of select members. • If you want the Main Selection, do nothing, and it will be sent to you automatically. • If you prefer another selection, or no book at all, simply indicate your choice on the card and return it by the date specified. • You will have at least 15 days to decide. If, because of late mail delivery of the News, you should receive a book you do not want, just return it free of charge.

If reply card is missing, please write to the Astronomy Book Club, Dept. L-EA7, 3000 Cindel Drive, Delran, NJ 08370-0001, for membership information and an application. Astronomy 9/98

ORION
TELESCOPES & BINOCULARS

Our 23RD Year!

Buy From the Largest Direct-to-Consumer Source for Astronomical Gear in North America!

TELESCOPES

The New SkyView™ Deluxe EQ Series

Features, Performance, and Value That Eclipse the Competition

ORION

NEW!
Motor Drive Compatible!
NEW!
NEW!

SkyView™ Deluxe 6" EQ Newtonian

Meet the new "gold standard" for value in the 6" equatorial reflector class. At its heart is a high-precision 6"-diameter **parabolic** primary mirror – not a lesser-performing spherical mirror as you get with some competitive 6" Newtonians. Rolled steel optical tube. Focal length 750mm (f/5).

$599

SkyView™ Deluxe 4.5" EQ Newtonian

An exquisite combination of form, function, and affordability for the serious beginning astronomer. The rolled steel optical tube houses a precision-polished 4.5" primary mirror of 900mm focal length (f/7.9).

$459

SkyView™ Deluxe 90mm EQ Refractor

Exceptionally crisp views of the Moon, planets, and beyond! Multi-coated 90mm achromatic objective lens of 1000mm focal length (f/11.1). Seamless aluminum optical tube.

$549

Outfit your SkyView Deluxe with an AccuTrack™ DC Motor Drive for automatic star tracking.

$99

Look What's Included!

- *New heavy-duty EQ mount*
- *Built-in polar-alignment scope*
- *TWO 1.25" Plössl eyepieces*
- *6x30 achromatic finder scope*
- *Moon filter (1.25")*
- *Gold-anodized aluminum tripod*
- *Compare to competing brands, then compare the prices!*

Featuring the New SkyView™ Deluxe Equatorial Mount

With Built-in Polar Alignment Scope!

Each SkyView Deluxe telescope is equipped with this rock-stable precision equatorial mount. It features fully enclosed worm gears and dual, high-visibility setting circles. Built-in reticle bore scope makes polar alignment a snap! Dual micro-motion cables, large lever-type RA and Dec lock knobs, azimuth fine-adjustment, and latitude scale.

FREE CD-ROM

The perfect guide to the sky for new telescope owners!

Requires PC running Windows 95 or 3.1x operating system.

An $89 Value

Where The Stars Are
For Windows

with purchase of any Orion astronomical telescope!

ORION

ShortTube™ 4.5" EQ Reflector

A highly portable, affordable beginner's scope with all the power and light-gathering of a longer 4.5" Newtonian. Equatorial mount with dual slow-motion controls. Includes two 1.25" Kellner eyepieces: 25mm (40x) and 10mm (100x). Adjustable wood tripod with accessory tray. Effective focal length 1000 (f/8.8).

$249

ShortTube™ 80mm Rich-Field Refractor

ORION

Rich-field 400mm f.l., f/5 scope that's great for observing and prime-focus astrophotography. 6x30 finder, 1.25" rack-and-pinion focuser, 45° erect-image diagonal, and TWO 1.25" Kellner eyepieces. Attaches to any photo tripod or to Orion equatorial mount (sold separately). Optional carrying bag available.

$249

ORION

Argonaut™ 150mm Maksutov-Cassegrain

The design heralded for its extraordinary image quality is now very affordable. Effective focal length is 1800mm (f/12), 150mm (nearly 6") aperture. Includes tube assembly with gearless Crayford 2" focuser, 7x35 achromatic finder, 1/4"-20 plate, and deluxe case.

$999

Star diagonal and eyepiece sold separately.

VC200L GP 200mm Cassegrain

ORION by Vixen

Shown with optional SkySensor 2000.

Power, portability, and versatility. Outstanding flat-field performance, excels for both visual and imaging applications. Multi-coated 200mm (7.9") primary mirror, 1800mm focal length (f/9.0). Rack-and-pinion focuser prevents image shift that can plague some SCTs. No front corrector plate to dew up either! Built-in piggyback mount, 6x30 finder, diagonal, and 26mm (69x) Sirius Plössl eyepiece (1.25"). Includes fantastic GP equatorial mount and aluminum tripod. Motor drives optional.

$1599

Tube Assembly Only

Includes 6x30 finder scope. $985

Deep Space Explorer™ Dobs

The Dobs *S&T* called a "best buy" are now an even better value! New rack-and-pinion focuser, four-vane secondary mirror support for more precise collimation, larger handle on the Dobsonian base, and black tube finish. Standard accessories include a 25mm Explorer II eyepiece (1.25") and 5x finder scope. Bonus Accessory Package available.

6" (f/8)
8" (f/6)
10" (f/4.5)
From $359

ORION

VX102 GP Equatorial Refractors

ORION by Vixen

Manufactured for Orion by Vixen, these 102mm (4") refractors deliver heavenly views of the planets, Moon, and beyond. Impeccable imaging performance. Precision Great Polaris equatorial mount. Includes 6x30 finder, polar-alignment scope, star diagonal, 26mm Sirius Plössl eyepiece (1.25"), and aluminum tripod. Optional R.A. and Dec. motor drives and hand controllers available. Tube assemblies only also available (call).

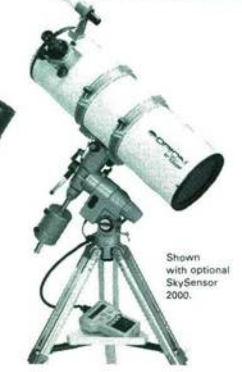
The Ultimate Dream Refractor!

VX102 GP shown with optional motor drives and controller.

VX102 GP Standard (f/9.8)	$1199
VX102 GP Fluorite (f/9.0)	$2499
Tube Assembly Only	
VX102 Standard	$799
VX102 Fluorite	$1849
SkySensor 2000 Auto-Pointer (includes motor drives)	$929

ORION by Vixen

R200SS GP 200mm Newtonian



Shown with optional SkySensor 2000.

The ultimate reflector features big 200mm (7.9") primary mirror in an aluminum tube only 27" long! Short 800mm focal length makes this a super-fast f/4 system, excellent for wide-field viewing and astroimaging. Includes 6x30 finder, 26mm (31x) Sirius Plössl eyepiece (1.25"), precision GP equatorial mount, and aluminum tripod. Optional motor drives, SkySensor "Go To" system, and many other accessories available.

$1499

MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE
If you are not completely satisfied with your purchase from Telescope & Binocular Center
100% Satisfaction
for any reason, just return it in new condition within 30 days after delivery for a prompt refund.

Visit one of our California Retail Stores!

Some prices in retail stores may vary.

San Francisco • 3609 Buchanan St., at Bay, 1 block from Marina Safeway • (415) 931-9966

San Jose-Cupertino • 10555 S. De Anza Blvd., at McClellan: from Hwy 280, take De Anza exit; from Hwy 85 take De Anza or Stevens Creek exit • (408) 255-8770

Monterey Bay-Watsonville • 89 Hangar Way, off Airport Blvd. near Santa Cruz • (831) 763-7000

ORDERS/FREE CATALOG: (800) 447-1001
INFORMATION/ADVICE: (831) 763-7030
HOURS: M–F 5am–9pm, SAT. 8am–6pm PACIFIC TIME

www.oriontel.com

BINOCULARS

ORION NEW!

Little Giant™ II 70mm Binocular

More compact than the original Little Giants, and now three different powers to choose from–up to 20x! Big 70mm objectives reveal a plethora of nebulous clouds and stellar clusterings. Great for twilight and daytime use too. Sharp, fully multi-coated optics with BAK-4 prisms and centered lenses. Large, knurled center focus wheel. Classic black coarse-grain finish provides a sure grip. Tripod L-adapter, case, and deluxe wide neck strap included. Made in Japan.

***11x70* Little Giant II**
Field of view 4.5°

***15x70* Little Giant II**
Field of view 4.0°

***20x70* Little Giant II**
Field of view 3.0°

$269

Vixen

INTERCHANGEABLE EYEPIECES!

80mm Binocular Telescope

Looking through TWO premium-quality 80mm (3.1") refractors simultaneously is an unforgettable experience! Uses interchangeable 1.25" telescope eyepieces, allowing wide range of powers! Includes two 25mm eyepieces (36x, 1.1° field). Mount/tripod sold separately.

$879

Custom D Altaz Mount/Tripod
Recommended for Vixen BT80.

$445

Canon

Image Stabilizer Binoculars

"ASTOUNDING! . . . . TRULY A QUANTUM LEAP IN BINOCULAR OBSERVING." — SKY & TELESCOPE (5/98)

Enjoy hand-held, high-power binocular viewing without shaky images! Special microprocessor-controlled prisms provide rock-steady views. You'll see fainter objects and much more detail. *S&T* raved: "The price and proven performance of the Canon binoculars will *certainly make them a hot* item for amateur astronomers." Fully multi-coated optics, tack-sharp images edge to edge.

NEW!

10x30 IS	**12x36 IS**	**15x45 IS**
Field of view 6.0°.	Field of view 5.6°.	Field of view 4.5°.
$629	$949	$1399

ORION

Scenix™ 50mm

High-Quality Binos Can Be Affordable

Rugged, all-metal construction with sure-grip rubber armor. Fully coated with extra multi-coatings on the objectives. BAK-4 prisms. Tripod adaptable.

7x50, 10x50 WA $89.95

ORION

UltraView™ 50mm

Best Bino Available For Eyeglass Wearers

Extra-long 22mm eye relief and unique pop-down eyeguards. Fully multi-coated. BAK-4 prisms. Tripod adaptable.

7x50, 10x50 WA $179

ORION

Vista™ 50mm

Featherlight High-Performance Binoculars

High-index BAK-4 prisms and fully multi-coated optics for high-fidelity images. Soft leatherette covering. Tripod adaptable.

7x50, 10x50 $219

ORION

Mini Giant™

Large Apertures in Compact Bodies

Great astro binoculars! Fully multi-coated optics, BAK-4 prisms. Long 18mm eye relief. Tripod adaptable.

8x56	$179
9x63	$219

ORION

Giant 80mm

Enjoy stunning resolution. Fully multi-coated optics with BAK-4 prisms. Objective bridge for added rigidity. Center focus. Tripod L-adapter included.

11x80 Giant
4.5° field, 16mm eye relief.

16x80 Giant
3.5° field, 16mm eye relief.

20x80 Giant
3.5° field, 15mm eye relief. $399

ORION

SuperGiant™ 100mm

Gigantic 100mm (almost 4") lenses for unbelievably detailed views of the heavens! Fully multi-coated optics with BAK-4 prisms. Platform-type mounting plate included.

14x100 SuperGiant
Individual focus. 3.3° field, 14mm eye relief.
$1249

25x100 SuperGiant
Center focus. 2.6° field, 10mm eye relief.
$1249

EYEPIECES & ACCESSORIES

Sirius™

Sirius Plössl Eyepieces

You could pay twice the price for other brands of Plössl eyepieces, but why? Sirius Plössls are top-quality, 50° apparent-field (43° 40mm) eyepieces that yield extremely sharp images of impressively high contrast. Ideal for all types of telescopes. Fully-coated optics, rubber eyeguards. Stock up today!

1.25"

6.3mm, 7.5mm, 10mm, 12.5mm, 17mm, 20mm, 26mm	$49.95 each
32mm, 40mm	$59.95 each

.965"

6.3mm, 7.5mm, 10mm, 12.5mm, 17mm, 20mm, 26mm	$49.95 each

ORION

Ultrascopic Eyepieces

The highest contrast and light transmission obtainable. Superior 5- or 7-element design with Ultra Multi-Coatings on every surface. Wide 52° apparent field. Removable winged rubber eyeguard. Threaded for filters. 1.25" barrels.

3.8mm, 5mm, 7.5mm, 10mm, 15mm, *20mm, 25mm, 30mm, 35mm*

From $79

Illuminated Reticles, wireless

5mm Ultrascopic	$159
10mm Ultrascopic	$139
12mm Kellner	$99.95
12.5mm Plössl	*$129*

ORION NEW!

Lanthanum 65° Superwides

Combining long 20mm eye relief, an expansive 65° apparent field, and a rare-earth lanthanum lens element for superior image correction, these oculars are an astronomer's dream come true. Eight lens elements, multi-*coated. 1.25" barrel.*

8mm	$205
13mm	$214
17mm	$222
22mm	$222

Vixen Lanthanum Eyepieces

Long 20mm eye relief. Apparent field 50° (9mm-15mm) or 45° (2.5mm-6mm). 1.25" barrels.

2.5mm, 4mm, 5mm, 6mm, 9mm, 10mm, 12mm, 15mm, 8-24mm zoom

From $134

ORION

Explorer II Eyepieces

Attractively priced for even limited budgets. Their 3- and 4-element fully coated glass lens configurations provide a 50° apparent field of view. Threaded for filters.

1.25"
6mm, 10mm, 13mm, 17mm, 25mm
$34.95 each

.965"
6mm, 10mm, 13mm, 17mm, 25mm
$29.95 each

Equatorial Mounts

NEW!

Orion SkyView Deluxe
Extra-sturdy equatorial head. Enclosed worm gears, slow-motion cables, plus a built-in polar-alignment scope! Unique gold-anodized aluminum tripod.

$239

EQ Mount w/Wood Tripod	$139
Great Polaris (GP)	$699
Great Polaris Deluxe (GP-DX)	CALL

Orion Barlow Lenses

Orion Shorty (.965", 1.25")	$49.95
Orion VariPower 2x–3x (1.25")	$69.95
Orion Deluxe 2x (.965")	$39.95
Orion Deluxe 2x (1.25")	$49.95
Orion Deluxe 2x (2")	$89.95

Collimating Eyepiece

Combination Cheshire eyepiece and sight tube. Essential for optimizing performance of fast Newtonians. Anodized aluminum.

$34.95

Filters

Lunar (.965", 1.25")	$15.95
SkyGlow Broadband LP	From $44.95
UltraBlock Narrowband LP	From $79.95

Full-Aperture Solar Filters

Many different sizes in stock.
From $54.95

Color Filters

Sold individually or in sets. CALL

Dew Prevention

Dew Zapper
Electrical contact heater keeps dew from forming. Sizes to fit popular Schmidt-Cassegrains. DC or AC.
From $47.95

FlexiShield Dew Caps
Won't chip, crack, or break.
Many sizes. From $29.50

Finder Scopes/Reflex Sights

ORION EZ Finder

EZ Finder Reflex Sight	$39.95
6x30 Achromatic	$39.95
8x50 NonIlluminated	$74.95
8x50 Illuminated	$119
9x60 Nonilluminated	$109
9x60 Illuminated	$159
Dual-Ring Bracket for 8x50	$34.95
Dual-Ring Bracket for 9x60	$39.95

Orion RedBeam LED Flashlight

$11.95

Power Station

Rechargeable DC field battery.

$69.95

Accessory Cases

Small Case	$19.95
Medium Case	$27.95
Large Case	$44.95

Soft Cases for Telescopes
For many different models.
From $38.95

Motor Drives

AccuTrack DC Drive for SkyView Deluxe EQ Mount	$99
AC Motor Drive	$84.95
R.A. Motor w/ Hand Controller	$199
Optional Dec Motor	$99.95
Vixen GP R.A./Dec. Motor	$99
Vixen Single-Axis Controller	$119
Vixen Dual-Axis Controller	$199

Orion's DeepMap 600™

Tired of looking at the same old objects? This quick-reference, full-color, folding star map shows where to locate 600 of the finest objects in the northern heavens with a backyard telescope. Visual data and description for every object. Printed on waterproof, no-rip plastic. 33" x 21"

$13.95

EZ Balance™ Sliding Counterweight for Dobs

NEW!

Your Dob will always be in balance! Steel weight slides on dovetail track.

EZ Balance with 1-lb. weight	$49.95
EZ Balance with 2.5-lb. weight	$54.95

OPTICLEANSE

6-Piece Optics Cleaning Kit

$12.95

More than 1000 products in our print & online catalogs!

TELESCOPE & BINOCULAR CENTER
Warm Days Cool Nights, Enjoying Summer's Splendid Sights

ORION
TELESCOPES & BINOCULARS
P.O. BOX 1815, SANTA CRUZ, CA 95061

FULL ONLINE CATALOG
www.oriontel.com

IT'S EASY TO ORDER!

- Call toll-free and charge to your Discover/Novus, MasterCard, or VISA Card, or send your personal check to order by mail. Mail Orders to: P. O. Box 1815-A, Santa Cruz, CA 95061-1815. Fax Orders to: (831) 763-7017
- California residents add 7.25% sales tax (8.25%) in Santa Clara County; 8% in Santa Cruz County, 8.5% in San Francisco).
- Shipping and handling charges additional. Call for rates. Expedited delivery available. We ship worldwide; some restrictions apply.
- For catalog requests outside the U.S. or Canada, send $5 in U.S. funds.
- Prices are subject to change or correction without notice.
- Prices indicated are good through July 31, 1998. Some prices are expected to change in August but were not available at press time.

FREE 100-PAGE CATALOG CALL (800) 447-1001

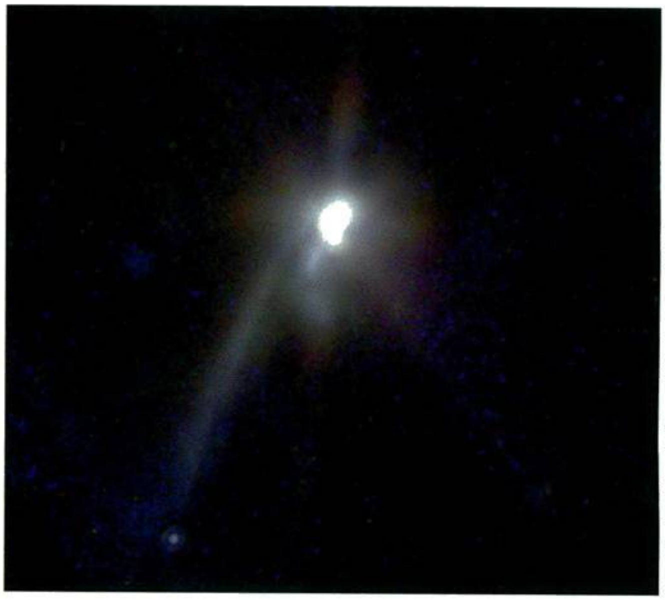
MasterCard DISCOVER NOVUS VISA

When ordering, mention key code RMA

EXTRASOLAR PLANETS

Runaway Planet

Hubble Images Possible Planet-sized Object



Susan Terebey (Extrasolar Research Corp.), et al., and NASA

The faint blip at the bottom of this Hubble Space Telescope image is possibly the first direct image of an extrasolar planet. The object appears to be connected to a binary star (the bright blob at the top) by a luminous filament about 1,400 AU long. The two stars in the binary are so close together (about 45 AU) that they appear as one star.

▶ Take a close look at the blip at the bottom of the Hubble Space Telescope image to the right. If some astronomers are interpreting it properly, this is humanity's first direct view of a planetary-mass object outside the solar system. All previously known extrasolar planets were discovered indirectly by their subtle gravitational tugs on their parent stars.

Normally, planets are thought of as objects that orbit stars. In this case, however, the object appears to be a runaway protoplanet two or three times the mass of Jupiter that has been gravitationally flung out of its parent star system, never to return. It is destined to roam the frozen depths of interstellar space as it orbits the galactic center for eons.

A team led by Susan Terebey of Extrasolar Research Corporation in Pasadena, California, serendipitously discovered the runaway planet during a survey of young stars in a large star-forming region in Taurus. Terebey's team used Hubble's NICMOS camera to penetrate the thick, dusty veil of this region. NICMOS detects near-infrared light, which can pass through dust just as radio waves can pass through fog to be picked up by your car's tuner.

While examining a NICMOS image, which was taken through three color filters, Terebey noticed a faint light source at the end of a luminous filament approximately 130 billion miles long (1,400 times the Earth-sun distance). "I said to myself, 'This is really weird, what in the world could it be?'" recalls Terebey. "The filament seems to connect the planet to a young binary star, and it's the reason we think they're associated." If the association is real (Terebey calculates that there's only a 1 in 50 chance that this alignment is coincidental), then the object, known as TMR-1C, lies at the same distance as the two stars, about 450 light-years, and has the same age as the binary, between 100,000 and one million years.

Most astronomers are withholding judgment, pending more information about the object. "I was surprised, to put it mildly, that such a bold announcement was made on the basis of the NICMOS picture," says David Golimowski of Johns Hopkins University. "The argument is certainly plausible, but the conclusions are drawn on a whole series of assumptions or unsupported ideas. Still, this is potentially a very exciting result." Adds astronomer J. Davy Kirkpatrick of the California Institute of Technology: "I have a gut feeling it probably won't end up being a planet, but probably something more like a brown dwarf."

Several uncertainties must be addressed before astronomers can determine exactly what TMR-1C is. First, Terebey's interpretation hinges on the object's association with the binary, as indicated by the filament. Yet the filament's origin is a mystery. Terebey suggests that as the planet plows through the dust at about 20,000 miles per hour, it carves out a tunnel where star light can escape the dusty cocoon. Second, an image taken through three filters doesn't provide enough information to determine an object's luminosity or temperature.

If Terebey's team has correctly gauged TMR-1C's distance, luminosity, and the obscuring effects of dust, it is much too faint to be a star. A 300,000-year-old (the age Terebey's team is adopting for TMR-1C) Jupiter-mass planet should still retain significant heat from its formation and should thus glow brightly in infrared light. To estimate its mass, Terebey consulted with University of Arizona astrophysicist Adam Burrows. In Burrows's theoretical model, the inferred infrared luminosity of TMR-1C matches that of a young planet with two or three Jupiter masses. While Burrows's models are considered reliable, his model for very young and low-mass objects such as TMR-1C is unpublished, and as Golimowski says, "It remains completely untested by any data."

To nail down the runaway planet scenario, Terebey's team plans to take spectra of TMR-1C in late September with the 10-meter Keck I Telescope in Hawaii. Spectra will probably yield crucial information about the temperature and chemical composition of the object, which should rule out the possibility that it is a background star darkened by dust that just happens to be aligned with the end of the filament. Terebey adds, "We can take pictures at a later time to follow the track of the object; it should continue to travel in the direction that the filament points out."

Quality Imaging Affordable Price!

SBIG is proud to introduce the Model ST-5C second generation imaging camera as a high quality affordable CCD Camera for amateur astronomers. The ST-5C utilizes the Texas Instruments TC-255 CCD detector with 10 micron square pixels in a 320 x 240 array. It includes features found only in more expensive cameras such as 16 bit A/D resolution, regulated thermoelectric cooling, internal shutter for automatically taking dark frames, optional internal color filter wheel for automatic tri-color imaging, and the ability to operate as a highly sensitive computer controlled autoguider for astrophotography.

New Windows 95 software includes SBIG's patented Track and Accumulate feature, tri-color merge functions, autoguide functions and many other features which were previously unavailable in a Single Windows software package. The ST-5C is PC and Mac compatible with high speed (<0.5 sec) screen updates for easy focusing. The small lightweight head is equipped with T-threads and a 1.25" removable nose piece for easy attachment to practically any telescope. An optional 35mm camera lens adaptor is also available. Everything you need to get started in CCD imaging is included in the introductory price of $895.

M109 (NGC 3992) *is a 10th magnitude type FBb barred spiral galaxy located approximately 400 SE of Gamma Ursae Majoris and is approximately 6.40 x 3.50 in size. This ST-5C image is a composit of three 10 minute exposures co-added with CCDOPS and sharpened with CCDSHARP. Taken through a 10" f/4 telescope.* Courtesy Mike Barber/SBIG

For catalog or demonstration disk contact:

SBIG
ASTRONOMICAL
INSTRUMENTS

SANTA BARBARA INSTRUMENT GROUP
P.O. Box 50437
Santa Barbara, California 93150
Phone (805)969-1851 FAX(805)969-4069
e-mail: sbig@sbig.com home address:www.sbig.com

SOHO

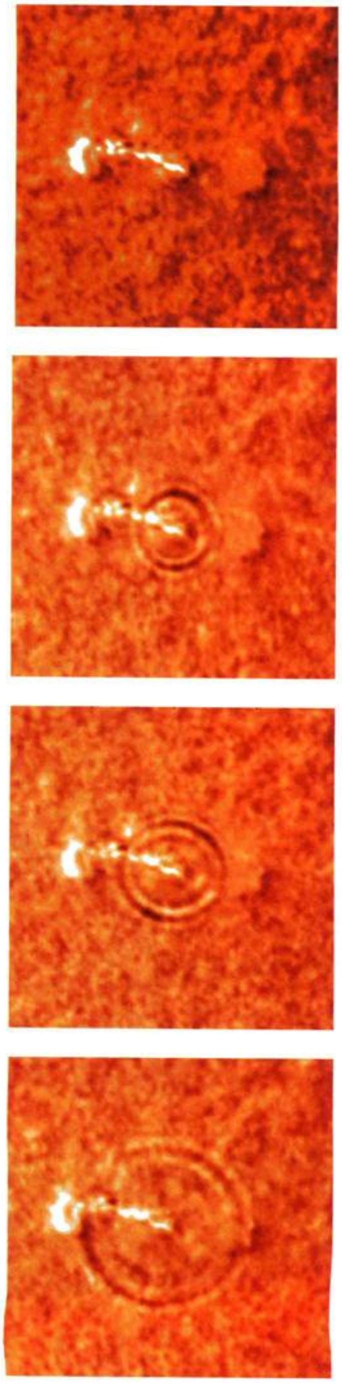
Catching a Solar Wave

▶ Researchers using the Solar and Heliospheric Observatory (SOHO) spacecraft have observed how a solar flare triggers powerful seismic waves that thunder away from the source like ripples on a pond. The July 9, 1996, "sunquake" was similar to an earthquake but 40,000 times more powerful than the one that leveled San Francisco in 1906. "The energy released was equal to completely covering the Earth's continents with a yard of dynamite and detonating it all at once," says Craig DeForest, a Stanford University researcher working with SOHO. The team reported its results at the annual meeting of the American Geophysical Union in Boston.

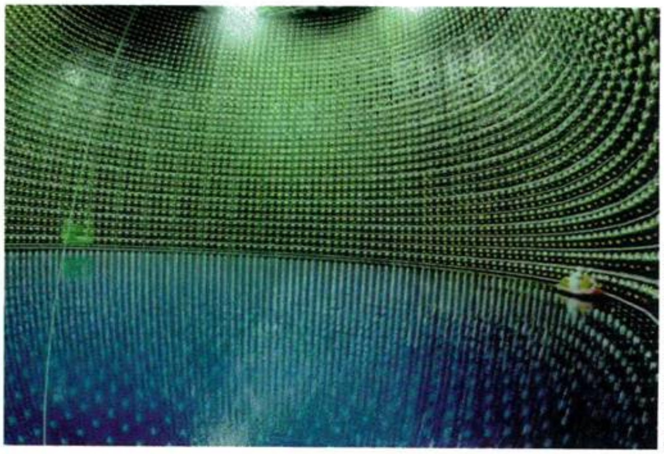
Scientists suspected for years that the sudden, prodigious release of energy in solar flares would trigger seismic waves on the sun. Unfortunately, scientists couldn't accurately forecast the nature and magnitude of seismic waves, which prevented them from observing such events. That changed when Alexander Kosovichev of Stanford University and Valentina Zharkova from Glasgow University in Scotland developed a theory that accurately predicts the seismic phenomenon. A spurt of high-energy electrons created in solar flares is funneled through "magnetic flux tubes" and violently slams into the sun. The collision produces x rays, microwaves, and a shock wave that heat the solar surface.

Using SOHO's Michelson Doppler Imager, Kosovichev and

(see "Solar Waves," p. 26)



An explosive solar flare (top) triggers a seismic wave that spreads out like a ripple on a pond. The solar quake would register 11.3 on the Richter scale, making it 40,000 times more powerful than the 1906 San Francisco quake. The sequence covers 70 minutes. Alexander Kosovichev, Valentina Zharkova, Stanford University, ESA, NASA



Super-Kamiokande collaboration

The 130-foot-high (40 meter) 130-foot-wide Super-Kamiokande neutrino detector in Japan contains the world's purest water.

COSMOLOGY

Neutrinos Have Mass

▶ A team of 120 physicists from four nations has produced strong experimental evidence that neutrinos have mass. While the mass of an individual neutrino appears to be incredibly small, these chargeless subatomic particles exist in such enormous quantities — trillions are passing through your body at near-light speed as you read this sentence — that their combined mass could play an important role in shaping the destiny of the universe.

"This result is not a bombshell, because there are no theoretical reasons why neutrinos should be massless, and previous experiments were pointing in this direction. But it is a relief," says one team member, David Casper from the University of California at Irvine.

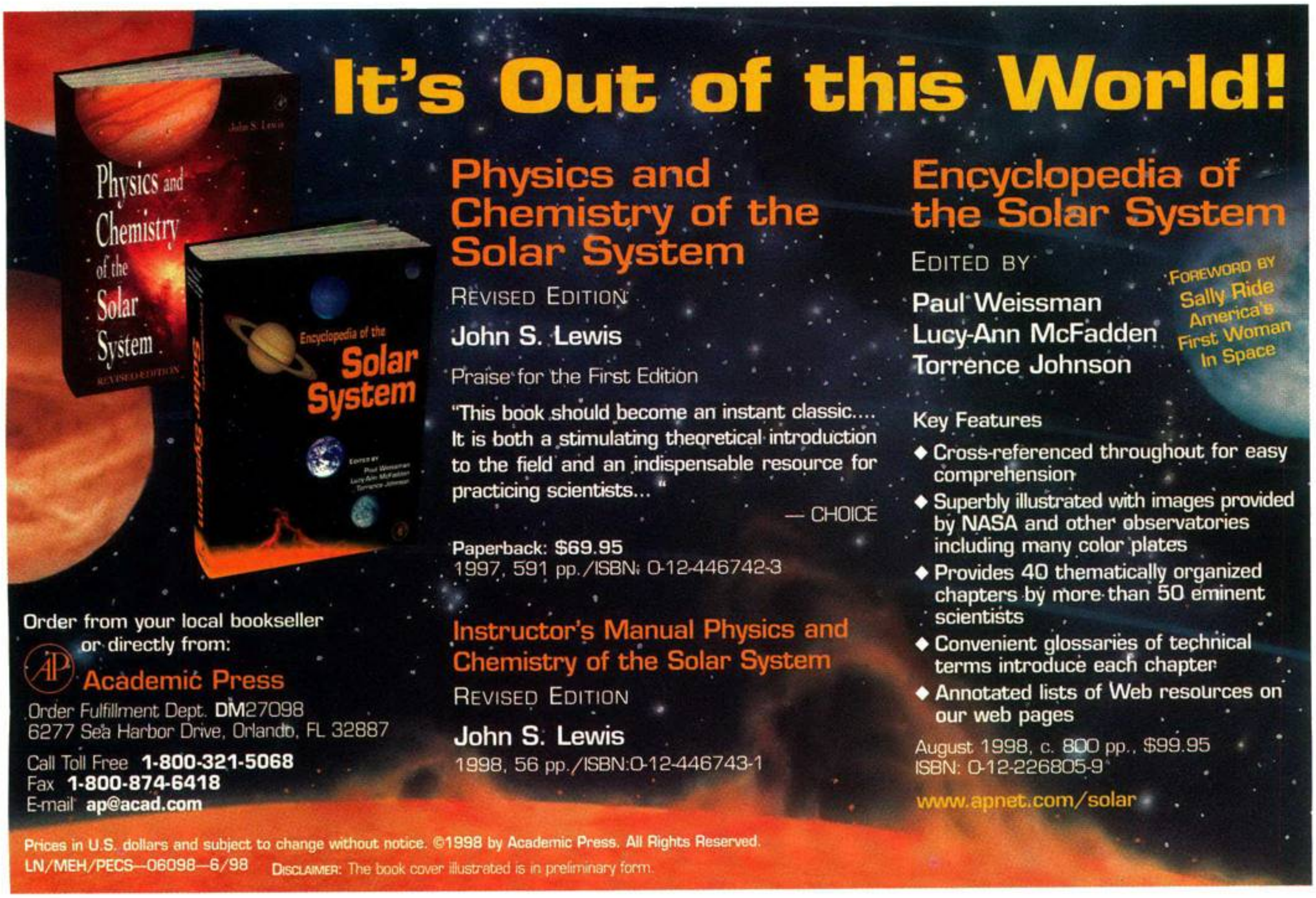
"I think the results are likely to hold up. There is no other explanation for what they have observed," adds astrophysicist John Bahcall of the Institute for Advanced Study, who is not a member of the team.

"It's been an exciting week," says Fermilab cosmologist Rocky Kolb. "First the Spice Girls break up, and now we have the first experimental indication that neutrinos have mass."

The experiments were conducted over the past two years at the Super-Kamiokande neutrino detector, which is buried 2,000 feet (600 meters) under Mt. Ikena in the Japanese Alps. The detector consists of a tank containing 12.5 million gallons (50 million liters) of ultrapure water. The tank is lined with 13,400 detectors that monitor flashes of light resulting from neutrinos interacting with the water molecules.

Neutrinos come in three types (each type also has an antimatter counterpart): tau, muon, and electron. The team observed muon neutrinos changing into tau neutrinos, an "oscillation" that can only occur if these ghostly particles have a nonzero mass. The experiment was incapable of *measuring* the neutrino mass directly, but it could determine the

(see "Neutrinos," p. 26)


Physics and Chemistry of the Solar System
John S. Lewis
Revised Edition
Encyclopedia of the Solar System

It's Out of this World!

Physics and Chemistry of the Solar System

REVISED EDITION

John S. Lewis

Praise for the First Edition

"This book should become an instant classic.... It is both a stimulating theoretical introduction to the field and an indispensable resource for practicing scientists... "

— CHOICE

Paperback: $69.95
1997, 591 pp./ISBN: 0-12-446742-3

Instructor's Manual Physics and Chemistry of the Solar System

REVISED EDITION

John S. Lewis
1998, 56 pp./ISBN:0-12-446743-1

Encyclopedia of the Solar System

EDITED BY

Paul Weissman
Lucy-Ann McFadden
Torrence Johnson

FOREWORD BY
Sally Ride
America's
First Woman
In Space

Key Features

- Cross-referenced throughout for easy comprehension
- Superbly illustrated with images provided by NASA and other observatories including many color plates
- Provides 40 thematically organized chapters by more than 50 eminent scientists
- Convenient glossaries of technical terms introduce each chapter
- Annotated lists of Web resources on our web pages

August 1998, c. 800 pp., $99.95
ISBN: 0-12-226805-9

www.apnet.com/solar

Order from your local bookseller
or directly from:

Academic Press
Order Fulfillment Dept. **DM**27098
6277 Sea Harbor Drive, Orlando, FL 32887

Call Toll Free **1-800-321-5068**
Fax **1-800-874-6418**
E-mail **ap@acad.com**

Prices in U.S. dollars and subject to change without notice. ©1998 by Academic Press. All Rights Reserved.
LN/MEH/PECS—06098—6/98 DISCLAIMER: The book cover illustrated is in preliminary form.

New Las Vegas Store, Now Open!

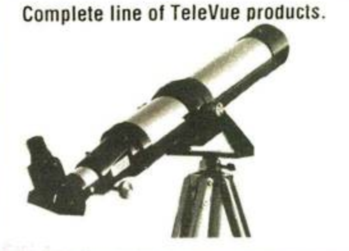
Scope City

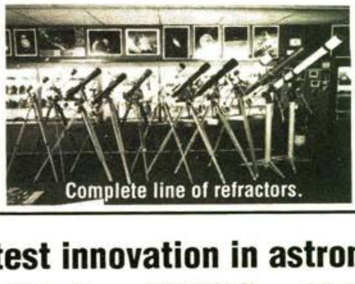
Largest, Most Complete Optical Supermarket in the World

Meade Dealer

Parks 10"
f/3.5 & f/13.5
Dual System
H.I.T. Telescope

Complete line of TeleVue products.





Complete line of refractors.

WORLD'S LARGEST SELECTION OF BINOCULARS

SAVE UP TO 45%
ON TELESCOPES, BINOCULARS & ACCESSORIES.
EXPERT HELP.

See the latest innovation in astronomical equipment

MAIN OFFICE
730 Easy St.
Simi Valley, CA 93065
TEL: (805) 522-6646

SHERMAN OAKS, CA
14324 Ventura Blvd.
TEL: (818) 789-5805

SIMI VALLEY
730 Easy St.
TEL: (805) 522-6646

SAN DIEGO, CA
4766 Clairemont
Mesa Blvd.
TEL: (619) 277-6686

COSTA MESA, CA
3033 S. Bristol
TEL: (714) 957-6900

LAS VEGAS, NV
4825 W. Flamingo Rd.
TEL: (702) 947-2673

SCOPE CITY / MAIL ORDER
P.O. Box 440 • Simi Valley, CA 93065
TEL: (805) 522-6670
FAX: (805) 582-0292
Catalog package $7 (refundable with purchase).
Free price list.

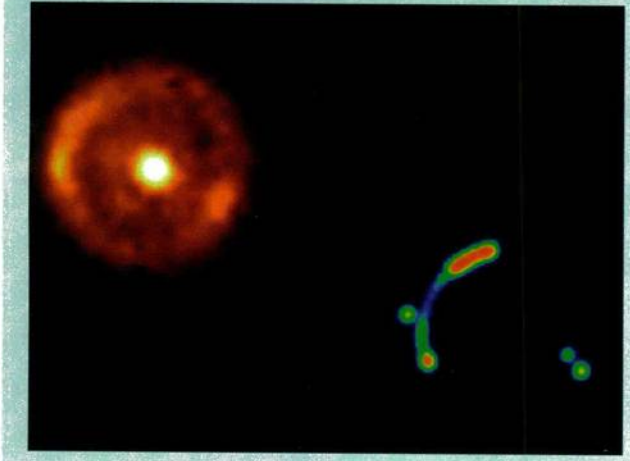
BUY • SELL • TRADE • SERVICE

(Solar Waves)

Zharkova found their predicted telltale seismic signature immediately following a medium-sized flare on July 9, 1996. The seismic waves they observed, which were 10 times stronger than they predicted, traveled a distance equal to 10 Earth diameters and attained a velocity of 250,000 miles per hour before fading into the sun's fiery photosphere.

The July 9 flare was the only significant one observed in 1996, a year in which the sun's flare activity was at a minimum. As solar activity reaches a maximum in the next few years, the number of flares will increase sharply. Now that SOHO scientists know how to find the seismic waves, they hope to use them to probe the sun's interior.

GRAVITATIONAL LENSING


NASA/STScI

A PERFECT CELESTIAL ALIGNMENT between Earth and two distant galaxies produced this cosmic mirage, where the light of the more distant galaxy has been distorted into a ring (left) surrounding the nearer galaxy. Similar gravitational lenses — first predicted by Albert Einstein as an outgrowth of general relativity — have been seen before, but this is the first instance in which both the Einstein ring and the galaxy that creates it have been captured in the same image.

This system, designated B1938+666, was discovered by Peter Wilkinson of the University of Manchester in England and his colleagues using the MERLIN array of six radio telescopes. But the radio emission of the distant galaxy doesn't quite line up with the lens, so the researchers saw only a partial ring (right) with MERLIN. The image of the full ring (left) was taken with NICMOS, the Hubble Space Telescope's near-infrared camera. Luckily, the infrared emission from the distant galaxy aligns perfectly with the lens, creating a complete Einstein ring.

(Neutrinos)

difference in mass between the muon and tau neutrino. From this result, the team estimates that at least one type of neutrino, probably the tau, has a mass of about 0.05 electron volts (10-34 grams) — less than one-billionth the mass of a proton.

Kolb says that unless one of the other two neutrino types is much more massive than the tau, "it doesn't do very much" to explain dark matter — the mysterious form of matter that accounts for most of the mass of the universe but whose nature still remains unknown. Moreover, the combined gravitational pull of all the neutrinos in existence probably is not enough to prevent the universe from expanding forever.

But by showing that neutrinos do in fact oscillate, the experiment goes a long way toward solving a longstanding mystery: why the sun appears to produce only one-third as many neutrinos as predicted by theory. Solar electron neutrinos are probably oscillating into muon and tau neutrinos en route to Earth. Current experiments can't count muon and tau neutrinos coming from the sun. A new neutrino detector in Sudbury, Ontario, however, should soon solve this mystery once and for all.

NEUTRON STARS

Most Powerful Magnetic Field Discovered

▶ When it comes to magnetic fields, it's pretty hard to top neutron stars. These city-sized, collapsed stars typically have fields 10 trillion times stronger than Earth's. But astronomers have identified a new class of neutron stars that apparently has magnetic fields 100 times stronger still, making these the most powerful ever observed in the universe.

A team led by Chryssa Kouveliotou of NASA's Marshall Space Flight Center discovered the new class, called "magnetars," while observing a neutron star known as SGR 1806-20. In 1993 and 1995, Kouveliotou's team observed the neutron star with the Japanese-American ASCA satellite. Since 1996, her team has observed it with NASA's Rossi X-Ray Timing Explorer satellite.

SGR 1806-20 spins about once every 7.5 seconds. But its rotation has been slowing by about three milliseconds per year — a spin down rate 100 times faster than the rate for most neutron stars. Why is it spinning down so fast? Kouveliotou's team has ruled out accretion from a companion star, leading them to conclude that a superpowerful magnetic field must be braking the rotation rate. "The magnetar model is the only one that can account for the observed properties of SGR 1806-20," writes Kouveliotou and colleagues in the May 21 issue of *Nature.*

In 1992, Robert Duncan of the University of Texas and Christopher Thompson of the University of North Carolina predicted the existence of magnetars. Duncan and Thompson also proposed that magnetars give rise to soft gamma repeaters, sources that *repeatedly emit intense* bursts of low-energy ("soft") gamma rays. In their model,

PRECISION SOLAR FILTERS

GET READY FOR THE AUG. 1999 TOTAL SOLAR ECLIPSE

Recognized around the world for product quality and cutting-edge advances, our filters are the preferred choice of telescope retailers and used exclusively by NASA aboard the Space Shuttle. Other professional users include: ABC, CBS, NBC, CNN News, NOVA, The Discovery Channel, National Geographic and most major universities and observatories. We are the largest manufacturer of solar filters. Tens of thousands are in use world-wide.

TYPE 2 - Made with high quality hand select glass and TRIPLE COATED with nickel, chrome and stainless steel. Originally developed by Thousand Oaks Optical in 1983. The most durable solar filter on the market for thirteen years. Second only to our new Type 2 Plus. Guaranteed six years.

TYPE 2 PLUS- Made with high quality hand select glass and coated with our exclusive Solar II Plus. Dramatically more resistant to wear due to excessive handling and fading that results from long term ultra-violet radiation. Durability of these new filters is unmatched. Guaranteed 15 years.

TYPE 2 and Type 2 Plus are for unlimited visual use and general photographic use. Solar image is yellow-orange. Transmission is 1/1000th of 1% (ND-5). Complete instructions included with each filter.

TYPE 3 PLUS - Lighter density (ND-4) for maintaining fast shutter speeds when using "slow" fine grain films. Transmission is 1/100th of 1%. For photographic use only. Guaranteed 15 years.

Aperature	Type2	Type2+ or 3+
2.4" to 3.1"	$59.00	$69.00
3.5" to 4"	69.00	79.00
4.25"to 5"	79.00	99.00
6"	89.00	109.00
7" to 8"	99.00	129.00
10"	119.00	149.00
11"	129.00	159.00
12" to 13.1"	149.00	179.00
14"	169.00	199.00
40-80mm Binoc	99.00PR	129.00

We also manufacture solar "Eclipse Viewers" and eclipse plastics. Millions sold since 1990.

NEBULAR FILTERS - Enhance your deep sky viewing with the latest in multi-layer coating technology. Three years in development. Our filters transmit desired wave-lengths in a very steep slope vs. gentle transition slopes in competitive brands. This means better contrast & overall performance. MANUFACTURED IN THE U.S.

TYPE LP-1 (BROADBAND) For slight to moderately light-polluted areas.

TYPE LP-2 (NARROWBAND) For heavily light-polluted areas.

TYPE LP-3 (OXYGEN III) For diffuse and planetary nebulae.

TYPE LP-4 (HYDROGEN BETA) For Horsehead nebula, California nebula & other faint nebulae.

LP-1	1 1/4" $89.00	2" $149.00
LP-2, 3, or 4	1 1/4" $89.00	2" $179.00

Payment may be made by personal check, bank check or money order. We also accept Visa, MasterCard and AMEX.

Free brochure available. Proforma invoices available upon request.

30 DAY UNCONDITIONAL MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE.

THOUSAND OAKS OPTICAL
BOX 4813-A Thousand Oaks,
CA 91359
TOLL FREE ORDER LINE:
800-996-9111
INFORMATION LINE:
805-491-3642
(10:00 - 5:00 Pacific Mon-Fri)
Fax: 805 491-2393 24 hours

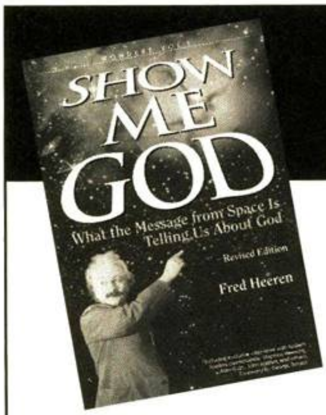
Largest Selection of Telescopes in North Carolina

- Telescopes • Spotting Scopes • Binoculars
- Tripods • Eye Pieces • Accessories • Cases • Books
- Maps • Globes • Cameras • Film • Processing

All Name Brands Available
• Bushnell • Celestron • JMI • Lieca • Meade
• Nikon • Pentax • Tele Vue

Camera Corner
2273 South Church St. • Burlington, NC 27215
Fax # 336-222-8011 • 336-228-0251
800-868-2462
e-mail: sky@camcor.com • www.camcor.com

Evidence for God?



THE BOOK (NEW, REVISED EDITION):
Show Me God brings together today's top space scientists to talk about how their discoveries affect questions about ultimate origins, the likelihood of extraterrestrials, why we're here, and the nature of God.

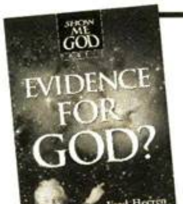
- **Stephen Hawking** explains how God relates to his proposal from *A Brief History of Time*.
- **George Smoot** tells why he calls his NASA COBE satellite discovery "fingerprints from the Maker."
- **Alan Guth** describes the universe's "fine-tuning."
- Nobel prize-winners talk about the implications of their discovery of a "creation out of nothing."

With 100 new pages on the search for extraterrestrial life and the latest findings about the early universe, this best-selling book just got better.

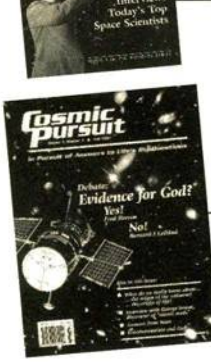
This cutting-edge book explores creation where science and religion ask the same questions and think the same thoughts.
—George Smoot, head of NASA satellite team

Brings the latest space results down to Earth—a story well told.
—John Mather, COBE satellite chief scientist

Hardcover. Regular: ~~$22.99~~. Introductory price: $19.99.
393 pages. 98 photos.



NEW VIDEO: *Evidence for God?*
—Fred Heeren Interviews Today's Top Space Scientists
Hear leading astronomers discuss how their discoveries affect life's big questions.
VHS. 30 minutes.
Regular: ~~$19.99~~. Intro. price: $16.88.



NEW MAGAZINE: *Cosmic Pursuit*
For those who want to keep up with the latest on science/faith issues, this quarterly explores cosmic and biological origins, the search for extraterrestrial life, and the source of consciousness and nature's fine-tuning.
U.S. annual subscription price: ~~$24.99~~
Intro. price: $19.99 (no extra shipping charges)

Available at bookstores, or call today:
1-800-743-7700 Visa/MasterCard/Discover
Day Star Publications, 326 S. Wille Avenue, Wheeling, IL 60090
Make checks out to "Day Star" and add $1.94 for shipping.
See our informative web site at: www.daystarcom.org

a magnetar's powerful magnetic field stresses the upper crust, triggering occasional "starquakes." The magnetar's violent shaking drives magnetic waves outward, energizing particles around the neutron star and sparking a flood of soft gamma rays. SGR 1806-20 is one of four known soft gamma repeaters, suggesting that Duncan and Thompson are correct. "We think that soft gamma repeaters are the early stages of the life of magnetars, perhaps the first 10,000 years," says Kouveliotou. "After that, these stars probably don't burst as much."

Because old magnetars rotate relatively slowly, they cool down and don't emit much radiation — making them very difficult to detect. There could be millions in the galaxy. This could explain why many supernova remnants (which result from the same supernova explosions that create neutron stars) don't exhibit neutron stars.

Kouveliotou's team includes Stefan Dieters and Jan van Paradijs of the University of Alabama in Huntsville, Tod Strohmayer of NASA's Goddard Space Flight Center, and seven other astronomers.

TELESCOPES

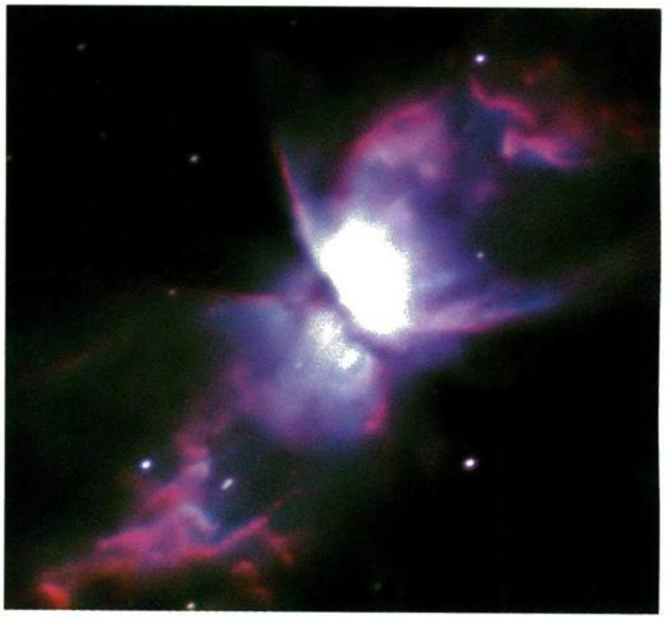
First Light for VLT

▶ American astronomers, beware. Europe is about to take over world leadership in ground-based optical astronomy. On May 27, 1998, the European Southern Observatory (ESO) presented the first astronomical images made with the Very Large Telescope (VLT), still under construction in northern Chile. When completed in 2001, the VLT will be by far the largest optical telescope on Earth.

The VLT consists of four identical telescopes, each with an 8.2-meter mirror. The telescopes are located on Cerro Paranal in the Atacama desert, "the place with the best astronomical climate on Earth," according to Ed van den Heuvel of the University of Amsterdam. Right now, only one telescope is finished; the remaining three are still under construction.

In the second half of May, Unit Telescope 1, as it is called, took its first pictures of star clusters, nebulae, and galaxies. ESO astronomers also tested the tracking accuracy of the giant telescope, and the active control of the thin, meniscus-shaped mirror.

"The performance of the telescope exceeds our expectations," says first-light team member Lex Kaper of ESO. Thanks to its enormous light-collecting area, the telescope was able to register 24th-magnitude stars in two minutes.



One of the VLT's first-light images captured a planetary nebula known as the Butterfly Nebula (NGC 6392). European Southern Observatory

When completed in 2001, the four VLT telescopes can work in unison as an optical interferometer with unprecedented image sharpness. Combined with the huge light-gathering power of the four giant mirrors, this will enable astronomers to study very distant galaxies, extragalactic black holes, and possibly planets orbiting nearby stars.

— GOVERT SCHILLING

Construction of the VLT's four 8.2-meter telescopes will be completed in 2001.

European Southern Observatory

IMPACTS

Comets Showered Eocene Earth

▶ About 35.6 million years ago, primitive tree-dwelling primates had evolved on Earth, and what is now Oregon looked like a tropical Central American rain forest. But a hail of potentially climate-altering comets rudely disturbed the peaceful setting, according to a group of four scientists who investigated late-Eocene sedimentary rock and discovered the chemical signature of a barrage of extraterrestrial impacts.

In the May 22 *Science*, Ken Farley of Caltech, Alessandro Montanari of

OPT MEADE® EXPERTS

SERIES 3000 and 4000 EYEPIECES
World's best eyepieces

Immediate Delivery

TALK TO FACTORY-TRAINED EXPERTS

We have the most knowledgeable, friendly, bend-over-backwards, knock-themselves-out-for-you staff anywhere in the universe.

1-800-483-6287
Huge selection on display!

ETX Astro

"Hottest scope ever"
–*Sky & Telescope*

In stock

LX200

World's best-selling serious telescopes

8" and 10" LX200's In stock

OCEANSIDE PHOTO & TELESCOPE

1024 MISSION AVE.,
OCEANSIDE, CA 92054

E-MAIL:OPT@OPTCORP.COM • HTTP:\\WWW.OPTCORP.COM

BEYOND LASER COLLIMATION

TLC™-202N:

Far more than just a telescope collimator, it's an advanced laser/holographic alignment system.

- No telescope modification
- Works with any type of Newtonian Telescope
- Daylight 635nm operation uses AA battery power
- Fits 1.25" and 2.00" focusers
- Aerospace construction
- Warranty: 2 years parts and alignment
- $295 – *30 day Money Back Guarantee*

Patents pending

"I collimate my telescope every time I take CCD images. Your new TLC-202N collimates faster and more accurately than any collimation tool I've ever used. (And I've used most of them.)"

Image projected by TLH-31 Holographic reticle (included)

Gregory Terrance
Astrophotographer

LaserMax INC.

Tel: (716) 272-5420 • Fax: (716) 272-5427
Toll Free: 1-800-LASER-03 • www.lasermax-inc.com

3495 Winton Place, Bldg. B, Rochester, NY 14623

KENDRICK
Dew Remover
SYSTEM

A truly effective solution for the prevention of dew and frost on all optics and accessories.

controller	$65.00
.965"	$33.00
1.25"	$35.00
2"	$38.00
3"	$40.00
4"	$43.00
5"	$45.00
6"	$48.00
7/8"	$50.00
9/10"	$60.00
11"	$65.00
12"	$70.00
14/16"	$80.00
Telrad heater	$23.00
Telescope computer control heater	$35.00
Laptop computer heater	$95.00

Felt lined flexible Dewcaps	
ETX	$25.00
C5	$32.00
6"	$42.00
7"/C8"	$50.00
C9.25	$55.00
10"	$60.00
C11"	$70.00
12"	$85.00
14"	$105.00

Batteries, Power supplies.	
120v converter	$60.00
220v converter	$80.00
battery clip adaptor	$10.00
12v17AH Battery	$125.00
12v 34AH Battery	$220.00
dual plug adaptor	$12.00

Our 17 amp hour 12v battery is powerful enough to drive both your scope and our heaters. This battery comes fused, with built in cigarette lighter jack, charger, rugged, soft shell carrying case and shoulder strap. Weighs 14 lbs. **$125.00**

Our dew caps are made of a flexible, rugged plastic. They are all felt lined and have sewn in velcro attachments. They lie flat for easy storage and transportation.

Custom sizes available.

Buy direct or from your favourite dealer

JIM KENDRICK STUDIO

2775 Dundas St. West, Toronto, Ont M6P 1Y4, Canada

P 416 762 7946 Fax 416 762 2765

Order line 1 800 393 5456

http://www.kendrick-studio.com

KWIK FOCUS LENS CAPS

ETX	$30.00
C5	$30.00
AP 105mm	$30.00
AP 130mm	$30.00
AP 155mm	$30.00
7" Mak	$35.00
8" SCT	$35.00
9.25" SCT	$40.00
10" SCT	$40.00
11" SCT	$45.00
12" SCT	$50.00
14" SCT	$55.00
16" SCT	$60.00

Focusing aid, Collimation tool, Aperture mask, Lenscap

A user friendly focusing aid that will give tack sharp images for astrophotographers, CCDs and observers quickly and easily.

Use it to collimate your scopes optics!

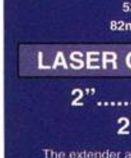


Photo taken by an amatuer astrophotographer before using Kwik Focus at the best focus he could achieve.

Photo taken by same person after using Kwik Focus.

SOLAR FILTERS FOR KWIK FOCUS

Now available for the Kwik Focus are our off axis solar filters. Coatings are guaranteed for 15 years, Transmission is1/1000 of 1%. Color is red. The filters include an adaptor that is epoxied into one of the holes of the Kwik Focus. Solar filters can then be screwed in for solar viewing. These give a very good image, showing excellent detail.

52mm (7 & 8" Kwik Focus)....**$95.00**
82mm (for 9.25" or larger)...........**$119.00**

LASER COLLIMATORS 1.25" & 2"

2"......$125.00 1.25"...$95.00
2" extender...$20.00

The extender attaches to the 2" and is for use with tall focusers.

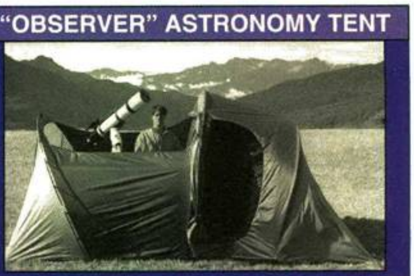
Auto on / Auto off Batteries included

Adjustments to take up slack between focuser and laser. Makes precise collimation very easy.

All major credit cards accepted

email to: kendrick@interlog.com

"OBSERVER" ASTRONOMY TENT



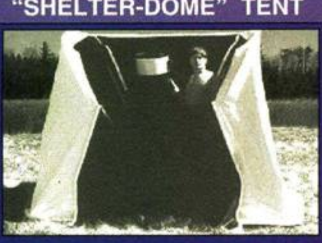
A portable camping/observatory tent for the astronomer on the go. Adds a new level of comfort, privacy and securtiy to your observing sessions.
Quick set up time of about 10 minutes. Comes with an adjustable rain fly which is easily rolled back from the observatory room.
Has two rooms, one for observing, another for sleeping or for use as a computer or chart room. The tent also makes a great family camping tent when not oberivng.
The observatory side has an adjustable zip out roof and zip out bug netting to help control light intrusion and wind.
This tent can handle up to a 12" Schmidt Cassegrain, 6" refractors (F8), 16" F4.5 equatorial mounted Newtonians and some dobsonian telescopes.

DIMENSIONS - 15' X 9' X 6'6" (centre height)

WEIGHT - 30 lbs (13.5 Kilos)

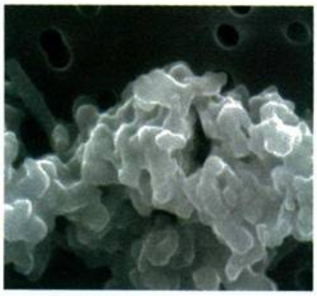
Price........$390.00

"SHELTER-DOME" TENT



A portable shelter for tthose seeking protection from annoying street lights and mild winds. Two adjustable observing slots - one on the front the other on the back. Made rom military spec fabric reinfrced vinyl. Absolutley light and wind proof. Black on the inside, white outside. Easy to set up and take down. Set up time is 10 minutes. The tent has a dimension of 10' L x 7'W x 7'H. Lots of room for a scope, a table and one or two observers. Has a large door for easy equipment manouvering. Can be made to be free standing. It has an open floor. A rain fly is not offered with this tent. Set it up in your driveway, on your deck, in your back yard or your favourite observing site.

Price..$325.00
Optional carry bag..$40.00



Ken Farley (Caltech)

This 10-micrometer-long interplanetary dust grain was collected recently from Earth's upper atmosphere. The dust is similar to that in the tails of comets that bombarded the sun and planets, including Earth, about 36 million years ago.

Osservatorio Geologico di Coldigioco in Italy, the late planetary scientist Eugene Shoemaker, and Lowell Observatory astronomer Carolyn Shoemaker wrote that "an isolated impulsive event" in the late-Eocene epoch, possibly the gravitational jolt from a passing star, may have perturbed the Oort comet cloud far beyond Pluto and unleashed a comet shower upon the inner solar system, including Earth.

Geologists have known for years that the 62-mile (100 km) Popigai crater in northern Siberia and the 56-mile (90 km) Chesapeake Bay crater were formed about 35 million years ago. In earlier work, a group led by Montanari found two layers, or "spikes," of impact debris in late-Eocene sedimentary rock. Both of these closely spaced layers contained iridium, a platinum-like element that is a thousandfold more abundant in extraterrestrial objects than it is in Earth's crust.

Farley's team has found elevated levels of helium-3 in late-Eocene sediment. A millionfold more abundant in extraterrestrial than terrestrial material, helium-3 is considered a tracer of fine-grained interplanetary dust. Helium-3–rich sediments accumulated on Earth's ocean bottoms 500,000 years before the first large late-Eocene impact and continued for 2.5 million years.

After considering several possible explanations for the pattern of craters and iridium and helium-3 deposition, the researchers wrote that a single event most likely perturbed the Oort cloud and sent a swarm of comets looping toward the inner solar system. The researchers also concluded that the perturbation must have produced a large number of Earth-crossing comets, and they further speculated that it took about 2.5 million years for all the comets in the solar system to be ejected.

MARS GLOBAL SURVEYOR

Getting into Hot Water on Ancient Mars

▶ At the May meeting of the American Geophysical Union, Mars Global Surveyor (MGS) scientists announced further evidence that liquid water existed in Mars's past.

The first set of evidence came from the spacecraft's Thermal Emission Spectrometer (TES) team. TES determines the composition of material from the spectrum of infrared light emitted from the surface. The team discovered a 200-mile-wide (300 km) area near the martian equator with an unusually strong concentration of hematite, a form of iron oxide. Hematite has been previously found on Mars and

Golf 31, SETI 0

Big Ear, a football-field-sized radio telescope in Delaware, Ohio, has been demolished so real estate developers can build a golf course. The telescope was constructed by Ohio State University physicist John Kraus and his students between 1956 and 1963. During the late 1960s, Big Ear conducted the first deep survey of the radio sky, cataloging thousands of galaxies and quasars. For the past 25 years, Big Ear has been devoted to the search for extraterrestrial intelligence (SETI). In 1977, it picked up what some astronomers consider to be the most compelling evidence for extraterrestrial civilizations: a powerful, narrow-band radio signal from deep space known as the "WOW!" signal. The golf course will be the 31st in Delaware County, Ohio.

Egyptian for Stonehenge?

An assembly of huge stones in Egypt's Sahara Desert was recently confirmed by University of Colorado astronomer J. McKim Malville to be the oldest known astronomical alignment of megaliths in the world. Known as Nabta, the site is believed to be more than 6,000 years old (predating Stonehenge and other prehistoric sites by about 1,000 years) and consists of a stone circle, a series of flat, tomblike stone structures, and five lines of standing and toppled megaliths. The circle, 12 feet in diameter, contains four sets of upright slabs, two sets aligned in a north-south direction and the other two providing a line of sight toward the summer solstice horizon. The significance of this orientation is as yet unknown.

J. McKim Malville (Univ. of Colorado)

A stony oasis? Nabta, a group of carefully placed mammoth stones in Egypt, predates Stonehenge.

Cold Equals Old

A new candidate for coldest star in the universe is out to prove the old age of our galaxy. An international team led by University of Wyoming astronomer David Ciardi has discovered a tepid star no hotter than 1700 kelvins (2600° F), making it at least 7400° F cooler than the sun. This unnamed Milky Way star, about 160 light-years from Earth, once burned brightly. But the old-timer's greedy binary partner, a dense white dwarf star only about the Earth-moon distance away, has long been gobbling it up. So much of the star's material has been consumed that it is now only 1/25 the mass of the sun. The astronomers calculate that this heat-devouring process had to have begun at least 10 billion years ago, making the Milky Way at least that old.

SkyView™ Deluxe EQ Series

NEW! NEW!

Improved Features, Enhanced Performance, Unrivalled Value.

Look What's Included!

- New heavy-duty SkyView Deluxe equatorial mount
- Built-in reticle bore scope for quick, easy polar-alignment
- Achromatic 6x30 finder scope
- Two Plössl eyepieces (1.25")
- Moon filter
- Rigid gold-anodized aluminum tripod with accessory tray
- FREE *Where the Stars Are* CD-ROM (Windows)

SkyView Deluxe 6" EQ Newtonian

Features a diffraction-limited 6" *parabolic* primary mirror — not a cheaper, lesser-performing spherical mirror like on many competing (and more expensive!) 6" Newtonians. The difference in image quality is obvious! Focal length 750mm (f/5). #9403

SkyView Deluxe 4.5" EQ Newtonian

An exquisite combination of form, function, and affordability for the intrepid stargazer. Focal length 900mm (f/7.9). #9402

SkyView Deluxe 90mm EQ Refractor

Exceptionally crisp, high-power views of the Moon, planets, and beyond! Multi-coated 90mm (3.5") glass achromatic objective lens. Focal length 1000mm (f/11.1). #9401

ORION
ORION
ORION

6"
$599
($49 S&H)

Compare our prices to other brands!

Add an AccuTrack™ DC Motor Drive
#7825 **$99**

4.5"
$459
($39 S&H)

90mm
$549
($39 S&H)

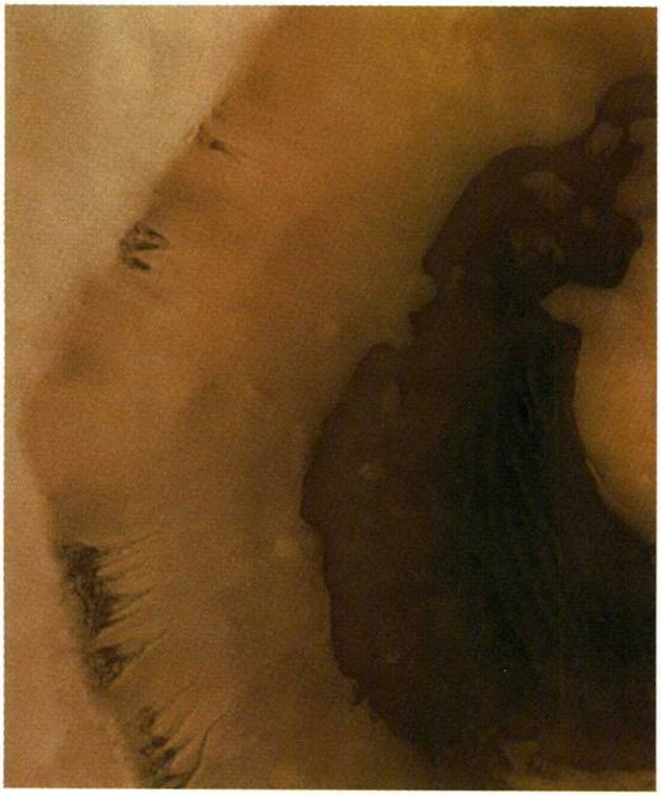
Our 23RD Year!

Available from finer optical instrument retailers. Or, order direct from Orion.

To Order, Call
800-447-1001

ORION
TELESCOPES & BINOCULARS

Visit us on the Web! **www.oriontel.com**
P.O. Box 1815-A, Santa Cruz, CA 95061
Call Toll Free (800) 447-1001 for a free catalog.



Malin Space Science Systems/NASA

The channels in the crater walls and the dark floor deposits suggest that liquid water once ponded in this crater, which is located at 65° south latitude.

is thought to contribute to the planet's red color.

The strong concentration measured by TES is typical of the growth of hematite crystals in hot water containing large amounts of dissolved iron. The hematite might have originated when iron dissolved in hot water from geothermal activity and was left behind when the water evaporated. The hematite crystals could also have formed in large bodies of standing water. Either way, the deposit provides new evidence that abundant liquid water existed at some time during the history of Mars. "The existence and location of these deposits provide important information to aid in the selection of future landing sites for exploration and collection of samples for return to Earth," says TES principal investigator Phil Christensen of Arizona State University. "This is one of the best places to look for evidence of life on Mars."

WEBSITE

Check out *Astronomy*'s website for news as it happens — http://www.astronomy.com

In another development, a newly released MGS photo shows unusual deposits on a crater floor that indicate the crater may have been flooded at one time. Channels eroded into the crater walls suggest seepage of water from underground aquifers through the crater wall and onto the floor of the crater. Also, a dark deposit on the crater floor suggests that sediments settled onto the floor when it was flooded. Scientists cautioned, however, that the dark deposits can be interpreted in other ways.

After a month-long hiatus when the sun was between Earth and Mars, Mars Global Surveyor is again taking data, and the spacecraft appears to be in excellent health. Full-scale mapping from the 250-mile-high circular orbit will commence in March 1999.

— **William K. Hartmann, Planetary Science Institute**

GALILEO

A Pinch of Salt on Europa

▶ Salt may not just be of the Earth, as the old saying suggests. Observations from the Galileo spacecraft's Near Infrared Mapping Spectrometer (NIMS) indicate that Jupiter's icy moon Europa may also contain salt mineral deposits. Not only will some clichés need revision, but so too will ideas about life in the universe.

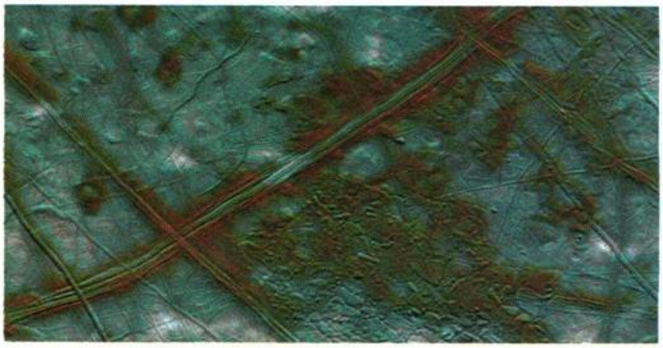
By looking at NIMS data, Thomas McCord of the University of Hawaii's Institute of Geophysics and Planetology and his colleagues found evidence of salt deposits near cracks on Europa's frozen surface. Their results support the idea that the icy shell conceals a briny sea beneath and, quite possibly, a life-sustaining environment. "The existence of salt minerals on the surface suggests an ocean exists, and liquid water is a basic requirement for sustaining life. If the ocean is briny as well," says McCord, "that means it also has the nutrients that support life."

NIMS measures the sunlight reflecting from Europa in many different wavelengths. The reflections, called spectral signatures, provide clues to the materials on the surface because different materials reflect light in unique ways. Just as a detective can match fingerprints to a suspect, scientists can match a spectral signature to its source.

When McCord and his colleagues looked at the signatures from Europa, they recognized some of the sources as salt. And they didn't just find ordinary salt, they found salt that has a crystal structure containing water molecules. "It's what one would expect to find if a liquid ocean were dissolving minerals out of the basic materials that condensed to form Europa," says McCord.

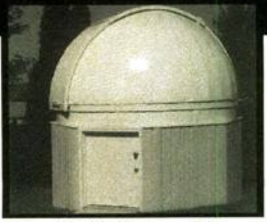
To find out if Europa has an ocean — a likely prerequisite for life — NASA plans to launch a Europa orbiter mission in 2003. A

Europa's icy surface — seen here in a high-resolution Galileo image — contains salt deposits.



NASA/JPL

HOME-DOME®
&
PRO-DOME™



HD-10 Hanover, PA

- True Rotating Dome
- 6, 10, 15ft. Diameter
- Wide Slot Openings
- Easy Assembly
- All Fiberglass
- Complete Systems Priced from $1950

Also, dome automation systems for remote observing. Call for more information

Technical Innovations, Inc.
22500 Old Hundred Rd.
Barnesville, MD 20838
Ph: 301-972-8040
Fax: 301-349-2441
www.homedome.com

FREE Brochure

F. C. Meichsner Co., Inc.

Our 81 years of experience and knowledge will help you get the best optics for your money!

- ☆ Celestron
- ☆ Meade
- ☆ Tele Vue
- ☆ Takahashi
- ☆ Questar
- ☆ Miyauchi
- ☆ Fujinon
- ☆ Nikon
- ☆ Swift
- ☆ Bushnell
- ☆ Used Equipment
- ☆ Repair Service
- ☆ Large Showroom
- ☆ Worldwide Shipping
- ☆ Free Price List

☆ Accessories Always in Stock • Call for Monthy Specials

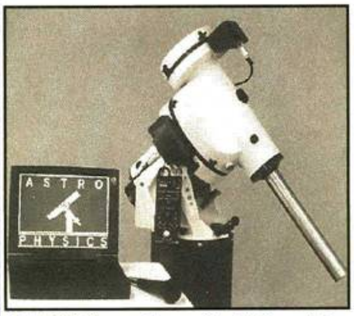
Call us at: **(800) 321-VIEW! (8439)**
Fax: 617-426-0837 (24 hours)
E-Mail: Meichs@aol.com
Visit us at: **182 Lincoln Street, Boston, MA 02111**
Web site: http://www.meichsner.com

"GREETINGS STAR VOYAGER

Allow me to be your guide on a wonderful journey through the cosmos. I await your command."

Astro-Physics 1200GTO, 900GTO, 600EGTO German Equatorial Mounts with Servo Drive, Go-to Keypad, DigitalSky Voice™ Software

Imagine...a voice-activated, computer-controlled mount slewing from one end of the sky to the other with simple commands like "M1" or "Find Neptune."



1200GTO German Equatorial with Servo-Drive, DigitalSky Voice™ (Laptop not included)

- Zero-cogging, precision servo-motor with microprocessor control to an accuracy of ±0.05 arc seconds per step
- Fast-slewing at 5 degrees per second
- Accurate sidereal motion ±5 arc sec. periodic error
- Portable, very solid, vibration-free construction
- RA/Dec axes come apart without tools for easy transport
- Go-to keypad controller with PEM (permanent error memory), declination backlash control
- Ready for CCD autoguider and imaging cameras
- Ideal for CCD imaging and astrophotography
- Comes with DigitalSky Voice™ Software
- Fully compatible with Software Bisque's TheSky™

DigitalSky Voice™
Telescope Control System Software

DigitalSky Voice™ software ushers in a new era in telescope control systems. You can now establish two-way verbal communication with your mount, via your computer, slewing with ease from one object to another. Or, if you prefer, you can direct the movement of your scope with a few mouse clicks at the computer. Couple this revolutionary software with a superb Astro-Physics mount or any mount that uses the Meade protocol and enjoy a view of the universe from your own starship.

- Telescope slews to object you specify from extensive databases or any RA/Dec coordinate; or use common names such as "Find the Ring Nebula"
- Retain your dark adaption; eliminates need to look at your laptop
- Provides extensive information about object you view
- Easy two-star polar alignment
- Tours-predefined sequences of objects to view
- Intuitive computer interface, easy to use
- Use with Astro-Physics computer mounts or any mount that uses Meade protocol (LX200, LXD500, LXD650, LXD750)
- High coolness factor

Messier
NGC

DigitalSky Voice™ software

ASTRO-PHYSICS, INC, 11250 Forest Hills Rd, Rockford, IL 61115
Phone: 815-282-1513 Fax: 815-282-9847

ASTRO PIER
Telescope Mounting Piers

Are you tired of leveling and lining up on North?

The Astro Pier virtually eliminates vibration from accidental jarring and totally eliminates the need to level and line up on North, allowing for undelayed observing and excellent astro photography. Constructed from 1/4" and 3/8" welded steel and three 3/4" leveling bolts for excellent performance.
Mounting piers for Schmidt-Cassegrain, Refractors and Newtonian.
Colors: Midnight Blue, Black or White

LE SUEUR MANUFACTURING CO., INC.
3220 Lorna Road
Birmingham, Alabama 35216
Phone (205) 822-0720, Fax (205) 822-0749
www.astropier.com
Starting at $245 plus S/H

VISA/MASTERCARD **NO C.O.D.s**

Pocono Mountain Optics

• 2 GREAT LOCATIONS TO SERVE YOU • CALL OR WRITE FOR OUR FREE CATALOG

POCONO
POCONO

SOLAR VIEW™ SOLAR FILTERS
by THOUSAND OAKS OPTICAL

Manufactured exclusively for Pocono Mountain Optics by Thousand Oaks Optical

- **Highest quality**
- **Sizes to fit all telescopes and binoculars**
- **17 years of quality manufacturing in solar filters**
- **Most popular sizes in stock for immediate delivery**
- **30 day unconditional money-back guarantee**
- **10 free solar eclipse viewers with purchase of any filter ($10 value)**

Revolutionary New Coating & Deposition Process

Type A — Made with high quality hand-select glass and TRIPLE COATED with nickel, chrome and stainless steel. Originally developed by Thousand Oaks Optical in 1983. The most durable solar filter on the market for thirteen years. Second only to the new Type A Plus. These filters are available at reduced prices while supplies last. Guaranteed six years.

Type A Plus — Made with high quality hand-select glass and coated with Thousand Oaks Optical's exclusive Solar II Plus. Dramatically more resistant to wear due to excessive handling and fading that results from long-term exposure to ultraviolet radiation. Durability of these new filters is unmatched. Guaranteed 15 years.

Type A and Type A Plus are for unlimited visual use and general photographic use. Solar image is yellow-orange.

Type C PLUS — Lighter density (ND-4) for maintaining fast shutter speeds when using "slow" fine grain films. For photographic use only.

APERTURE	TYPE A	TYPE A + or C +
2.4"	38.00	52.00
3.1"	42.00	55.00
3.5"-4.5"	49.00	65.00
5.0"	62.00	85.00
6.0"-7.0"	67.00	92.00
8.0"-10.0"	92.00	112.00
11"	99.00	139.00
12"-13.1"	119.00	159.00
14"	139.00	179.00
BINOCULARS	**TYPE A**	**TYPE A +**
40-80MM	79.00 pr	99.00 pr

NEW NEBULA FILTERS
Type LP-1 Broad Band, Type LP-3 Oxygen, Type LP-2 Narrow Band, Type LP-4 Hydrogen. Available for 1.25"& 2" eyepieces. From $89.00

CELESTRON

We carry the full line of Celestron Telescopes and Accessories

All New Celestron® Star Hopper® Dobs Now Available in the following sizes: 4½" f/8, 6" f/8, 8" f/6, 11" f4.5, 14" f4.5, 17½" f4.1

Most Celestron scopes in stock for immediate shipment. Binocular Special Sale now in progress.

SKY/mount
by VIRGO.

$174.95
plus shipping & handling
(Tripod optional)

- **All Aluminum, elegantly machined construction -steel weights**
- **Baked on, black ceramic finish- scratch resistant**
- **Popular "flexible parallelogram" holds aim at any height**
- **Easy set up on any heavy-duty tripod**
- ***Secure, stable and easy to use for almost any size binoculars***
- ***Tight-grip knobs reduce position slippage***

Tele Vue "WHEN YOU WANT THE FINEST"

We stock the entire Tele Vue line for immediate shipment. All items also on display and available for purchase and pick up at both of our showrooms.

NEW for 1998! Introducing the exciting new "TV-85". 85MM, 600FL, F-7 APO Refractor recently seen and demonstrated for the first time during Tele Vue Day at Pocono Mountain Optics. Call today for exciting details and availability.

Imagine a Walk in Space!
NAGLERS 82° Apparent Field of View

Patented Tele Vue Naglers offer the widest, sharpest views available. Why settle for a back seat view when you can experience a *spacewalk?*

Choose from 4.8, 7, 9, 12, 13, 16 and the amazing 20mm! Call us today for sharp prices and large selection!

Tack Sharp!
PANOPTICS 68° Apparent Field of View

Attack your sharpness problems with Tele Vue's newest eyepiece — the Panoptics. The 2" 35mm and 27mm are considered to be the sharpest in their focal length class. The 1¼" 22mm, 19mm and 15mm offer outstanding performance, lighter weight, smaller size and lower cost when compared with similar focal length Naglers.

Tele Vue's Best Eyepiece Value!
PLOSSLS 50° Apparent Field of View

Patented Tele Vue Plossl eyepieces started the trend toward higher-quality, high-performance eyepiece designs. And today, despite the many imitators available, they still deliver the sharpest views in their class. And buying Tele Vue Plossls is the smart way to stretch your astro dollar. Our stock selection includes 1¼", 8, 11, 15, 20, 25, 32, 40fl. Don't forget the 2" 55MM, which yields the widest true FOV available. NEW 8MM-24MM 1.25" ZOOM Eyepiece.

PRONTO

70MM AP.6.8, 480MM F.L. Available in 1 1/4" Image Erect, 1 1/4" Star Diagonal and 2" Star Diagonal models. "The little Scope - that could"

MONTHLY SPECIAL
PRONTO w/2" DIAGONAL
Panoramic Mount and Quick Point Finder CALL

New 5x Powermate now in stock

Purchase a TV-101 and get a FREE Plossl eyepiece.

TELRAD w/Base
$39.00
Batteries included!

Hinged Deluxe Dew Caps	$10.00
Extra Bases	$ 7.95
Extra Reticles	$ 2.95
Pulsar Unit	$19.95

— DON'T BE LOST IN SPACE —
Navigate through the heavens with ease this year with our Exclusive Package
• Telrad w/Base • Planisphere
• Set of Messier Finder Books for Telrad
ALL FOR ONLY $68.00 plus shipping

The Kendrick Dew Remover System for all size scopes, finders and mirrors

Dew Controller (Works up to 4 Heaters)	**$64.00**
120 Volt Conversion Kit	**$59.00**
.965"/1.25" Eyepiece Dew Heater	**$30.00**
1.25"/2" Eyepiece Dew Heater	**$33.00**
2" Dew Heater	**$34.00**
3" Dew Heater	**$38.00**
4" Dew Heater	**$41.00**
5" Dew Heater	**$44.00**
5.5"/6.5" Dew Heater	**$45.00**
7"/8" Dew Heater	**$49.00**
9"/10" Dew Heater	**$59.00**
11" Dew Heater	**$63.00**
12" Dew Heater	**$68.00**
14"/16" Dew Heater	**$77.00**
Telrad Heater	**$19.00**
1.83"/2.14" Secondary Heater	**$22.00**
2.60"/3.50" Secondary Heater	**$24.00**
4.00" and up Secondary Heater	**$25.00**

Flexible Dew Caps from Kendrick
ETX 90mm - $25
5" - $31
6" - $41
7/8" - $49
9.25" - $52
10" - $59
11" - $68
12" - $83
14" - $99

New Products Exclusively from Kendrick

Heater Unit for LX-200 Command Hand Control	$33
Heater Unit for Your Lap Top Computer	$119.00

ETX Accessories

Right Angle Finder Conversion	**$49.95**
ETX for 1.25"	**$29.95**
ETX Mini Tele-Extender	**$29.95**
LAR Adapter (for SCT Accy,s)	**$29.95**

ETX OWNERS!

New Apogee Wide Field Adapter. This adapter brings the ETX f.l. down to 750 mm and f-ratio to f8.28! Magnification with the 26mm Super Plossl which comes with the ETX goes from 48x down to 29x. Field of view increases from 1.1° to 1.8°.

Requires Apogee's ETX to 1.25" Adapter (See ETX Accessories).
Introductory Price $89.95

PORTA PAC
Heavy Duty
12 AMP HR.
$86.95

Porta Pac 5 AMP HR...... $75.00
New 17 Amp hr. $119.00

Desert Storm Covers
Protect your investment —
Covers available for all size scopes

Manufactured with a thick mylar "heat resistant" material

4"-6" Dobs & SCTs	$21.95
7"-8" Dobs & SCTs	$26.95
10"-13" Dobs & SCTs	$32.95
14" SCTs	$38.95
16"-18" Dobs	$44.95
20"-25" Dobs	$54.95

Dealer Inquiries Invited

Pocono Mountain Optics

POCONO MOUNTAIN OPTICS
104 NP 502 Plaza, Moscow, PA 18444
Fax: 717-842-8364 E-mail us at pocmtnop@ptdprolog.net

ORDER HOURS: 9-9 Mon.-Fri.,
9-5 Sat., 12-5 Sun.
SHOWROOM HOURS: 10-5 Mon.-Sat.,
12-5 Sun.

MOUNTAIN OPTICS
WEST OPTICS

ORDERS: 800-569-4323
INFO: 717-842-1500
ORDERS: 800-635-3607
INFO: 702-252-7200

YOUR AUTHORIZED MEADE ADVANCED PRODUCTS MAIL ORDER DEALER

Meade Dobsonians: Available in: 6"F/8, 8"F/6,10" F/4.5, 12.5" F/4.8, 16" F/4.5, optional deluxe accessory package $49.95

Meade Model 395-90MM, F-11 Refractor on Equatorial Mount. 1.25" Rack and Pinion Focuser, Manual Slo-Motion controls, 6x30 Finder Scope. $599.

Meade LX-200 SCT's,The World Famous "GoTo" Telescope Available in 8" F/10 or F/6.3, 10" F/10 or F/6.3, 12" F/10, 16" F/10.

Meade Equatorial Starfinders, Available in: 6"F/8, 8"F/6, 10"F/4.5, 16"F-4.5. Complete with DC, RA Motor Drive, 2"Focuser and Finder.

Meade ETX 90MM Maksutov Telescope, goes with you at a moment's notice. Includes Maksutov-Cassegrain optical tube assembly w/EMC Super Multi-Coatings, built in DC drive, 26MM Super Plossl, fork mount and tabletop tripod. IN STOCK for immediate delivery. $595. ETX Spotting Scope $479.

Meade Model 4500-Ideal for the Beginning Amateur: 4 1/2" Reflector on Equatorial Mount, Manual Slo-Motion Controls, 6x30 Finder Scope $399.00 531 DC RA Motor Drive Available.

Meade 500 Series 4.5" & 5"Reflectors in stock

ACCESSORIES FOR ETX

#126 Barlow	$47.95
#64 T-Adapter	Call
#932 Image Erect Diagonal	Call
Carrying Case	Call
Meade 8" LX-10	**$995.**
Super Wedge	$395.
New Field Derotator for 8", 10",and 12" SCT's, and 7" Maksutov	$395.
Magellan I	
#2010 for all Meade Dobsonians	$295.
#2011 for DC Starfinders-6"-8"-10"	$295.
#2014 for LX-10	$375.
Magellan II	
#2018 for DC Equatorial Starfinders-6"8"10"	$495.
#2024 for LX-50	$495.
Pictor Series CCD's	

201XT.......$395. 208XT......$495. 216XT......$695.
416XT.......$1,695.

616 color wheel (for 416XT & 616XTI	$695.
616A color wheel (for 216XT)	Call
3000 Series Plossls 5,6.7,9.5,16,25MM	$49.95
3000 Series Plossls 40MM	$79.95

World Renown Series 4000™ Eyepieces

New 7.7-23.1MM Zoom eyepiece in stock.

Complete line in stock for immediate delivery!

POCONO MOUNTAIN OPTICS is pleased to offer the following products to better serve you —

- S.B.I.G. CCD Cameras
- *Rainbow Optics Star Spectroscope*
- *Apogee Cameras*
- *Optec Focal Reducers*
- *Homeyer Flip Mirrors*
- *Pentax Eyepieces*
- *Takahasi Telescopes & Accessories*
- *Parallax Mounts & Accessories*
- *Brandon/Questar eyepieces*

INTRODUCING!

Apogee's New 4" F/6.4 "Widestar" Richfield Refractor. Complete with 2" Focuser, 2-1.25" Adapter, 1.25" Star Diagonal and 25MM Plossl. Introductory Price: $795.00

BEATTIE INTENSCREEN-PLUS

Ultra bright focus screens for:

Olympus OM - 1, 2, 3, 4	$62.00
Nikon F, F2, F3	$93.95
Nikon FE, FE2, FM2, FA	$62.00

BINOCULAR SPECIALS

Fujinon FMT SERIES

Ideal for Astronomy

Contact us for the best pricing on the best binoculars for Astronomy —
6x30 FMTR-SX, 7X50 FMT-SX, 7X50 FMTRSX, 7X50 FMTRCSX The unbelievable 10X70 FMT-SX and the 16X70FMT SX.
7x50 and 10X70 have eye relief of 23MM
16X70 has eye relief of 12.4MM

Tripod Adapter Bracket..........$18.00

Available for immediate shipment
We also carry and stock Zeiss, Swarovski, Swift, Nikon, Pentax, B&L, Steiner, Minolta and Kowa spotting scopes.

JIM'S MOBILE

We stock the entire JMI line –
SPECIALS

MotoFocus for LX5/6/200	$95.00
MotoDecs — for all Meade SCTs	$85.00
C-8 Moto Dec	$77.00

SCT Owners; avoid image shift —

NGF-S Focuser w/MotoFocus	$249.00

Wheeley Bars for all Scopes:

For Meade/Celestron SCT's w/Levelers	$145.00
Also Available for Meade 12"/Celestron 11"	CALL

NEW ACCESSORIES FOR ETX:

Wedge w/Levelers.....$115.00 Tripod	$119.00
MotoFocus/MotoDec Combo w/hand control	$165.00
New Piggyback Bracket for ETX	$48.00
New Hard Case for ETX	$119.00

RIGEL SYSTEMS

Starlite Dual LED Flashlight	$22.00
NEW Skylite: Dual Color LED Flashlight	$29.95
Quick Finder	$35.00

FINDER SCOPES

7x50 Straight Through Finder	$49.95
12x60 Straight Through Finder	$99.95
7x50 Right Angle Finder	$99.95
12x60 Right Angle Finder	$119.95

LOSMANDY GM8 Mount

Complete System Package

Dual Axis, PEC DRIVE, North-South operation. Three photo guide rates. Auto guider ready. Four tracking rates.

Adapter Plate. (Specify Telescope) 7 lb. counterweight. Weight capacity — 30 lbs.

$1449.00

Many optional accessories available.
Dealer Inquiries Invited

The GM-8 is perfectly suited for the following telescopes — Astro Physics 4" Traveler, Astro Physics 5" F-8, Celestron C-5, C-8, C-9.25 SCT, 25 SCT, Celestron 102 Refractor, Ceravolo HD-145, Meade 8" and 10" SCT, Meade 4" and 5" APO, Tele Vue Pronto and Genesis and new Meade 7" Maksutov.

INTRODUCING
Losmandy Digital Setting Circles

- 9000 + objects includes Messier, NGC., planets and add up to 59 of your favorites. Epoch 2000 coordinates.
- Liquid crystal display, backlit, heated.
- RS-232 Serial Port

Complete module with encoders and mounting hardware....................$695.00

SPECIAL PRICE — $595 when complete digital circles purchased with GM8/G14/G11/G9 Mount.

Tectron Collimators Improve Newtonian Images with the following:

Sight Tube	$29.
Cheshire Eyepiece	$38.
Auto-collimator	$31
Above 3 w/Bklt	$95.
New "Revised" Booklet on Collimation	$ 8

POCONO MOUNTAIN OPTICS

Introduces the New "Observer-80" 480 MM FL f/6 by J&R Optical Co.

Includes:
- 2" 1/20th Wave Star Diagonal
- 25MM Plossl Eyepiece
- Photo Adapter
- Foam Lined Carrying Bag
- Solar Filter by 1000 Oaks

With:
- 1 1/4 90° Star Diagonal or-
- 1 1/4 45° Image Erect Diagonal $699.

Dealer Inquiries Invited

Intro Special: $799.

THE SERIES II GERMAN EQUATORIAL MOUNT

Ideal for Small Telescopes, Spotting Scopes and Telephoto Lenses

Featuring:
- Quick Release Dovetail Instrument Platform with Balance Adjustment
- Dual Adjustable Counterweights
- Self-Contained DC Right-Ascension Drive
- Adjustable Drive Clutch
- Declination Axis Lock
- Attaches to 1/4 or 3/8 Tripod Mount

Sale Priced **$309**

Now Available with Quartz Drive.........**$435**
Now Available: Piggy back mount for attachment to Counterweight shaft — allows attachment of additional camera........$24.00

EYEPIECE SPECIALS!!

Buy Direct & Save

Coated and threaded for filters:

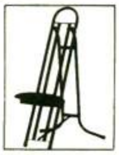
1 1/4" Kellners 6, 9, 12, 18, 25, 40MM	$34.95
1 1/4" Orthos 4, 5, 6, 7, 9, 12.5, 18, 25MM	$49.95
2", 1 1/4" Eyepiece Adj. threaded for 48MM filters	$20.00

1 1/4" ERFLES

16MM	$ 65.00	25MM	$70.00
20MM	$ 69.00	1 1/4" 2x Barlow	$39.00

COMPUTER SOFTWARE
"THE SKY" by Software Bisque

The Sky, Levels 3 and 4 in stock.
CCD Soft Imaging software now in stock.



OBSERVE IN COMFORT with STAR-ROUND VIEWING CHAIR

- Portable, Adjustable from 9" to 32"
- Padded Seat
- Porcelain Black Powder Coated

NOW ALSO AVAILABLE IN WHITE

Dealer Inquiries Invited **$159.00**

-SPECIAL OF THE MONTH-
2" 2x Barlow uses B&L lens...........$139.
-Limited Supply-

Pocono gladly accepts:
DISCOVER NOVUS VISA MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS
with no surcharge

Visit our home page at: http://www. astronomymall.com

WORLDWIDE SHIPPING on many items ($6.00 minimum shipping/UPS) in U.S.

Purchase orders from qualified institutions gladly accepted.

We purchase and take in trade used telescopes.

CALL OR WRITE FOR FREE 35 PAGE PRODUCT CATALOG/ PRICE LIST.

NOW OPEN!

POCONO WEST OPTICS

2580 S. Decatur #3, Las Vegas, NV 89102
Fax: 702-252-7130 E-mail us at poconowest@aol.com

ORDER HOURS: 9-9 Mon.-Fri., 9-6 Sat., 10-5 Sun.
SHOWROOM HOURS: 10-9 Mon.-Fri., 10-6 Sat., 11-4 Sun.

Mention Ad A-7

Samy's Camera

200 South LaBrea Avenue
Los Angeles, CA 90036
800-321-4726
323-938-2420 • Fax: 323-937-2919

Visit Samy's Website: www.samys.com • E-mail Address: info@samys.com

CELESTRON®

20x80 GIANT DELUXE #71015
BINOCULARS Now In Stock!
Samy's Price: **$419.00**

ONE LEFT IN STOCK!
New Celestron C5 Telescope
with Case $799.00

Samy's Camera Stocks the Complete Star Hopper Line! Prices from $209!

Star Hopper 4 1/2	$209
Star Hopper 6	$399
Star Hopper 8	$499
Star Hopper 11	$849
Star Hopper 14	$1099
Star Hopper 17 1/2	$1999

Celestar 8 #11015
Samy's Price
$1079.00

Firstscope 114 Premium
$319.00

Get Your Firstscope at
Samy's Camera

Firstscope 60	$99
Firstscope 60 Deluxe Aluminum	$139
Firstscope 60 EQ Deluxe	$169
Firstscope 70 EQ	$239
Firstscope 80 EQ	$329

PENTAX® EYEPIECES IN STOCK! 5.2mm, 7mm, 10.5mm, 14mm, 21mm, 28mm, 40mm

CAMERAS • FILM • LIGHTING • RENTALS • DIGITAL IMAGING • VIDEO

Rivers CAMERA SHOP

"Call for our informative catalog"

AUTHORIZED MEADE® APD MAIL-ORDER DEALER

Meade
LX200'S
on display

8" LX200
$2795
+105 P & S

Meade
4500
$399.95
+20 P & S

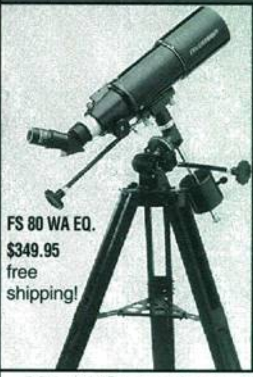
Meade ETX
$595
+20 P & S

ETX accessories
#126 2x barlow $47.95
#64 Camera Adapter
$29.95
ETX case $39.95

Most Meade Products in Stock/On Display!

- Meade Starfinder Dobsonians & Equatorials
- Meade LX50's
- 230, 390, 395, 4500's
- Meade Series 3000 and 4000 Eyepieces
- Most other Meade accessories in stock

AUTHORIZED CELESTRON® DEALER



FS 80 WA EQ.
$349.95
free
shipping!

Fastar 8
f1.9 imaging
system
$2399.00
+95.00
P + S

Most Celestron Products in stock!

- Celestron star hopper Dobsonians
- Celestar 8 SCT's
- Ultima series Eyepieces
- C4.5, FS, 80 + 114

Bright Sky ETX Equatorial Wedge
Mounts to any sturdy tripod.
Functional at all latitudes. $139.95
Anodized aluminum construction.

Why Buy From Us?

NE's Largest Telescope Display

Mail-Order or In-Store. No Sales Tax!

Used Scopes- Buy, Sell or Trade-In

Knowledgeable, Helpful, Friendly Staff

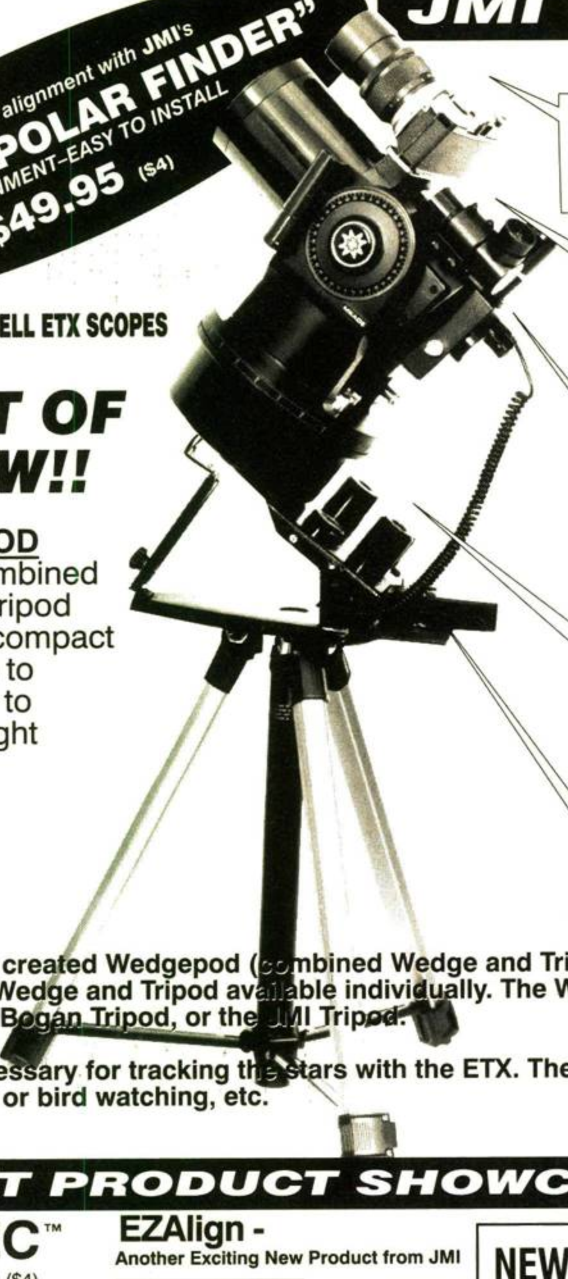
TeleVue®

Rivers CAMERA SHOP
454 Central Ave.
Dover, NH 03820
Phone: (800) 245-7963 • Fax (603) 742-5456
Hours: M-TH 8:30-6:00, Fri. 8:30-8:00, Sat. 8:30-5:30

JMI ETX SHOWCASE!!!

Get fast Polar alignment with JMI's
NEW ETX "POLAR FINDER"
FAST ALIGNMENT–EASY TO INSTALL
$49.95 ($4)

WE DO NOT SELL ETX SCOPES



New **JMI** *Exclusive!!!*
Piggy-Back Camera Mount with Counterweight
$59.95 ($5)

New **JMI** *Exclusive!!!*
90° FINDER CONVERSION KIT
Converts Straight Through to 90°
$69.00 ($4)

MOTOFOCUS
End the focusing wiggles.
$99.95 ($4)
New **JMI** *Exclusive!!!*

MOTOFOCUS & MOTODEC $169.90 ($5)
Order MOTOFOCUS & MOTODEC at the Same Time and Save Big - $169.90 ($5) - Includes One Dual Control Hand Unit (Reg. $10 Upgrade)

Equatorial Wedge has Built in Holder for Eyepieces and MOTOFOCUS/MOTODEC Hand Paddle.

STURDY EQUATORIAL WEDGEPOD
Adjustable with latitude scale (20° to 60°). Includes bubble level
Adaptor available for North of 60°
$219.00 ($8)
New **JMI** *Exclusive!!!*

NEWEST OF THE NEW!!

NEW WEDGEPOD

JMI has now combined the wedge and tripod into one sturdy compact unit. It collapses to 24" and extends to an eyepiece height of 60".

Although we have created Wedgepod (combined Wedge and Tripod) for the ETX, we will still make the Wedge and Tripod available individually. The Wedge can be used on a picnic table, the Bogan Tripod, or the JMI Tripod.

WEDGE $119.00 ($6)

The Wedge is necessary for tracking the stars with the ETX. The Tripod is great for terrestrial viewing or bird watching, etc.

New JMI *Exclusive!!!*

Foam-Lined Carrying Case for ETX

Travel in Style while Protecting Your Investmen

- Professional Die-Cut Foam Lining -To & Bottom (No cubes to fall out).
- Compartments to hold 5 to 6 eyepieces barlows, hand controls, etc.
- Compartments to hold a MAX, mini-MAX, micro-MAX.
- Keys included to Secure ETX & Accessories.
- Will not hold JMI Field Tripod or Equatorial Wedge.

Get Organized for Only
$109.95 ($7)

JMI FIELD TRIPOD

Sturdy, light-weight, compact. Can be used with equatorial wedge (required for tracking) or without.

$119.00
($7)

NEW!

FOR ETX ONLY

JMI HOT PRODUCT SHOWCASE!!!

MOTODEC™

As Low As $89.95 ($4)

DECLINATION Motors
fit most popular telescopes.

New DFC!

DIGITAL FOCUS COUNTER

- You asked for it...
- Great for repeatability in positioning the mirror prior to CCD Work.
- Fits all Meade and Celestron SCTs, 7" through 14"
- 999 on the display is equal to 10 turns.
- Mechanical - no battery needed.

DFC (specify scope) $79.95 ($4)

EZAlign -

Another Exciting New Product from JMI

Rotates to Align Constellation

ALSO FOR SOUTHERN HEMISPHERE

- Fits all Fork Mounted Telescopes
- Easy to Install, No Drilling
- No Need to Remove for Transport
- Fast Installation
- Fits into Case

EZAlign	$199.95 ($4)
Optional Reticle Illuminator with Auto Shut Off	$19.95 (N/C)

MOTOFOCUS™

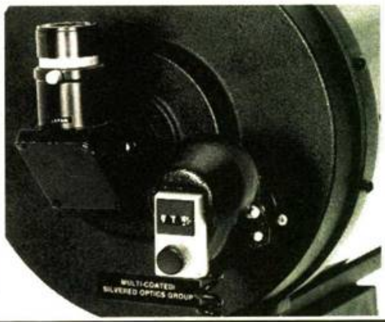
MOTOFOCUS ends the focusing wiggles!

Focusing motors for most telescope models.

As Low As
$99.95 ($4)

NEW BREAK THROUGH

Integrated Digital Focus Counter with Heavy Duty MOTOFOCUS- Great for CCD work-999 on display = 10 turns. Fits Celestron C8 and C14 and all MEADE 7", 8", 10" and 12" - SCT AND MAK - $159.95 ($5) when used with manufacturers hand paddle. Add $10.00 for JMI hand control.



MOTOTRAK V

Triple-control drive corrector

110 Volt Output
Triple-control drive corrector (dual-axis plus focus) with Lunar, Solar, Sidereal, King and user-definable tracking rates; PEC; CCD auto-guider jack; blinking reticle output; mounting bracket; wall transformer; lighter plug.

MOTOTRAK V	$399 ($6)
Order with MOTOFOCUS or MOTODEC	$80 eac
Internal rechargeable battery	$50 ($4)

Jim's Mobile Inc. • 810 Quail St. Unit E • Lakewood, CO 80215 Orders: 800-247-0304 • Info: 303-233-5353 • FAX: 303-233-5359

LOOK

THE A LIST:

These 19 annual star parties and get-togethers offer some of the greatest sites on Earth from which to view the sky and meet people who share your passion.

- *Founded in 1979, the Texas Star Party has grown to be the largest star party held under superbly dark skies — in the Davis Mountains of western Texas, near McDonald Observatory. Each spring some 800 enthusiasts bring their large telescopes and explore deep space from the TSP.*

- *More than 800 observers each summer attend Starfest, held for the past 17 years by the North York Astronomical Association near Mount Forest, Ontario. Canada's largest observing session gets underway under very dark summer skies; the event also hosts talks and exhibits.*

Astrofest

Astronomy: David J. Eicher

- *Held at Camp Shaw-Waw-Nas-See near Kankakee, Illinois, Astrofest attracts about 800 observers each year to point their telescopes skyward, listen to a variety of speakers, and share their love of the sky under the guidance of the Chicago Astronomical Society.*

- *The Winter Star Party draws more than 1,000 observers each winter to the Florida Keys, where they receive dark-sky views of the winter Milky Way and swap favorite observing stories. This star party is an ideal destination for family groups. The star struck can stick to their telescopes on Marathon Key, while spouses and children can swim, snorkel, dive, fish, and see the colorful sights of Key West.*

- *For 10 years the Tucson-based International Dark-Sky Association has held an annual meeting to discuss light pollution: a growing problem as cities expand in all directions.*

- *For the past 108 years, the Astronomical Society of the Pacific has held an annual meeting, which in recent years includes an amateur meeting called Universe, that shifts from place to place. The 1998 meeting in Albuquerque, New Mexico, featured many talks from professional and amateur astronomers, observing sessions, workshops, and telescope exhibits. The 1999 meeting will be held in Toronto in July.*

- *The fifth annual Enchanted Skies Star Party takes place this October in the shadow of the Very Large Array, the world's greatest radio astronomy facility, near Socorro, New Mexico. About 200 people are expected to share views under some of the darkest skies in the continental United States.*

- *York County, Pennsylvania, hosts the Mason-Dixon Star Party, held each summer since 1990. Telescope judging, afternoon talks, a swap table, and vendors round out this growing event, which drew 150 people this year.*

Stellafane

Astronomy: David J. Eicher

- *Black skies are the primary attraction at the Oregon Star Party, held each summer at Indian Trail Springs in the Ochoco National Forest, some 190 miles east of Portland. At a 5,000-foot altitude, the hardiest deep-sky observers have much to savor.*

Winter Star Party

Astronomy: Robert Burnham

BACK

GREAT STAR PARTIES

Astronomy: Alan Dyer

Riverside

- *Grandfather of amateur astronomy gatherings, Stellafane hosts more than 1,500 amateur astronomers each summer on the summit of Breezy Hill near Springfield, Vermont. The pilgrimage began in August 1920 when a small group decided to grind their own telescope mirrors — their instructor was Russell Porter, who went on to help design the 200-inch Hale telescope on Palomar Mountain — and the event still focuses on telescope making.*

- *Begun in 1983, the Okie-Tex Star Party, which attracts 750 wide-eyed observers, has been held alternatively in Oklahoma or on the Prude Ranch in West Texas, site of the Texas Star Party. The late autumn event allows owners of large telescopes the opportunity to see the winter Milky Way from an exceptionally dark-sky site.*

- *The Table Mountain Star Party takes place each summer at a remote, dark-sky site near Ellensburg, Washington. Last year more than 1,500 people came to the event to see deep-space objects in their full glory, hear a distinguished set of speakers, and have fun with such competitions as Astronomy Jeopardy.*

- *The most intense showcase of telescopes and technology for backyard astronomers may be found at the Riverside Telescope Makers Conference, held annually near Big Bear City, California. The 30th RTMC in 1998 drew nearly 2,000 who marveled over the exhibits, vendors, and legendary swap tables. Despite the focus on equipment, observing takes place too.*

- *More than 200 observers trekked to the Nebraska Star Party last year, an event begun in 1993. The Prairie Astronomy Club puts on this event each summer at the Merritt Reservoir near Valentine, Nebraska.*

- *Under the dark of night at Camp Reeves, near Robbins, North Carolina, some 200 observers enjoy crystal-clear skies at the Mid-Atlantic Star Party. Held in autumn each year, the event offers not only nighttime observing but also solar viewing, talks by amateur astronomers, and awards for telescopes and viewing challenges.*

Astronomy: Alan Dyer

Mt. Kobau

- *The Ponchartrain Astronomical Society puts on the Deep South Regional Stargaze each year at Percy Quin State Park near McComb, Mississippi. For the past 17 years the event has drawn about 200 amateur astronomers to the darkness of the southern wilderness and the wonders of the late autumn skies.*

- *Each year members of the Miami Valley Astronomical Society present the Apollo Rendezvous and Telescope Fair. The 28th Apollo Rendzevous took place at the Dayton Museum of Natural History in Dayton, Ohio, in June. Talks and exhibits gave way to dark-sky observing at John Bryan State Park each night.*

- *The 51st meeting of the Astronomical League, a federation of American astronomical societies, took place in French Lick, Indiana, in July. Each year ALCON moves to a new city and offers an extensive array of activities including talks, observing, workshops, a telescope show, and an astrophotography competition.*

- *The Mt. Kobau Star Party takes place each summer in a remote area of the Okanagan Valley, British Columbia. The 15th star party took place this summer and featured a week of dark-sky observing at an altitude of one mile, plus assorted talks.*

Deconstructing the MOON

If astronomers are right, the moon was formed in a catastrophic impact some 4.5 billion years ago.

by Ray Jayawardhana

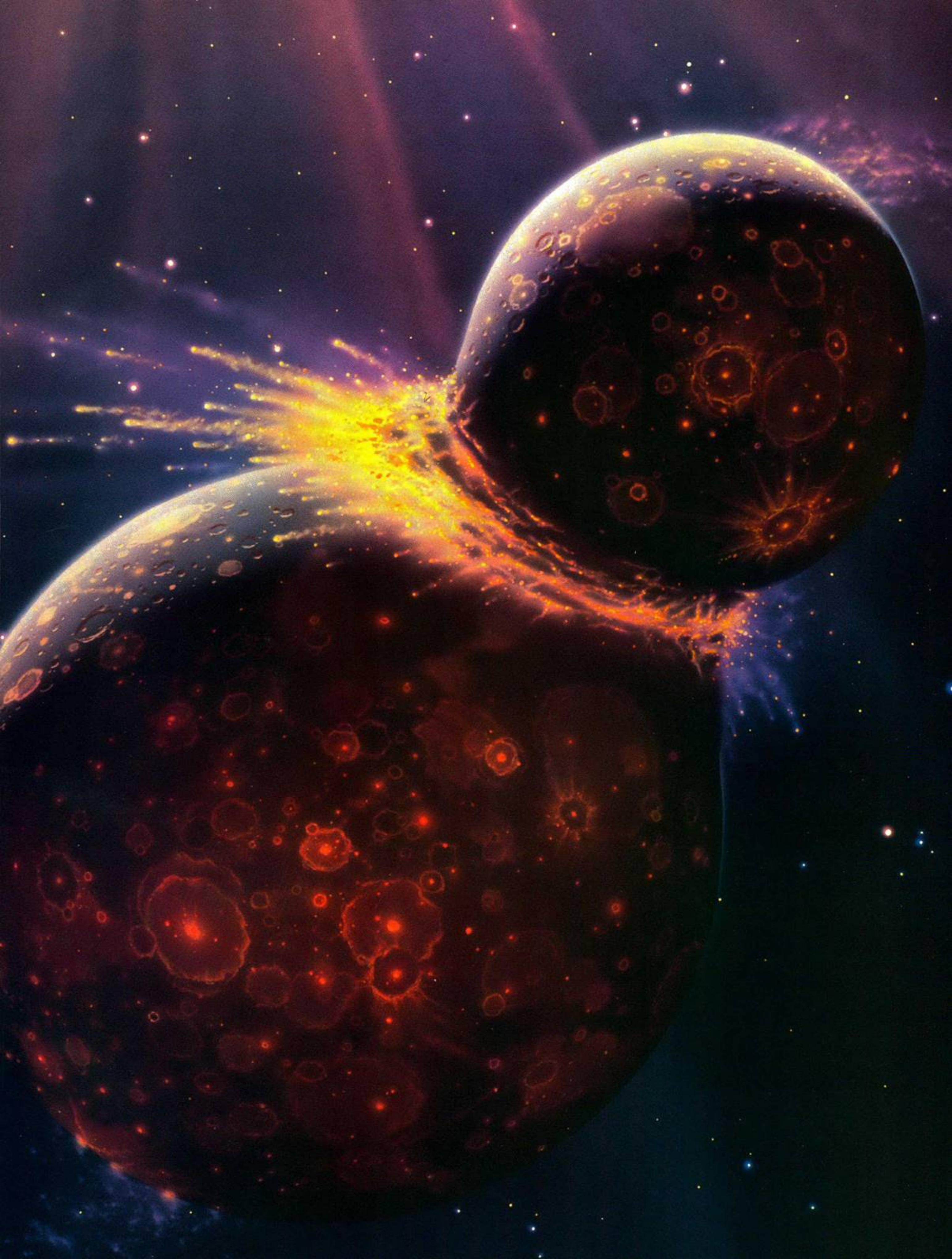
IMAGINE YOU HAVE STEPPED INTO A TIME MACHINE and gone back in time 4.5 billion years to see the solar system just 50 million years after the sun formed. Chunks of rock that haven't been swept up into planets are still chaotically flying about. You see that one of the largest chunks, about the size and mass of Mars, is on a collision course with the still-forming Earth. Suddenly, this rogue planet slams into Earth at some 25,000 miles per hour, violently launching a huge plume of material into space. In the throes of the collision, Earth's primordial atmosphere boils off into space, and its mantle melts into an ocean of magma. Within hours, the material blown into space forms a beautiful ring around young Earth, and debris in the ring starts clumping together. From a catastrophic event — the most violent impact Earth has ever suffered — the moon is born.

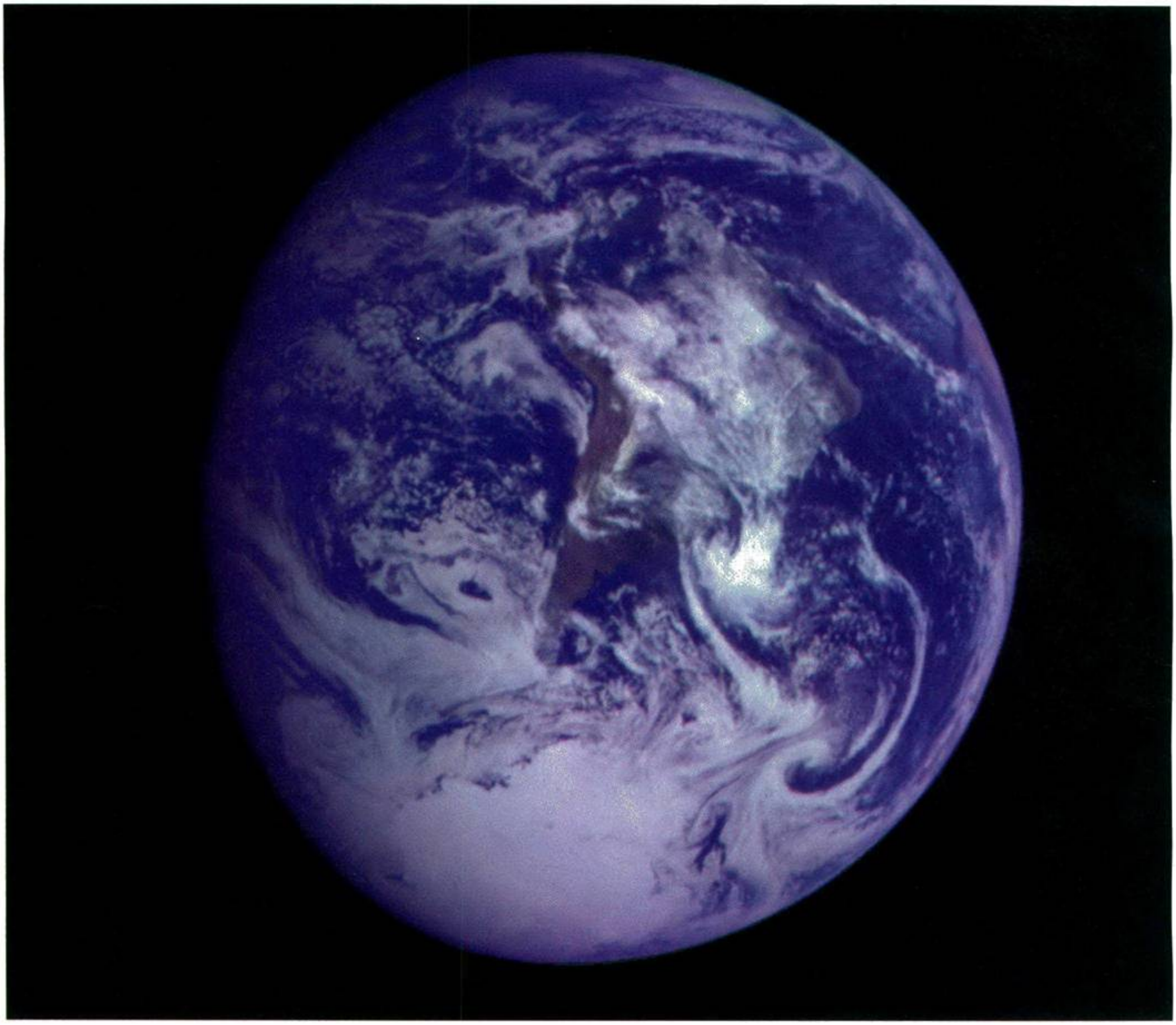
This is the emerging consensus among scientists attempting to unravel the genesis of Earth's cosmic companion. Although recent research in a variety of fields has bolstered and refined this picture, scientists still lack a complete understanding of how the moon formed. "The past several years of work have told us that it's not as simple as we thought 10 years ago. For instance, maybe more than one giant impact is needed," says Robin Canup of the Southwest Research Institute in Boulder, Colorado, who models the moon's formation on computers.

Scientists have mulled over different ways of making the moon for more than a century. George Darwin, son of the famous naturalist Charles Darwin, was among the first to put forth a model for the moon's origin. In 1878, he suggested that a newly-born, still-molten Earth started spinning faster and faster until it threw off a piece of itself as big as the moon, sort of like a merry-go-round spinning out of control and sending a rider flying. But Darwin's model fails a critical test; it can't explain the total spin rate — a quantity physicists call "angular momentum" — of the Earth-moon system. As Harvard University planetary scientist Alastair Cameron points out, if Darwin's model were true, "Both the Earth and moon would have to be spinning four times faster than they actually are."

A second theory suggested that the moon assembled itself independent of Earth from primitive rocks and dust, just as other planets in the solar system did. "If that happened, both would have about the same percentage of metallic iron in their bodies," Cameron explains. But the model didn't hold up. Data from seismic instruments left behind by astronauts suggest that the moon's core has an iron deficit.

Before Earth was fully formed, a large body smashed into it at a grazing angle, leading to the moon's origin. Joe Tucciarone





Due to geological activity and wind and water erosion, Mother Earth shows no trace of the catastrophic impact that gave birth to the moon 4.5 billion years ago. Galileo took this portrait of our home planet during its December 1990 flyby. NASA/JPL

A third possibility is that the moon formed elsewhere in the solar system and was later captured by Earth's gravity. Cameron's calculations show this scenario to be virtually impossible; it's much more likely that the moon would have either hit Earth directly or received a gravity kick that set it flying off into deep space. What's more, according to Cameron, the capture scenario "still leaves you with the iron problem. A body as big as the moon that formed from the same material as other planets would have an iron core like Venus, Earth, and Mars."

By the early 1970s, it was clear that all three of the most popular existing theories for the moon's origin had serious flaws. Thus, along with William Ward, a former Harvard University colleague who now works alongside Canup at the Southwest Research Institute in Boulder, Cameron came up with a new idea that could explain both the moon's composition and the total spin rate of the Earth-moon system. They reckoned that the moon formed from the debris of a giant impact between Earth and a roaming planet roughly the size of Mars.

At about the same time, William K. Hartmann and Donald Davis of the Planetary Science Institute in Tucson, Arizona, had come to the same conclusion from an entirely different direction. Following up on the ideas of Russian scientist Victor Safronov, they estimated that there had been bodies near the newly formed Earth large enough to blast out enough mantle to make the moon. The two groups learned about each other's work at a planetary science conference in 1974.

For a decade, both groups' models received scant attention, because, as Hartmann explains, "Other researchers had been taught to abhor catastrophes as a mode of explanation in geophysics. They felt that the giant impactor had literally been conjured up out of the blue." Finally, at a 1984 conference on the origin of the moon, the "giant impact model" — more popularly known as the "Big Whack" — took center stage. By then, most researchers had come to believe that collisions among hundreds of planetesimals — some as big as the moon — were required to build up the planets to their present sizes. In addition, it was clear that none of the other theories for the moon's origin could account for its composition and the total spin of the Earth-moon system.

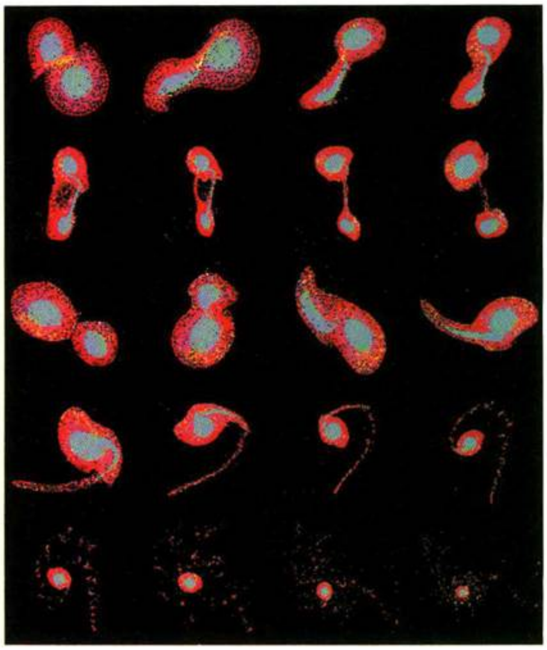
Over the years, Cameron and his collaborators, as well as a team led by Jay Melosh of the University of Arizona in Tucson, have performed dozens of computer simulations of the impact and its aftermath. Their simulations require an impactor about the size of Mars with roughly a tenth of Earth's mass to leave the Earth-moon system with the right amount of spin. In each simulation, the impactor is destroyed, and a plume of rock, magma, and vapor is boosted into Earth orbit. Occasionally, a fairly large rocky moon is formed. The impactor's iron core falls onto the deformed proto-Earth and sinks to its center. That explains why the moon has very little iron; after all, the debris that went into it came from the rocky mantle material of the impactor and Earth. The model can also account for the lack of water and other volatile compounds on the moon. Because the giant impact heated the ejecta to high temperatures, the volatiles would have escaped into space as gases.

Computer simulations of the giant impact that Cameron and others have been doing usually end once a hot disk of material has just formed around Earth, only hours after the impact occurred. So, how does all that stuff come together to make the moon? That's the question Robin Canup set out to answer. In two papers, one with Larry Esposito of the University of Colorado, and the second published in the September 25, 1997, *Nature* with Shigeru Ida of the Tokyo Institute of Technology and Glen Stewart of the University of Colorado, Canup presented the first simulations of how that debris disk coalesced into the moon.

Canup and her colleagues started their simulations where Cameron's simulations ended, once the debris has cooled down and formed swarms of individual particles of varying sizes, a process that could take up to 100 years after the impact. In 27 different models, the researchers varied the number and the sizes of the particles, and followed them up to see what happened. In every case, the particles invariably clumped together to form one or two moons in less than a year at a distance of about 14,000 miles (22,500 km) from Earth. The particles in the outer disk clumped together pretty easily, but those in the inner regions could not form big clumps because Earth's gravity pulled them apart much like Saturn's gravity pulls apart ring particles when they collide. "Once the particles in the outer disk accreted to form the moon, its gravitational forces likely scattered the inner disk material back on to Earth," explains Canup. "That means an initial disk mass of two to five lunar masses is required to yield the moon."

That, in turn, implies a larger impactor than previously suggested — one with about three times the mass of Mars. "The problem with this requirement is that such an impact also produces an Earth-moon system with two to two and a half times the angular momentum of the current Earth-moon system," Canup points out. "The laws of physics tell us that the angular momentum

The moon appears tranquil today, but its origin was anything but. Galileo took this image of the moon's Western Hemisphere in December 1990, showing parts of the near side and far side. The 600-mile-wide Orientale Basin is the bull's-eye in the middle. NASA/JPL



A computer simulation models how a giant impact sideswiped Earth, blasting enough material into orbit to form the moon. Alastair Cameron (Harvard University) of the Earth-moon system has been very nearly conserved over the past 4.5 billion years."

In one third of the simulations, two moons form instead of one. "That would have been quite a sight," notes Canup. But two moons would grace Earth's sky for only a brief time. In every one of the trials, either the inner moon crashes back to Earth or the two moons collide in only 1,000 to 10,000 years.

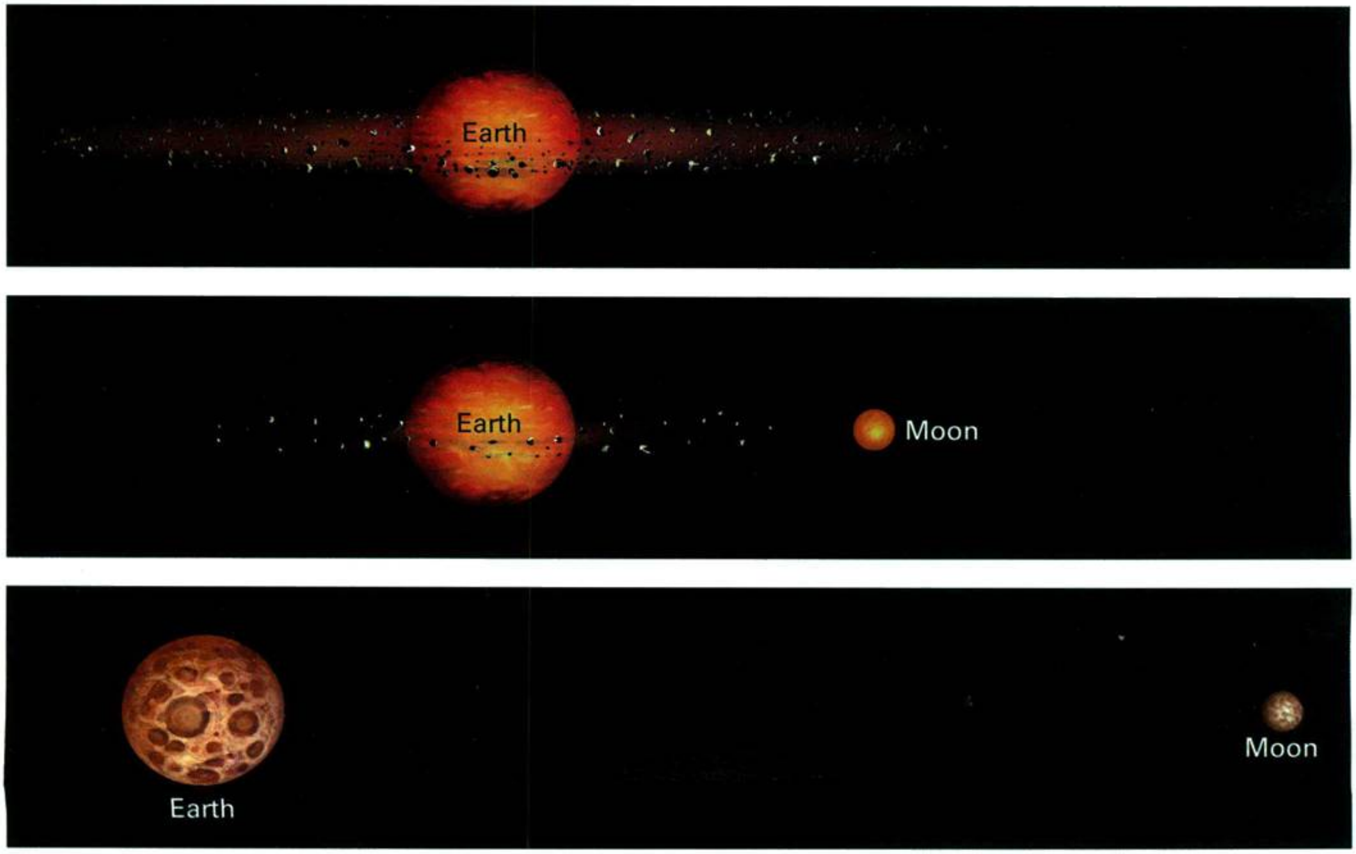
At the time of its birth, the moon was much closer to Earth than it is today. Canup's simulations suggest it formed about 14,000 miles from Earth, whereas it is now orbiting at an average distance of 239,000 miles (380,000 km). Gravitational interactions between Earth and the moon give rise to tidal forces that push the moon outward. These tidal forces were much stronger when the two bodies were closer together, so the moon receded at a faster rate. Within a few hundred million years of its birth, the moon had already moved out to half its present distance. It is still receding, as confirmed by radar reflectors left by astronauts, but at a slower-than-snail's pace of about 1.5 inches (4 cm) per year.

While these simulations can form a moon of the right size and composition, the nagging angular momentum problem remains. One way around this problem is to invoke a second large impactor, about the size of Mars, smashing into Earth millions of years after the first one. Big Whack II could have altered Earth's rotation rate enough to reset the angular momentum of the Earth-moon system. While this scenario could potentially explain all the characteristics of the Earth-moon system, both Cameron and Canup consider it too *ad hoc* for their tastes.

To get around the angular momentum problem, Cameron and Canup went back to the drawing board. In Cameron's most recent simulations, which he presented this past March at a planetary science conference in Houston, Texas, the impactor delivers a glancing blow. After sideswiping Earth, part of the impactor survives. It slows down and swings halfway around Earth and hits a second time. This double whammy, it seems, is necessary to blast enough material into Earth orbit to form the moon. The collision ejects a long tail of material into Earth orbit, with a sizeable blob at the tail's far end (the blob is an intact piece of the impactor that's thrown into Earth orbit). "That blob is the principal seed for growing the moon," Cameron explains.

Cameron's new results suggest that the impact occurred fairly early in Earth's history, before our

Immediately after the giant impact, a disk of debris forms around Earth (top). In just one year, the material blasted into orbit accretes to form the moon at a distance of about 14,000 miles from Earth (center); most of the remaining debris falls back to Earth. After the moon forms, tidal interactions with Earth cause the moon to slowly spiral away (bottom). By 100,000 years after the impact, the moon is about 40,000 miles from Earth. *Astronomy*: Elisabeth Rowan



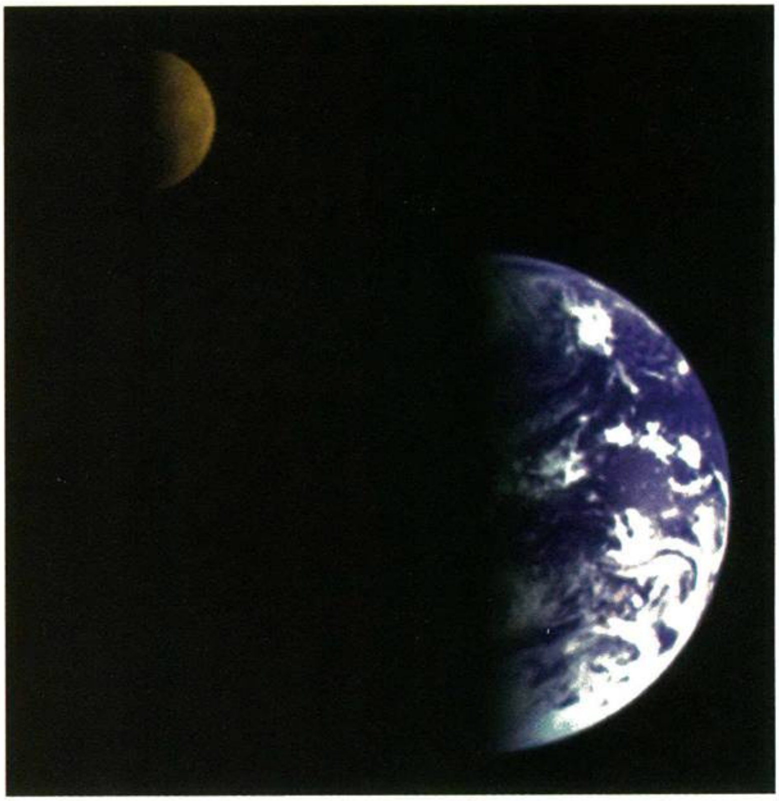
planet was fully assembled. If Earth were more than about half its current mass at the time of the collision, an impactor that could yield our moon would have left the Earth-moon system with too much angular momentum. An impactor with twice the mass of Mars and a proto-Earth with half its present mass are the ingredients Cameron's recipe needs to provide enough mass for forming the moon while still leaving the Earth-moon pair with the right amount of angular momentum.

This scenario does raise one concern, however: If Earth were much smaller back then, how did it grow to its present mass? The simple answer is that Earth accreted much of its mass after the moon formed. But then the moon would have accreted quite a bit of mass as well and should have more iron than it actually does. "That's an issue we need to address in greater detail," Cameron concedes.

When was the moon born? To make an estimate of the moon's birthdate, University of Michigan geochemist Alex Halliday and colleagues studied the amounts of two elements — hafnium and tungsten — in 21 lunar samples brought back by Apollo astronauts. Hafnium radioactively decays into tungsten with a half-life of nine million years. By measuring the ratio of the two elements in moon rocks and comparing that to their ratio in primitive meteorites, the researchers could estimate the time that elapsed between the formation of the solar system and the birth of the moon. In a paper published in *Science* last November, Halliday and coworkers reported that the moon was assembled a mere 50 million years after the solar system itself was born 4.6 billion years ago. Previous estimates had placed this event 40 million years earlier.

Canup and Craig Agnor of the University of Colorado have conducted several simulations of planetary growth that have shown that large impacts tended to occur about 50 to 90 million years after the solar system formed. "All the pieces are fitting together. The timing from the computer simulations seems to agree fairly well with the geochemical evidence," says Canup.

A giant impact also implies a melted early Earth. The energy released when a Mars-sized body collided with Earth must have been enormous. The resulting heat was more than enough to blow away Earth's primordial atmosphere into space. In addition, Earth's mantle must have been heated to several thousand degrees Celsius, melting it into a so-called magma ocean. But, as Michael Drake of the University of Arizona's Lunar and Planetary Laboratory points out, "Earth doesn't show any credible evidence of ever being melted." If there once was a magma ocean, as it cooled, different minerals would have frozen out first and either risen to the top or sunk to the bottom. That should have altered the composition of the mantle. Geochemists like Drake have found no signs of such alterations. However, Drake is quick to add that "absence of evidence is not evidence of absence."



Cosmic companions whose origins are inextricably linked together: Galileo snapped this image of Earth and the moon en route to Jupiter. The moon's brightness has been artificially enhanced. NASA/JPL

According to Halliday, "It's not clear that any evidence of the impact would have been preserved in Earth's mantle . . . All that memory might have been erased by four billion years of geologic activity." Cameron agrees: "Earth is a very dynamic body, and it may have wiped out any traces of the impact." Still, Earth's geochemistry remains a potential stumbling block for the giant impact origin of the moon.

Although the computer simulations still can't completely explain all the characteristics of the Earth-moon system, the giant impact model is now the runaway favorite scenario for the birth of the moon. After all, it can account nicely for the moon's makeup and the spin of the Earth-moon system — two of the most important criteria that any model must meet. As Drake puts it, "Not all the details have yet been worked out, but the giant impact model explains the main features of both the Earth and moon." And that means, according to Cameron, "giant impact is pretty much the only game in town right now" for those who worry about the moon's origin.

Contributing editor Ray Jayawardhana, a graduate student at Harvard University, studies star formation. He was the leader of a team that recently imaged a possible planet-forming disk around the young star HR 4796A. His previous feature article for Astronomy, *"NASA's Next Space Observatories," appeared in the January 1998 issue.*

PUZZLING OUT PARALLAX

Figuring the distance to stars and galaxies challenged both ancient Greeks and modern cosmologists.

by James Trefil

THE UNIVERSE MAY BE THREE DIMENSIONAL, BUT our view of it is not. The sky looks to us like a two-dimensional bowl, offering no clue as to the actual distance to any of the lights we see. A bright distant star looks the same as a dim close one. Consequently, if we want to ask one of the most fundamental questions we can — "How big is the universe?" — we have to find some way of adding a third dimension to what we see in the sky. This has been a continuing problem from the time when human beings first raised their eyes to the sky until today, when our "eye" is more likely to be something like the Hubble Space Telescope.

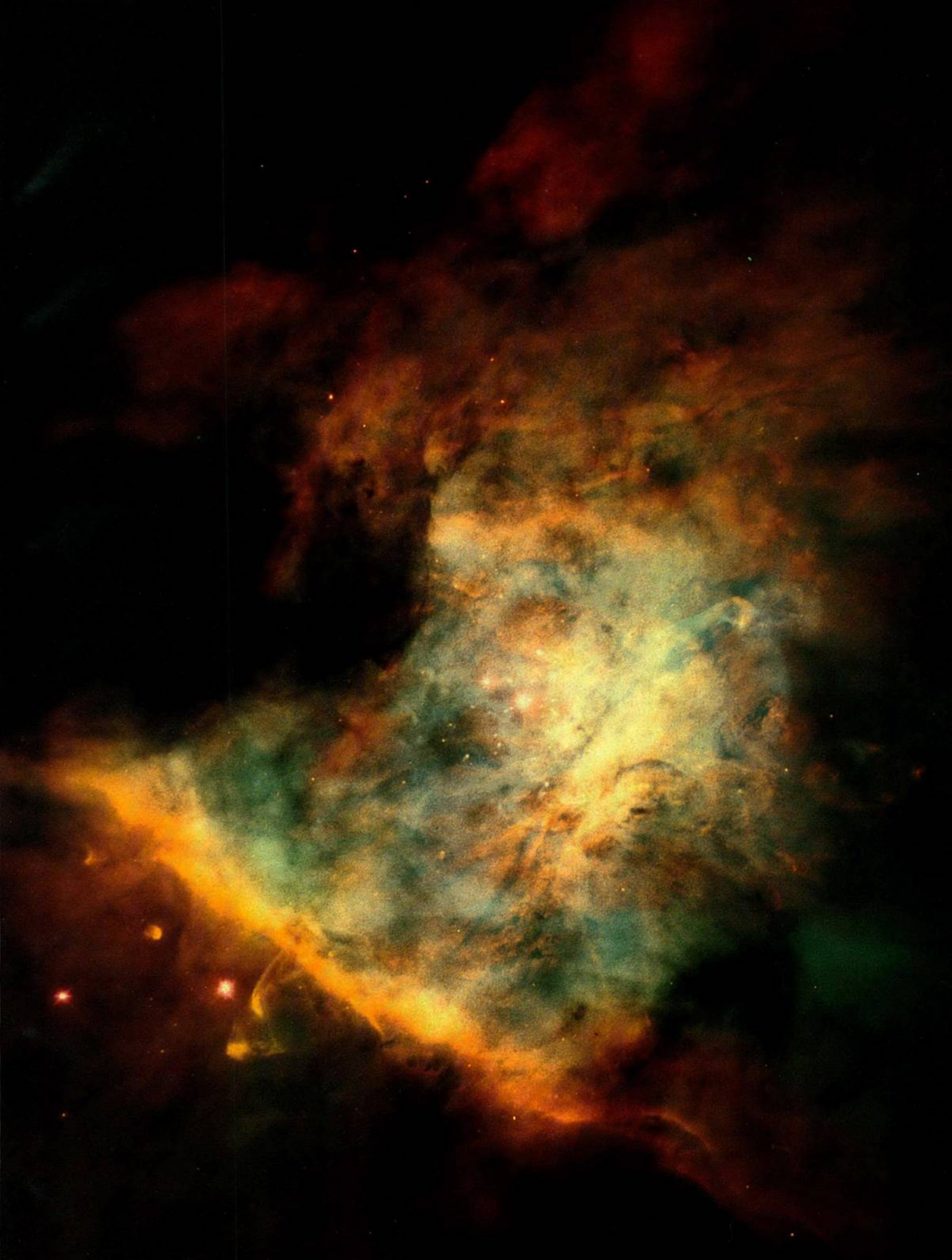
Determining the size of the universe has gone through several stages. First, it involved determining the distances to objects in the solar system — a problem that wasn't solved until the late 1600s. Then it involved finding the distances to the stars — essentially, to finding the size of the Milky Way. It was the first of these measurements, carried out in 1838, that I nominate as a "Great Moment." And finally, there is the continuing problem of finding the distances to the farthest visible galaxies, a problem that must be resolved if we want to know the age of the universe itself. And as with all great intellectual quests, this one starts with some fairly simple ideas.

Hold your finger out at arm's length and look at it with one eye closed. Now open that eye and close the other one. Do you notice how your finger seems to move against the background? This phenomenon, as everyday and simple as it seems, gives us the tool for measuring distances — not only the distance between your eye and your finger, but the distance between Earth and the stars. It is called parallax.

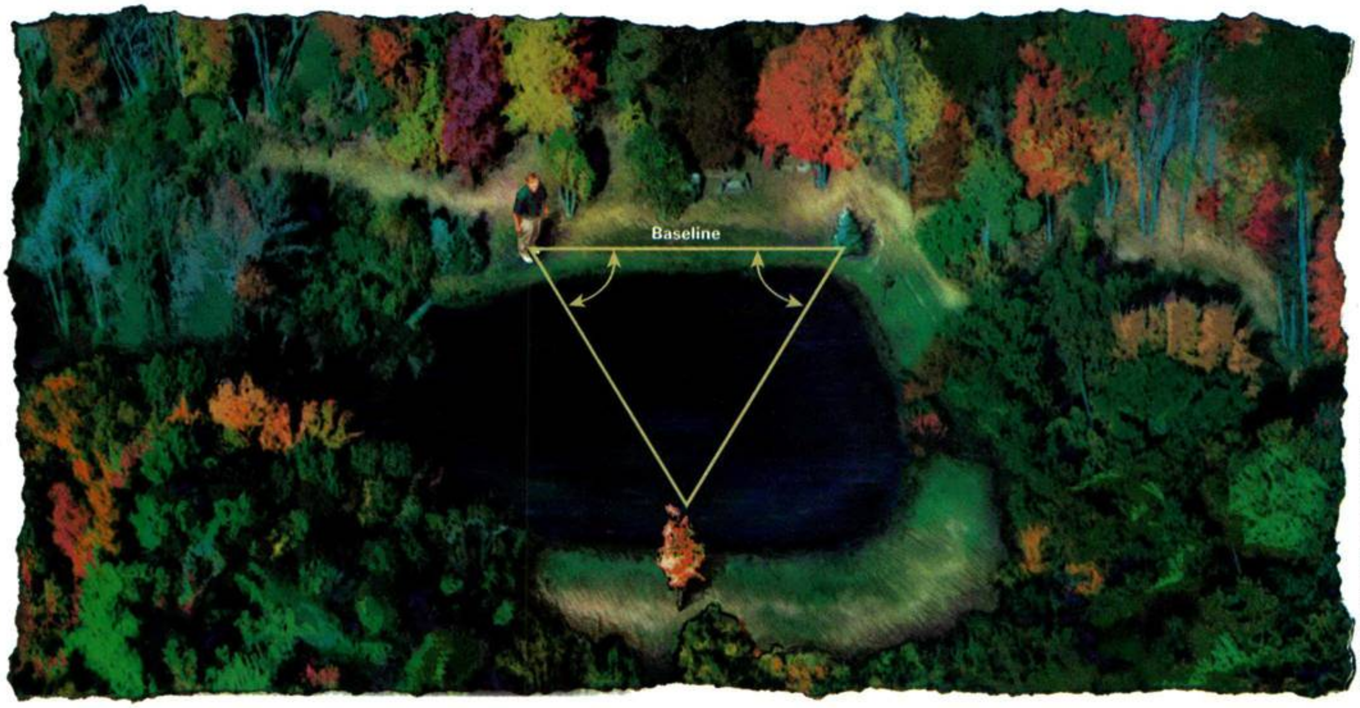
Here is how it works: Suppose you want to measure the distance to an object, but can't do it directly. You may want to know how far it is across a lake but not have a boat at your disposal to make the trip. You could pick a landmark on the opposite shore — a tall tree would do — and then make a couple of measurements (see drawing, page 48.) You begin by measuring a line on your side of the shore. You might get a tape measure and lay out a 50-foot line. This length would become the "baseline" of your measurement. At one end of the baseline you measure the angle between the tape and the line of sight to the tree, then repeat this measurement at the other end. These measurements define a triangle whose vertices are the tree and the two ends of your tape. Now you know the length of one side of a triangle and the size of two of its angles. From this information you can determine everything else about the triangle, including the lengths of the other two sides. These other sides, of course, represent the distance to the tree.

Any instrument you use to measure the angles is going to have some limit — some smallest angle beyond which it cannot go. You are familiar with this fact from ordinary measuring devices. If you have a ruler, for example, there will be a smallest

Astronomers use triangulation to estimate the distance to nearby stars. From those estimates they infer distance for faraway regions like the Orion Nebula, at right, which is about 1,500 light-years from Earth. HST



division of the scale. If it's an eighth of an inch, it's obvious that the ruler can't distinguish between lengths that differ by 1/64 of an inch. In the same way, there will be some smallest angle that can be measured by any instrument, some angle below which the instrument is incapable of discerning differences.



To calculate the distance from the man to the tree below, you must create a baseline, imagine lines of sight to the tree from both ends of the baseline, and measure the angles between the baseline and the lines of sight. From this you can figure the dimensions of the triangle, including the distance from man to tree.

All illustrations by *Astronomy*: Elisabeth Rowan

In the case of finding the distance to a tree using a 50-foot baseline, as in our example, the smallest angle we can measure determines the maximum measurable distance to the tree. If our instruments measure to an angle of one degree and the tree is more than about 2,500 feet (about half a mile) away, we won't be able to tell the difference between the angles of the lines of sight measured at the two ends. As far as we are concerned, the lines of sight are parallel and the object is an infinite distance away.

To get around this difficulty, we can do one of two things: use more accurate instruments, so that we can tell the difference between the two angles, or increase the baseline, so that the difference in those angles becomes larger than the limit of accuracy of the instruments. In the case of the tree, using instruments capable of measuring to half a degree would allow us to find the distance to trees more than 5,000 feet (about a mile) away from us, or, if we can't change the instruments, we could get the same effect by increasing the baseline to 100 feet. The history of our ability to measure distances in the sky can be thought of as a kind of leap-frogging of competencies in increasing the accuracy of our instruments and increasing the baseline of our measurements.

The first baseline available to astronomers was the radius of Earth itself. They realized that they could observe the same object from two different points on Earth and then use the (presumably known) distance between those two points and the phenomenon of parallax to determine the distance to that object. This was first done successfully by the Greek astronomer Hipparchus, who compared measurements of an eclipse of the sun on March 14, 190 B.C., from the Hellespont (the present location of Istanbul) and the town of Alexandria in northern Egypt. By measuring the angles to the moon from these two observing points, Hipparchus was able to determine that the distance from Earth to the moon at the time of the eclipse was about 71 times Earth's radius. For reference, the modern accepted distance to the moon is 59 Earth radii. To convert his result to an actual distance, Hipparchus would have had to multiply his result by the radius of Earth.

This brings us to the question of how well the ancients knew that number. The radius of Earth was first measured by Eratosthenes of Cyrene (276–195 B.C.). His technique was to measure the shadow cast by a pole of known height in Alexandria at the summer solstice at the same time that the sun cast no shadow in a deep well in his hometown of Cyrene, which is located just about on the tropic of Cancer. From these two measurements he concluded that the distance between the two towns was 1/50 of the circumference of Earth (see diagram, next page.) The rulers of Alexandria employed a group of professional pacers — men whose job it was to walk from one place to another in the kingdom counting their steps, so Eratosthenes was able to give a number for the radius of Earth — 250,000 "stades." The "stade," or "stadium" was a unit of length in the ancient world, but unfortunately, there were several different stades in common use — Egyptian, Roman, and so on. This produced one of those interminable squabbles among scholars as to how accurate Eratosthenes's result was, but using the most generous interpretation, he got a value of

29,000 miles for Earth's circumference (compared to the actual value of about 25,000 miles).

Greek astronomers didn't have telescopes, so the best they could do on the measurement of angles, as estimated by Hipparchus, was seven minutes of arc (that is, 7/60 of a degree). Given that measuring accuracy and that the baseline had to be less than the diameter of Earth, there is no way that Hipparchus could have measured the distance to the sun. In fact, he said as much in his work and said that the sun had to be no less that 490 Earth radii from Earth. (This lower bound is only about 1/50 of the actual distance). Although Hipparchus is known for having produced the first accurate star map, there is no record that he ever attempted to find out how far away the stars were. That's just as well, for it clearly would have been a fool's errand.

To measure the distance to a star by parallax, astronomers had to do two things. First, they had to get instruments that could measure angles more accurately than the eye (which in practice meant good telescopes), and then they had to find a longer baseline.

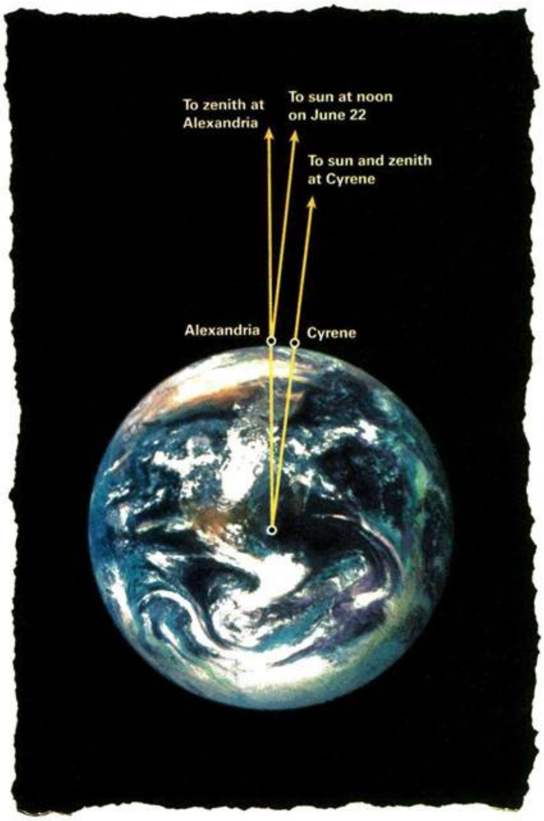
It may come as a surprise, but you don't have to journey into space to get a larger baseline than Earth's diameter. Earth itself does a pretty good imitation of space travel as it speeds around the sun during the course of a year. So one candidate for a longer baseline is the size of Earth's orbit. You would, for example, take measurements of a distant object in July and January and play the parallax game. But this leads to a kind of Catch-22 situation. To measure the distance to the stars you need to know the distance from Earth to the sun, but you need to be able to measure that distance using Earth's radius as the baseline. This means that before you could measure distances to stars, you needed to measure angles more accurately.

In 1672, the French Academy sent an expedition to Cayenne in French Guinea to make measurements of the position of Mars at the same time measurements were being made in Paris. (The logic here was this: From Kepler's laws of planetary motion, the relative distances between the sun and the planets were known. Therefore, measuring the distance from Earth to any other planet would determine the distances from the sun to all the planets as well.) Astronomers had at their disposal telescopes capable of measuring to within several seconds of arc (an arcsecond is 1/3600 of a degree) and actually came within about 10 percent of the current accepted value of the distance to the sun, or astronomical unit (AU). Today, astronomers measure interplanetary distances by bouncing radio signals off neighboring planets and measuring the time of flight.

Unfortunately, the expansion of the baseline in and of itself wasn't enough. The distance to the stars is so great that astronomers had to wait until the early 19th century for telescopes improved enough to measure stellar parallax.

What would you expect to see if you observed a nearby star against the background of more distant stars over the course of a year? Assume that the orbit of Earth is a perfect circle. If the star in question is on a line drawn through the sun perpendicular to the plane of Earth's orbit, then over the course of a year the star would appear to execute a circle in the sky. If, however, the star were located in the plane of the orbit itself, it would appear to move back and forth horizontally. If it were located between these two extremes, it would appear to execute an ellipse whose exact dimensions depend on the location of the star. Thus, what astronomers had to do was watch a given star for a period of a year and trace out differences in the angle associated with its line of sight.

By the early part of the 19th century, telescope technology had advanced so that it became possible to look for this effect. This appears to have been one of those scientific advances in which a certain amount of national pride was involved, and several teams of astronomers found themselves in a kind of race to produce measurements. Think of this as being analogous to the "races" between CERN and Fermilab to find new particles today.

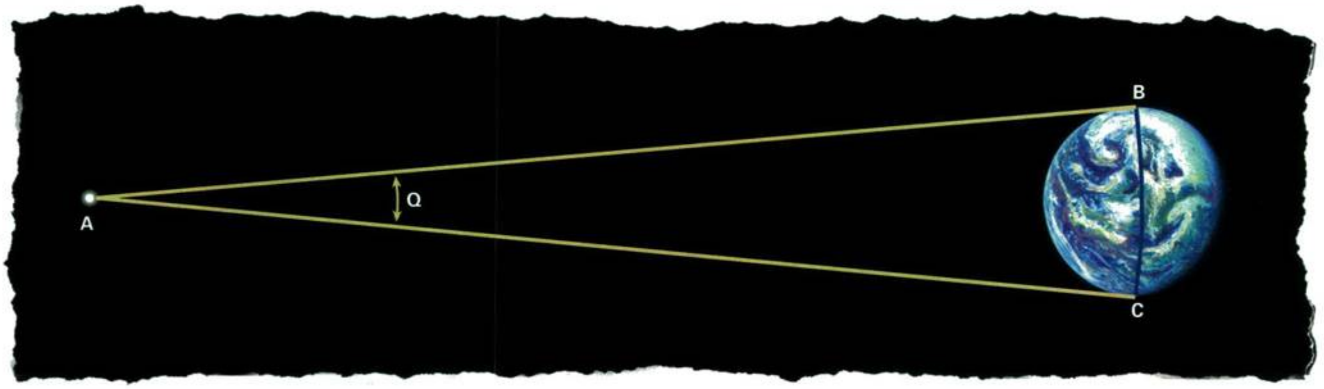


Eratosthenes, an ancient Egyptian astronomer, figured out that the distance from Alexandria to Cyrene, Egypt, was 1/50 of the Earth's circumference. On the first day of summer, he noticed that sunlight placed Cyrene on a direct line from the center of Earth to the sun. At the same moment in Alexandria, the sun's rays made an angle with the vertical equal to seven degrees or 1/50 of a circle.

The winner of this race was Frederich Bessel. Bessel is best known today for the development of the mathematical function that bears his name — the function that is a solution for the equations that describe many kinds of phenomena in cylindrical coordinates. In 1838 he published the results of 18 months' worth of precise measurements of the star 61 Cygni made at his observatory in Königsberg (now Kaliningrad). Using telescopes accurate to 0.02 second of arc, he reported a distance to this star of 690,000 AU, or 10.9 light-years — within experimental error of the currently accepted value. Within a year of Bessel's publication, F. G. W. Struve in Russia (measuring the star Vega) and Thomas Henderson in South Africa (measuring Alpha Centauri) reported similar measurements.

With Bessel's measurement, we began to sense the immense size of the universe we inhabit. If Earth were a few city blocks from the sun, for example, the nearest star would be a continent away. Clearly, our own neighborhood is pretty small stuff compared to the vastness of space. After all, the distance to the nearest galaxies is only 20 times the size of the Milky Way, while the distance to nearby stars is 100,000 times the distance between Earth and the sun.

Even after Edwin Hubble found the distances between galaxies, the problem of adding a third dimension continues to bedevil astronomers. One of the major controversies in modern cosmology involves differing measurements of the age of the universe. Although this problem seems to be headed toward an amicable solution at the moment, not too long ago, some groups of astronomers contended that the universe was younger than the age other astronomers assigned to the oldest stars — clearly a recipe for disaster.



The distance to a star or planet (A) from Earth can be determined by triangulation, if you can determine the length from B to C and the angle Q.

The disagreement revolved around the difficulty in determining the distance to far galaxies. Hubble was able to determine the distance to nearby galaxies because he was able to isolate individual stars in them, particularly stars called Cepheid variables. The light these stars give out goes through a regular fluctuation, getting bright, then dimmer, then bright again over a period of weeks to months. A number of Cepheid variables are close to Earth, and for these stars, astronomers had established that the period of the Cepheid (that is, the time it takes it to go through a bright-dim-bright cycle) is proportional to the absolute intensity of the star (that is, the amount of light that the star gives out). Knowing the amount of light a Cepheid variable was actually emitting and comparing it to the amount of light that he actually received at Mount Wilson, Hubble was able to determine the distance to nearby galaxies. The technique of establishing the relationship between the intensity and the period for nearby Cepheid variables and then using that relationship to measure much greater distances is what is known as assembling the "astronomical distance ladder."

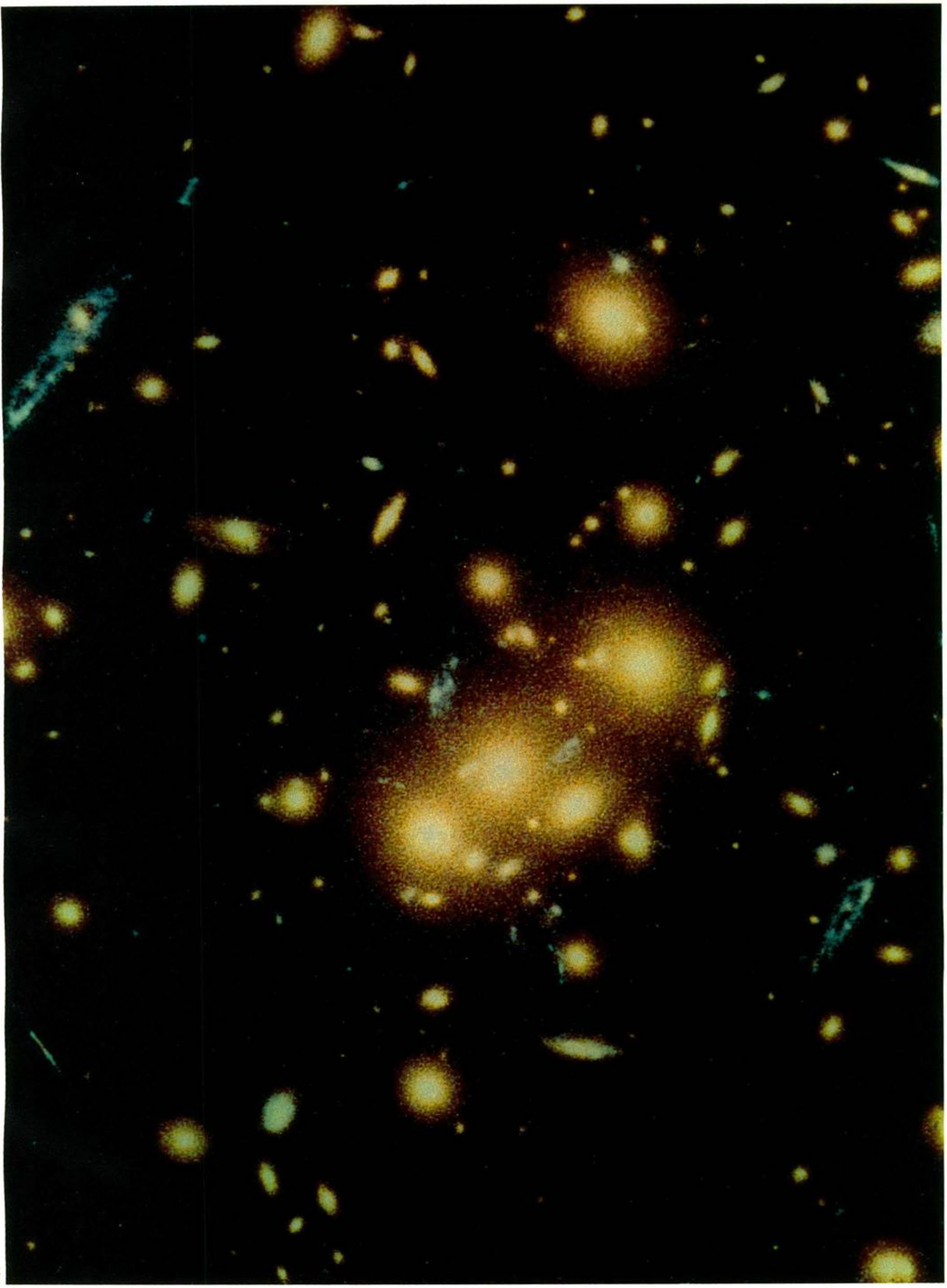
Part of the argument over the age of the universe arose due to uncertainties in the distances from Earth to nearby Cepheid variables. Because these distances are crucial in establishing the distance ladder, any errors made in measuring them get multiplied as the ladder is pushed out into the universe. None of these distances can be measured by parallax, so extra steps are introduced into the lower rungs of the astronomical distance ladder.

In 1989 the European Space Agency launched a satellite called HIPPARCOS. During its brief and troubled lifetime (the satellite stopped transmitting in 1993), HIPPARCOS performed the first accurate parallax measurements of nearby Cepheid variables, producing a vastly more accurate yardstick by which to measure intergalactic distance. It could do this because it was capable of measuring angles to a thousandth of an arcsecond (i.e., one thousandth of 1/3600 of a degree). These new measurements could then be used to re-calculate both the expansion rate of the universe and the age of the oldest stars. The universe and the oldest stars are a little younger than most people had thought, although not as young as some people had argued. It appears that we are headed for a compromise on the age of the universe of about 12 billion years.

The story of parallax is really the story of humanity's understanding of the universe in which we live and of the relative insignificance of Earth and the sun in that universe. Each successive measurement that allowed us to increase the baseline or measure angles better pushed the limits of our universe farther away. And in this grand chain of accomplishment, that day in Germany in 1838 when Frederich Bessel first measured the distance to a star stands out as a crucial milestone.

James Trefil, the Robinson Professor of Physics at George Mason University, a science commentator for National Public Radio, and a prolific writer, is a member of Astronomy*'s Editorial Advisory Board.*

The last rung on the distance ladder uses the redshift of distant galaxies, such as those in the massive cluster 0024+1654, a gravitational lens that creates the bluish arc-like images.



HST

KECK *Trekking*

The Keck Telescope, the world's largest, is shaking up astronomers' notions of the universe.

text by Julie Wakefield, photographs by Philip Rosenberg

As I set off from leafy Kamuela, Hawaii, in a monster, nine-passenger Chevrolet Suburban with a heavy-duty suspension, a rare bank of clouds conceals my destination: the nearly 14,000-foot volcanic summit of Mauna Kea. My arms work the steering wheel as I ascend 48 miles of narrow, curvy paved roads. Nearly two hours later, I pass the clouds and tree line to survey a bleak terrene of black and rust-colored cinder cones. It's freezing. If not for the road and a thin remnant of an oxygen-containing atmosphere, this could be Mars.

Further on I see a scattering of more than a dozen white telescope domes, including the $180-million Keck I and Keck II twins of the W. M. Keck Observatory. Each has a 10-meter mirror, the largest in the world. In the distance, a lava vent glows red. I think to myself that this is a fitting outpost for Earth's most powerful portal to alien worlds.

Each of the Keck twins has the ability to detect and dissect very faint visible and infrared light emanating from the most distant astronomical objects in the universe. Star light is loaded with information and Keck astronomers extracting that information are shaking up long-standing notions about fundamental processes, like the origin of solar systems and galaxies. Mauna Kea is astronomy's Olympus, its scientific pinnacle; however, something is missing — the scientists.

Astronomers no longer endure the mountain's freezing fogs, its snow storms, its otherworldly thin air, and its isolation. They overturn astronomical pineapple carts at lower altitudes while wearing short-sleeve shirts and sandals. The summit of Mauna Kea may be ideal for spotting specks of light from distant galaxies, but the altitude also causes headaches, confusion, short-term memory loss, and sometimes more severe symptoms.

After touring the observatory I drive back down the mountain and look for astronomers to arrive at the Keck "observing room" in Waimea. These headquarters are part high-technology, part historic Hawaiian ranch. The neighbors include some 50,000 cattle grazing the 250,000-acre Parker Ranch. After dusk, I find Steve Vogt, an astronomer with the University of California at Santa Cruz. He and the mountain-top observatory crew are communicating via a fiberoptic connection and two-way television cameras as they prepare to point Keck I. (Kecks I and II are so similar that most astronomers, whether using I or II, refer to them in the singular simply as "the Keck.") The sky is cooperating. "This is some of the best seeing I've seen in a long time," says Vogt, pleased with the now clear, balmy evening. On a good night, the telescope can distinguish objects that are 0.3 arc-seconds apart, which is comparable to distinguishing two M&Ms from 6 miles (10 km). "It doesn't get much better than this," he says, waiting for his first target to appear on a video monitor.

"I bet this is going to come in blazing," agrees Geoffrey Marcy, Vogt's partner and his former graduate student — now a member of astronomy's most successful extrasolar-planet-hunting team. Marcy and Paul Butler, of San Francisco State University and the University of California at Berkeley, have discovered five of the six extrasolar objects confirmed, as of

The Keck I dome blushes at sunset before a night of viewing.

tonight, to be planets orbiting sun-like stars. They made their discoveries during the past two years at the Lick Observatory in California, and they plan to apply the techniques they learned there while using the Keck.

THE LUCKY ONES

Butler and Marcy consider themselves lucky. Only a couple dozen astronomers a year use the Keck. Six proposals are rejected for every one accepted, and that's after the scientists have run the grant-application gauntlet. "I really feel this effort is the most important thing going in my life, though my wife might not like to hear me say that," Marcy says. "This project is, in a sense, who I am."

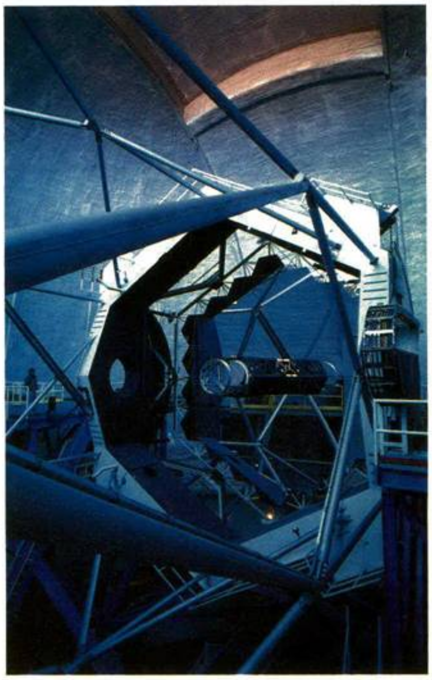
Marcy wants to be doing nothing else on Earth at this moment than collecting light and extracting whatever information he possibly can from it. However, he says even the mighty Keck is unable to extract all the many kinds of information contained in the light arriving from their sources. "It's such a treasure even to have access to it," he says. "I just can't imagine doing anything other than squeezing out all the wonderful astronomical knowledge that you can possibly get from it."

Extrasolar planets themselves are too dim for any telescope to distinguish. (TMR-1C, an object recently spotted by the Hubble Space Telescope near a binary-star system, may be a Jupiter-sized planet.) What little light they do emit is lost amid their parent stars' brilliant glare. Yet, the planets can be detected indirectly. Marcy and Butler deduce the planets' presence by watching stars move: If a star has a gravitationally bound planet, the star moves toward it, or wobbles, as the planet orbits. If the wobble occurs along our line of sight, the wavelengths of its light shorten when it moves toward us and lengthen when it moves away from us. In the process, its light changes wavelength in a regular rhythm — toward the blue or shorter wavelengths, and then toward redder, or longer, wavelengths. It is the most subtle signature of a planet.

"We can cook," Marcy announces to the television monitor.

Marcy's first target tonight is star HD 207804, one of dozens of stars he hopes to scan before dawn. At the operator's command, the eight-story, 300-ton telescope slowly turns and points at HD 207804 with a pointing accuracy within one-billionth of a meter. Within minutes of Marcy's verbal go-ahead, HD 207804 appears on his video monitor: It is a black dot on a light background.

The data collected by the observatory will be dissected and calibrated later through computer programs devised by Marcy and Butler. Months of analysis and perhaps more observations over several years may be needed to determine whether a given star with a wobble is actually wobbling because of a planet.



ABOVE: Icy mists deposit hoary frost on a mountaintop front-end loader.
LEFT: The Keck I primary mirror is a mosaic of 36 reflective segments.
FAR LEFT: The volcanic foothills of Mauna Kea are home to thousands of cattle.

KECK'S ELECTRONIC CAMERA

Each of the Keck's primary mirrors is made up of hexagonal segments. Tracking gears and computer hardware and software do the pointing. Light detectors, called charged-coupled device (CCD) cameras, are important as well. A CCD looks like a flat plate and is made up of tens of thousands of tiny electronic photoreceptors, or pixels, that count the light photons it receives. "It's a very complex counting game that goes on among these bins of light to detect if these stars have moved," explains Vogt. He spent eight years designing a refinement of the detector — a high-resolution spectrograph, the largest and most precise of its kind in the world. The spectrograph records the number of photons received by each pixel and the spectrograph spreads the star light received by each pixel into its component wavelengths. The result is called a spectrum. The spectra, which can look like bar codes on cereal boxes, identify the source of the light as coming from hydrogen, helium, lithium, iron, or other elements and chemical compounds. Spectra "fingerprint" a star or other light source.

Ever since the discovery in 1929 by Edwin Hubble that the more distant galaxies are from Earth, the faster they are traveling away from us, spectra tell a bigger story. The faster a galaxy is traveling away from us, the more its spectrum is Doppler shifted to longer, or redder, wavelengths. The so-called redshift occurs in proportion to how fast the object moves away from us. The actual numerical value of the redshift (also called the z value) is an important astronomical statistic. For example, light received from a very distant galaxy with a redshift, or z, of 3 will have the wavelengths of light in its spectral fingerprint shifted to higher values by a factor of 4 ($z + 1$).

If a picture is worth a thousand words, "a spectra is worth 1,000 pictures," says astronomer Sandra Faber at the University of California at Santa Cruz. "Keck," she says, "excels at spectra." Although spectra may not dazzle viewers the way images from the Hubble have, the Keck's contributions are crucial, says Faber. "And the Keck goes fainter spectroscopically and imagewise than any other scope," she adds.

KECK'S SPACE PARTNER

Unfortunately, the images produced by the telescope are not as sharp as those produced by the Hubble's 2.6-meter mirror. And the Hubble's position, above Earth's light-scattering atmosphere, gives it advantages over ground-based telescope. However, because each Keck mirror has about 14 times the light-gathering area of the Hubble, each one can gather photons 14 times faster than the Hubble. That advantage, combined with Keck's superb instrumentation and relatively "smooth" air above the Pacific Ocean contribute to extraordinary viewing.

Even before the movie version of Carl Sagan's novel *Contact* was filmed, the search for extraterrestrial worlds was a scientific priority. NASA is planning to fund astronomers' attempts to survey 300 to 400 stars during the next 10 years.

"What we'd all like to find orbiting another star is something that's very much like Earth," says Marcy. "Or similar to Earth, so we can hold that star up like a mirror and learn about our own solar system and our Earth."

In meeting such challenges, the Hubble and the Keck are members of an unbeatable team. For example, after the Hubble released its two-dimensional Deep Field image of infant galaxies in the early universe, Keck provided redshift data on those galaxies, supplying the crucial third dimension: depth. "Most popular articles about these new discoveries almost always mention both of them because there's this wonderful synergy between the two," explains Keck director Frederic Chaffee.

To speed up the process of determining redshifts, Faber and her colleagues are building an instrument for Keck that can take spectra of 100 galaxies simultaneously. Once each galaxy's redshift is determined, Faber explains, astronomers can use spectra to determine its mass, age, luminosity, and other characteristics.

Analyses of the three-dimensional distribution of galaxies may answer key questions about how the first structures formed after the Big Bang and how galaxies form, evolve, merge, and distribute themselves.

About 10 percent of the Keck's time is devoted to quasars, mysterious lighthouse beacons found at great distances from Earth. Light from quasars, the brightest objects in the universe, shines through intergalactic space and this light can be absorbed by intervening gas before it arrives here. Absorption spectra can explain such events as the collapse of clouds of gas into stars and the birth and evolution of galaxies. "In many ways the Keck telescopes have cornered the market on quasars," Chaffee says.

GALAXIES ARE NOT UNIFORM

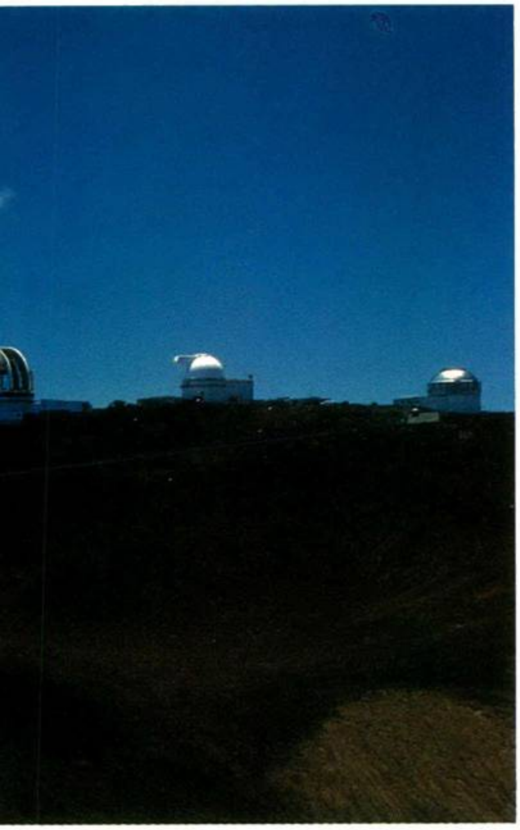
The Keck also excels at studying galaxy formation. Astronomers using the observatory have found differences between galaxies in the middle-aged universe and galaxies as they exist now. While large galaxies have not changed much, smaller galaxies show dramatic development, Faber says. "This suggests galaxies evolve at different rates depending on size."

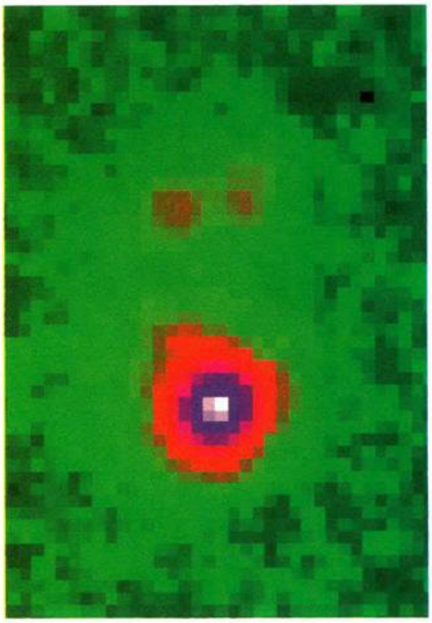
Several astronomy textbooks published in the 1980s and early 1990s say that most galaxies probably formed at about $z = 3$. But the Keck recently has discovered infant galaxies at redshifts of 5 and greater, or within a few percent of the Big Bang.

"They are very probably galaxies forming for the first time," says Faber, ". . . Tiny shreds that will merge with other bits and pieces to make the big galaxies we see today." Few, if any, cosmologists would have predicted publicly only a few years ago that the galaxies could possibly have formed so soon after the Big Bang.

HUNTING FOR BIGGER WOBBLES

The University of California at Berkeley's Alex Filippenko has used Marcy and Butler's planet-finding technique of stellar-wobble detection to search for black holes. These objects form after massive stars run out of fuel and explode as supernovae: Left in place of these stars are regions in space from which nothing can emerge because their gravitational forces are so strong. Black holes are the 800-pound gorillas in the cosmic jungle that burp powerful x rays, called gamma rays, as they devour neighbors unfortunate enough to be too close. Stars farther away are gravitationally jerked. "The wobble is much larger in the case of stars orbiting black holes," says Filippenko. "It is hard to detect because the stars themselves are so faint."





Robert Pina & Charles Telesco, University of Florida

ABOVE: Skiers take on a snowy cinder cone.
LEFT: Keck II picks out several supergiant clusters with huge populations of young stars embedded in the ultraluminous galaxy Arp 220.
FAR LEFT: The Keck I and II domes are flanked by, from left, the NASA Infrared Telescope, the Canada-France-Hawaii Telescope, the Gemini Telescope, the University of Hawaii Telescope, and the United Kingdom Infrared Telescope.

Black hole hunters like Filippenko increase their chances of success by examining the motion of x-ray emitting star systems. Such systems tend to be rare, distant, and faint. "Thus," says Filippenko, "we need the light-gathering power of Keck to get their spectra."

So far, astronomers have evidence of nine stellar-mass black holes in our Milky Way galaxy, three of which were found with the Keck by Fileppenko and his colleagues. Astronomers have also found strong evidence of supermassive black holes that are a million to a billion times more massive than our sun in medium and large galaxies.

A DOLLAR A SECOND

Meanwhile, back under the starry Hawaiian sky, Vogt, Marcy, and Butler describe their telescope work as technical, mathematical, businesslike, even tedious. At a dollar per second, time on Keck is used in a way that optimizes efficiency. "It's very unromantic," says Marcy. But the preparation pays off: In the first hour of observing tonight, the team studied 10 stars.

This year, a $7.4-million adaptive optics system will be added to the Keck to erase as many of the blurring effects of atmospheric turbulence as possible. The Keck's acuity will be further boosted with a $44-million interferometry addition to be completed in stages by the year 2003. As an interferometer, astronomers will coordinate Kecks I and II to look at the same objects simultaneously. (Multiple telescope arrays, like the 27 radio telescopes of the Very Large Array in New Mexico, function as interferometers.) Light received by Kecks I and II will be combined so that the peaks and valleys of wave fronts arriving at the same time at each telescope will be combined: Two wave peaks arriving simultaneously will be added together and a peak and a valley will cancel each other. The effect will be the equivalent of one telescope that will behave as if it had an 85-meter mirror. (This is the distance between Kecks I and II.) The interferometer will be critical for mapping galaxy morphology and motion and for analyzing the dynamics of the universe.

Keck is king and future discoveries can only be imagined. "The exciting things in astronomy are the things you just didn't anticipate because you didn't have the technology to do it before," says Keck director Chaffee. "If you knew what you were going to find, you wouldn't build a telescope." ▣

Julie Wakefield is a freelance writer based in Washington, D.C.

POLICING THE UNIVERSE

All newly discovered comets and asteroids have one thing in common: Brian Marsden.

by **David H. Freedman**

The phone rings, and Brian Marsden can only ignore it for two long jangles before snatching up the receiver with a sigh. "What sort of bodies did you have in mind?" he says, after listening for a moment. And then, with measured patience: "Well, we generally don't deal in stars around here . . ."

The conversation may bring to mind an escort service, but Marsden is a different sort of middle man. As director of the International Astronomical Union's Central Bureau for Astronomical Telegrams and the Minor Planet Center, Marsden is — at least with regard to comets, asteroids, novae, and supernovae — the gatekeeper between raw astronomical observation and astronomical record, if not immortality. A flood of data pours into Marsden's office, coming from the rankest amateurs to cutting-edge Big Science teams. What emerges are the prosaically elegant IAU *Circulars* that are distributed to astronomers all over the world and more or less officially list orbits and discoveries. "If it moves or it's fuzzy, it goes through us," he says.

Headquarters for these activities is a cramped, tiny office in the Smithsonian Astrophysical Observatory, located on the periphery of Harvard University in Cambridge, Massachusetts. All of the office's horizontal surfaces, including the chairs, are spectacularly cluttered with thick binders and vast towers of loose papers, any one piece of which Marsden is liable to deftly pull out and brandish at a visitor to support his uncanny powers of recollection.

There's quite a lot to recollect. When Marsden took over the directorship of the Central Bureau in 1968, discoveries came in by mail, teletype, and occasionally by telegram. The office's teletype machine was hauled away in 1988, and the only telegram of importance that has made its way to the office in this decade was the one Thomas Bopp sent in 1995 to report his discovery of a comet. Now, of course, e-mail is the communication medium of choice (including that of Alan Hale, whose e-mail note about his comet discovery arrived a couple of hours ahead of Bopp's telegram).

Some 20 or so batches of e-mailed reports flow in on a typical day, some batches listing the coordinates of as many as 5,000 objects that have meandered through or popped up in star fields. The coordinates of these objects are compared to the known orbits of asteroids and comets. If there's a match, the data go to refining these orbits. If a link to known objects can't be found, then, upon verification by further observation, Marsden eventually declares it a discovery, and the object is given an official designation. In the case of a comet, the discoverer's name becomes a second moniker.

The number of newly discovered asteroids has risen dramatically in recent years, thanks to several sky-survey projects using CCDs. Three of the biggest include the Jet Propulsion Laboratory's Near-Earth Asteroid Tracking project, the MIT Lincoln Laboratory's Near-Earth Asteroid Research project, and the University of Arizona's Spacewatch program. In a recent month, 67,000 observations made it into the records, resulting in the discovery of more than 3,000 new asteroids. That's more than seven times as many new ones as turned up in an average month in 1990, and about 65 times the rate in 1970. Due to new surveys that peer deep into the universe, supernova sightings in 1997 reached 163 — nearly twice as many as the 92 found in 1996, the previous record holder.

Chubby, ruddy-faced, adorned with a halo of thinning, comb-resistant gray hair, Marsden shows no signs of being overwhelmed. Speaking in ebullient bursts of precise monologue, punctuated by an occasional stammer of enthusiasm, the 61-year-old astronomer recalls how as a high school

Jon Chase

student in his native England he became one of only a handful of people worldwide willing to take on the chore of calculating initial orbits of newly observed comets. He was armed only with a massive table of seven-figure logarithms and a bulky mechanical calculator, which he lugged from the home of a member of the British Astronomical Association to his home in Cambridge, England.

After obtaining his undergraduate degree at Oxford, Marsden hopped across the Atlantic in 1959 to enroll in Yale's highly regarded celestial mechanics program — just as the program was becoming one of the beneficiaries of the U.S. government's determination to wipe out the Soviet Union's space exploration lead established by Sputnik in 1957. "I was interested in orbits. There was nothing going on in England at that time, and at Yale there was a school in this," recalls Marsden.

Shortly after his marriage to Nancy Zissell in December 1964 and upon obtaining his Ph.D. in 1965, Marsden accepted an offer from Fred Whipple, director of the Smithsonian Astrophysical Observatory — another hotbed of post-Sputnik activity, thanks to its satellite-tracking program — to join him at the Smithsonian. Three years later, he succeeded Owen Gingerich as director of the Central Bureau for Astronomical Telegrams, which had moved to the Smithsonian in 1965 after 42 years in Copenhagen, Denmark. In 1978 the Minor Planet Center, which had been based in Cincinnati, Ohio, also jumped to Cambridge, Massachusetts, and to Marsden.

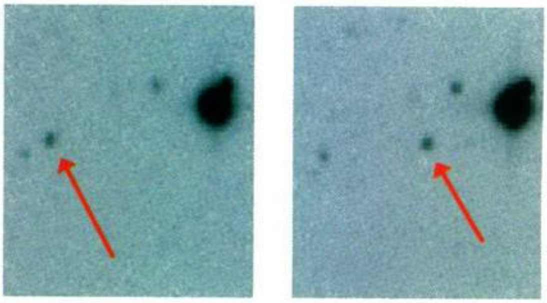
James Scotti (University of Arizona)

When Alan Hale and Thomas Bopp co-discovered the comet that bears their names, Marsden's office spread the news. Soon thereafter, scores of amateur and professional astronomers were photographing the comet. This photo was taken on August 1, 1995, nine days after the comet's discovery.

Besides running the Central Bureau and Minor Planet Center, Marsden has kept his hand in research. His goal is to help achieve a comprehensive "inventory" of the solar system. In particular, Marsden has had a strong hand in encouraging, and in personally interpreting the resulting data from, observations of the various objects in the outer solar system, including the comet-like denizens of the Kuiper belt. Marsden has been one of the most vocal proponents for reclassifying diminutive Pluto as a "minor planet," pointing out that it's just the largest known Kuiper belt member. "Calling it a planet is confusing to school children. It doesn't belong out there with the giant planets. We're much better off considering the solar system as four giant planets, four terrestrial planets, asteroids, and icy objects in the outer solar system," he says.

Though the volume of data coming through his office has exploded in the past decade, Marsden insists the last thing he wants is an expanding bureaucracy to help him deal with it. "It's nice that we've remained small," he says. "When you get big, you start to have all kinds of troubles."

He isn't working single-handedly, of course. Thanks to ever-growing reservoirs of automation and cooperation, the processing and posting of observational data has reached levels of efficiency that were inconceivable even a decade ago. Marsden's assistant Gareth Williams does much of the data crunching on asteroids, feeding the raw observations into software he himself has perfected, producing more than 2,000 minor planet circulars per year. A second assistant, Dan Green, is largely responsible for the 300 or so one-page IAU *Circulars* sent out each year. Also making life easier is the fact that those working on large sky-survey projects do a certain amount of pre-processing of their data to eliminate bogus sightings before submitting the results in the morning. And a sort of virtual global astronomy team has emerged around the world to help verify and build on initial observations.



James Scotti and Jeff Larsen

When James Scotti of the University of Arizona's Spacewatch program discovered asteroid 1997 XF_{11} in these December 6, 1997 images, it seemed harmless enough. But Marsden's calculations, based on additional observations, initially indicated that the one-mile-wide asteroid had a slight chance of smashing into Earth in 2028 and causing global catastrophe.

Still, keeping up with the universe is no easy task for three people. Marsden semi-seriously refers to the "sweat shop" working conditions. "I don't have much time for outside interests. I'm working on two books at the moment, but they never seem to get anywhere. Gareth cannot take a single day off."

Consider the complex choreography that comes into play on a typical morning when JPL gathers NEAT's observations from the previous night. By noon Pacific Time, JPL has finished preprocessing data and e-mails the coordinates of likely asteroid sightings to Marsden's office, where it is 3 p.m. Williams runs the data through his software, making the links to known minor planets and identifying any apparent discoveries. The coordinates for possible discoveries are posted by 4 p.m. Eastern Time on the Bureau's website, where they have been eagerly awaited by astronomers in post-sunset time zones. In particular, two separate Czech teams have long committed themselves to verifying preliminary sightings. ("It's the country with the most per capita support for this kind of work," explains Marsden.) By 6 p.m., the Czechs and others are reporting back, allowing Williams to post the verified discoveries on the web before leaving for the day. "The key is organization," says Marsden.

Too bad the job isn't always that easy. Marsden also has to contend with a steady stream of unreliable or difficult-to-process data. Some of it comes from well-meaning but inexperienced amateurs who don't properly format the data they submit, stymieing Williams's software. Some of it comes from careless, hair-trigger observers, like the fellow who on a nearly monthly basis reports the discovery of a new comet that no one else can ever verify. Some of it is from painfully naive sorts, like the man who phoned in to urgently report the sighting of a "fuzzy object" keeping Comet Hale-Bopp company. "He seemed quite offended when I told him that he could look up any of thousands of pictures of Hale-Bopp on the Web," recalls Marsden. And some amateurs and professionals still try to submit rough observations, lacking precise coordinates of observed objects, though Marsden accepts them only from amateurs who make visual discoveries. "There's a greater

CRYING WOLF?

"This nominal orbit indicates that the object will pass only 0.00031 AU from the earth on 2028 Oct. 26.73 UT! Error estimates suggest that passage within 0.002 AU is virtually certain . . ."

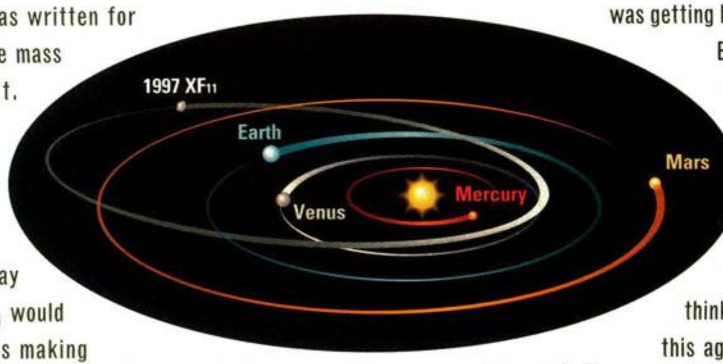
Little did Brian Marsden know that these seemingly innocent sounding words — from a March 11, 1998, IAU *Circular* — would spark a worldwide media frenzy and scathing criticism from some of his peers. He was referring to near-Earth asteroid 1997 XF_{11}, discovered three months earlier by James Scotti of the University of Arizona's Spacewatch program. Based on the available data, Marsden's initial calculations showed that the one-mile-wide asteroid could pass within a hair-raising 30,000 miles (0.00031 AU) of Earth on October 26, 2028. But there was a large uncertainty in the asteroid's orbital path. "In more than 40 years of computing orbits, I had never seen the indication of such a close approach. It seemed not out of the question that this asteroid would hit Earth. We needed to ask for further observations," explains Marsden.

While the IAU *Circular* was written for professional astronomers, the mass media quickly jumped on it. Despite reassuring words from Marsden and calculations by other astronomers that the asteroid would definitely miss Earth, within a day the possibility that 1997 XF_{11} would cause Doomsday in 2028 was making front page news all over the world.

Marsden's *Circular*, however, had the intended effect of spurring astronomers to sift through their old observations. Astronomers at the Jet Propulsion Laboratory quickly found photographs of the asteroid taken in March 1990. With two additional positions in hand, Marsden refined the asteroid's orbit and determined it would miss Earth by a comfortable 600,000 miles. "That's the way science works," stresses Marsden. "We got it right, and in less than 24 hours."

Unfortunately, in this era of instant global telecommunications, that wasn't fast enough. Embarrassed by the media fiasco, a number of astronomers harshly criticized Marsden for exaggerating the danger and for not communicating privately with other astronomers before issuing the *Circular*. Marsden objects to these criticisms, stressing that the astronomical community and the public should be immediately alerted if there's even the slightest possibility of a catastrophic impact. "I don't think it's crying wolf because these asteroids are being discovered and nothing is being done about them. We knew of this object in December and nobody had done anything, and it was getting harder to observe."

Because of this incident, Marsden is now indicating more carefully the potentially hazardous asteroids as soon as they are recognized. He has also added a new website listing their future approaches. "I don't think we'll ever have a situation like this again because of the changes that have been made and the awareness that people have toward looking at older photographs," he says. — *Robert Naeye*



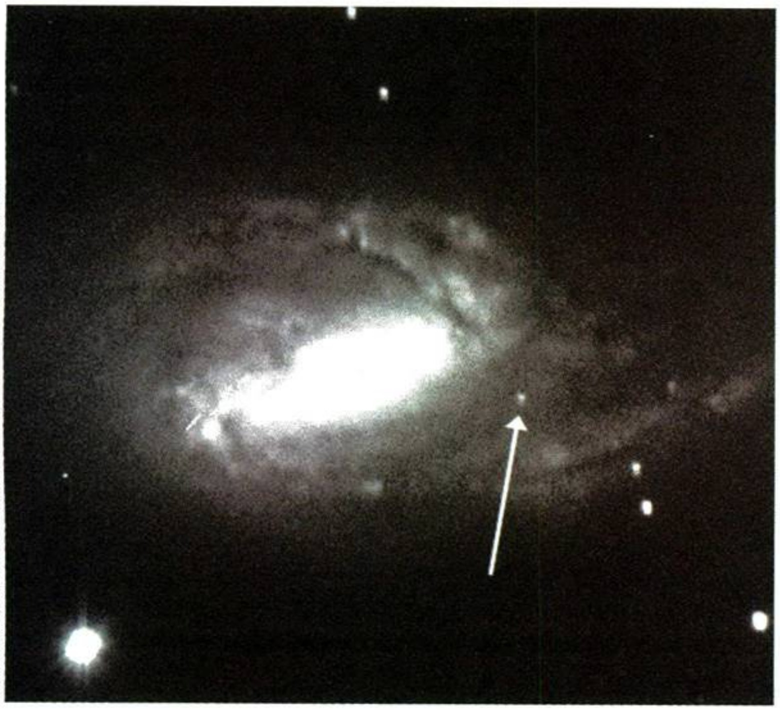
Asteroid 1997 XF_{11}'s orbit crosses Earth's orbit. The one-mile-wide body may someday collide with Earth, but not in the next few hundred years.

Astronomy: Elisabeth Rowan

strictness on our part now," he says. "We don't like having to rework the files later on."

Yet Marsden is also quick to declare he's more than happy to take the time to work with serious amateurs to help them get their data up to standard. "Actually, we encounter many amateurs who turn in beautiful observations from the very first batch. I think it's great what amateurs are doing these days with modern CCD equipment." In fact, some of the most annoying data comes from near the top of the astronomical food chain. "You'd think Palomar would have super-duper measurement devices," he says. "But we've had comet reports from them that were really quite sloppy."

Another annoyance is the tendency of many observers — both amateur and professional — to submit data based on a single night of observation. Unfortunately, most observations fall into this category, because the large sky-survey projects have too much sky to cover to train their telescopes on the same objects for two nights in a row. Williams dutifully processes the single-night observations, and those sightings that can be associated with known objects are published and used to refine orbits. But any objects that can't be linked, and thus are potential discoveries, are declared to be "one-night stands" and are put aside. That's because without the insurance of a second-night sighting, declaring a discovery runs the risk of conferring minor planethood on a ghost image, a plate flaw, or an object that is never seen again. "I don't know why people bother to send us single-night observations," says Marsden. "It's a nuisance. We just file them away with no official designations, and they're not published." Marsden's policy: A discoverer is the first person to observe an object two nights in a row.



Alexei Filippenko (Univ. of California at Berkeley) and the Lick Supernova Search Team

After professional astronomers at Lick Observatory discovered Supernova 1997BS in galaxy M66, they reported their finding to Brian Marsden at the IAU's Central Bureau for Astronomical Telegrams. Marsden announced the discovery to the rest of the world in an IAU *Circular*.

But if Marsden's job has its routines and annoyances, it also provides its share of exhilarations and challenges. These often come in the form of sightings that don't fit into neat categories. For example, there was the object that had the near-parabolic orbit of a comet and yet lacked a tail and coma; Marsden finally realized it was an asteroid in an unusually eccentric orbit. "It's not all just running the software," explains Marsden. "Judgments have to be made, and some observations are real puzzles."

One of the hardest tasks, claims Marsden, is making initial orbit calculations of newly discovered objects. That's a rather long, drawn-out process with asteroids, which usually have to be followed for two or three months before an orbit can be nailed down. But the pressure is on with newly discovered comets, whose orbits can often be roughly mapped out after the second night of observation (see Ask Astro, page 96). Marsden is particularly proud of his fast and accurate turnaround on Comet Hale-Bopp. Just one week after its discovery at the end of July 1995, Marsden correctly predicted its April 1, 1997, perihelion.

In general, comets are a more delicate business than asteroids. "They're much rarer, and unlike asteroids they're named for their discoverer, so we have to be more careful," Marsden explains. The process of officially naming comets has always engendered debate and objections, since determining who deserves to share in the credit for a comet discovery is not always a completely cut-and-dried matter. In particular, the question of how many people should have their names appended to that of a new comet has been a thorn in Marsden's side. "Two names are plenty," he says. "You might have a team of five people running an observatory, but it only takes one of them to actually make the discovery. Up to a point you can argue that it involves two people, but a triple-barreled name is too much, and four names is ridiculous. If a team can't decide which one or two people deserve the credit, then they can give the comet a group name."

Comet Hale-Bopp, fortunately, didn't involve much wrangling over names, having been cleanly,

STAKING YOUR CLAIM

If you think you've spotted a new asteroid, comet, nova, or supernova, instructions on how to submit your discovery claim can be found at the following website: http://cfa-www.harvard.edu/cfa/ps/cbat.html. Remember that each month the Central Bureau for Astronomical Telegrams receives discovery claims of comets, novae, and supernovae that turn out to be non-existent. The Central Bureau does not look favorably on astronomers, amateur or professional, who habitually report false discoveries. — R. N.

Jon Chase

separately, and more or less simultaneously observed and reported by the eponymous Hale and Bopp. However, Marsden notes that the comet might well have been discovered as far back as 1993 — if the team that took what appears to be its picture had more than one photographic plate. "Damned nuisance, those single plates," scoffs Marsden.

If comet-naming is less of a worry these days to Marsden, then the slack has been taken up by the increasingly shaky finances of the two organizations. Oddly, the two chief culprits are the very things that the Bureau might be the most proud of: the ever-increasing volume of sightings it handles and the ability to post information quickly on the Web. "Preparing the material is taxing our computers to the point where we need some help handling them," Marsden explains. "And since everyone can obtain the information for free on the Web, there isn't as great a demand for the *Circulars*." With the number of $9-per-month *Circular* subscriptions declining to half of what they were, operations are in danger of going into the red.

One solution Marsden toyed with: charging the large sky surveys the cost of processing their observations. "Why shouldn't we be an overhead on the observing process?" he asks. "Without us, the observations are useless."

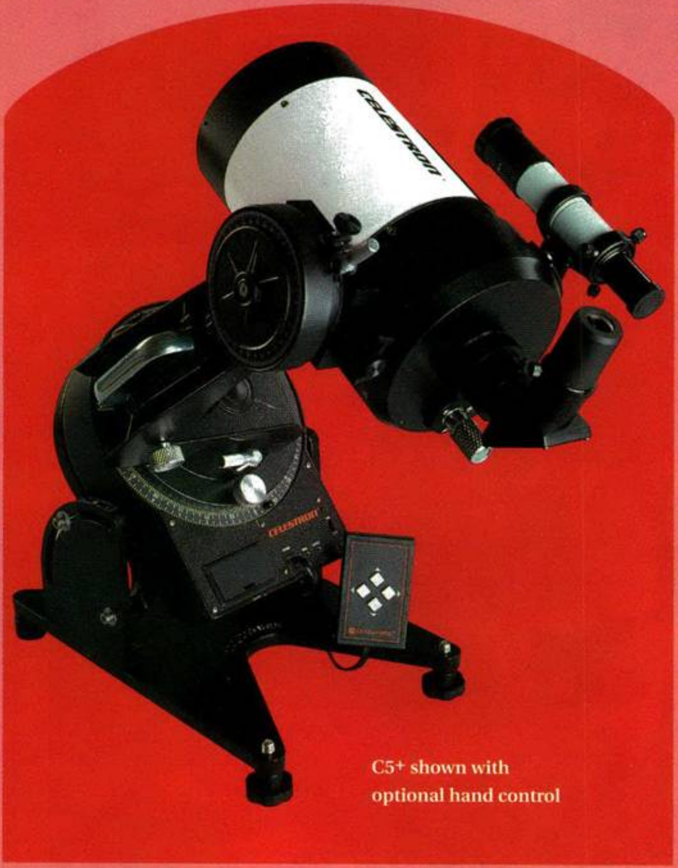
But there's no talk of charging amateurs, whom Marsden clearly considers the soul of the entire astronomical-object-finding process. Not that his patience is infinite. As his phone rings yet again, he glares at it suspiciously. "Some of these amateurs are quite stubborn," he mumbles. "Once in a while I take the phone off the hook." Then he picks it up and greets another would-be discoverer. ■

David H. Freedman is a contributing editor to Discover *and* Forbes ASAP. *His new book, co-authored with Charles C. Mann, is* @Large: The Strange Case of the World's Largest Internet Invasion *(Simon & Schuster).*

LARGE APERTURE

CELESTRON

ULTRA PORTABILITY



C5+ shown with optional hand control

C5+

- For astronomy on the go, the C5+ can't be beat. Due to its excellent Schmidt-Cassegrain design and careful crafting, this telescope is a serious, high performance instrument, and its compact size makes it totally portable.
- The optical system of the C5+ features Starbright® coatings. An *Astronomy* magazine review said, "the C5 I tested contained superb optics. At high powers, stars exhibited a clearly defined Airy disk surrounded by a bright first diffraction ring and several successively fainter outer rings. This was a telescope that demonstrated how well Schmidt-Cassegrain optics can perform and met Celestron's promise of diffraction limited optics."
- The C5+ features Celestron's legendary hand-figured, diffraction limited optical system for optical performance you can depend on. The reputation for excellence of this telescope is such that it was chosen by NASA, over all other competitive models, for several space shuttle missions.
- The DC electronics of the C5+ have a built-in drive controller, powered by a 9 volt alkaline battery. A comment from the *Sky & Telescope* review — "the digital electronics delivered a near perfect sidereal tracking rate."
- Standard equatorial wedge supplied with the C5+ has a built-in bubble level and is adjustable from 0° to 90°.

STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS:

- 5" (127mm) Aperture
- Focal Length of 1250mm
- Focal Ratio of f/10
- Standard 1¼" Accessories Include: 25mm SMA Eyepiece (50x), Star Diagonal, and Visual Back
- 6x30 Finderscope
- Unique Single-Arm Fork Mount with Carrying Handle
- Weight: 23 lbs. (including the wedge)
- Made in the U.S.A.

- The C5+ can even be converted to a computerized telescope with optional accessories.

ULTIMA® 9¼ and ULTIMA® 11

- The compact Schmidt-Cassegrain design makes these powerful telescopes portable enough to load in your car and take out to your favorite observing sites. Further, this design is user-friendly, so even a beginner can enjoy using a large telescope.
- The images captured by these versatile telescopes are superb, due to optics designed to perform flawlessly.
- 9¼" (235mm) Aperture, 11" (279mm) Aperture
- 9¼" Focal Length of 2350mm, 11" Focal Length of 2800mm
- Focal Ratio of f/10
- Starbright® Coatings
- 6x30 Finderscope – 9¼", 7x50–11"
- Hand Controller
- Focusing Micrometer on 9¼"
- PEC Electronics
- Ergonomic, user-friendly operation is the trademark of the Ultima® telescopes. The Ultima 9¼ and 11 telescopes were designed with functional use as a top priority, and they deliver.
- Standard 1¼" Accessories Include: 25mm SMA Eyepiece (94x) and Star Diagonal, 26mm Plössl (108x) for 11"
- Adjustable, Rigid Metal Tripod, Heavy Duty Wedge and Deluxe Latitude Adjuster.
- Weight: 74 lbs. for 9¼", 80 lbs for 11"
- Made in the U.S.A.
- The superb optics use high transmission Starbright® coatings to capture the brightest, sharpest images.
- The newly designed fork tines of the mount and drive base are sand cast and they add greater stability.
- The totally cordless DC servo quartz drive system runs on an ordinary 9 volt battery.
- Celestron's optional Advanced Astro Master® can be added to create a computerized telescope.

ULTIMA® 11

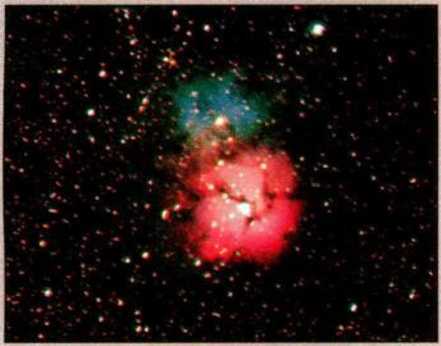
ULTIMA® 9¼

CELESTRON® *For more detailed information on these telescopes, contact a Celestron dealer or Celestron. Visit our Web site at http://www.celestron.com*

Celestron International • 2835 Columbia Street, Torrance, CA 90503 • (310) 328-9560 • FAX (310) 212-5835

CELESTRON®

The New



PixCel 237
CCD
Camera

To learn more about Celestron's medium format **CCD Camera**, ask for our color brochure or visit our Web site at www.celestron.com

CELESTRON®

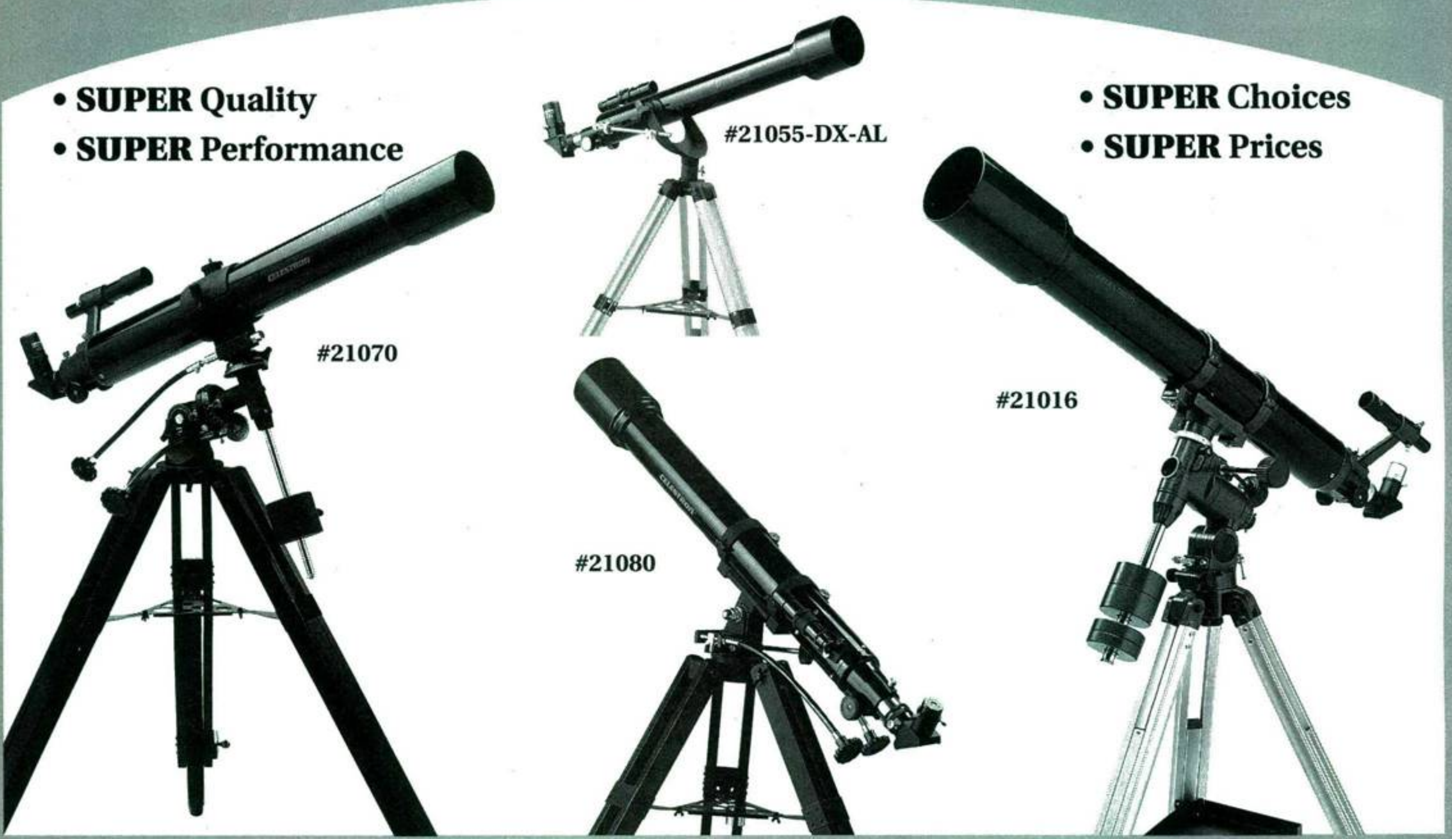
For full details on the complete line of Celestron CCD Cameras and the wide assortment of accessories available contact a Celestron dealer, Celestron or visit our web site.
WEB site at http://www.celestron.com

Celestron International • 2835 Columbia Street, Torrance, CA 90503 • (310) 328-9560 • FAX (310) 212-5835

REFRACTORS *by* CELESTRON®

Looking for a Refractor Telescope? — Look into Celestron!
. . . A Winning Combination

- **SUPER** Quality
- **SUPER** Performance
- **SUPER** Choices
- **SUPER** Prices



• Sturdy Equatorial and Altazimuth Mounts • Sizes Range from 60mm (2.4") through 102mm (4")

With over 20 models to choose from, there is sure to be one that matches your requirements.

The 60mm (2.4") refractor is the most popular telescope size for beginning astronomy enthusiasts and for casual gift-giving. This size telescope is perfect for introducing newcomers to astronomy, at an affordable price.

For astronomical observing, the 60mm refractor allows you to see lunar details, Saturn and its rings, Jupiter and its moons, the phases of Venus, larger globular clusters, bright double stars and some bright nebulae. After adding an optional solar filter, you can observe activity on the sun. In addition, a 60mm telescope can be used for terrestrial viewing, bringing the world closer to you and allowing you to observe wildlife, distant views and your environment.

The 70mm (2.8") models serve the beginner to intermediate observer who wants slightly more aperture than the 60mm models and allows you to see more detail on objects. These refractors deliver images 37% brighter than those produced by a 60mm refractor telescope. The achromatic optics are made to Celestron's exacting specifications and are quite excellent.

Celestron's 80mm (3.1") telescope models are top choices for serious beginning observers who want to start with a more powerful telescope and for intermediate level astronomers. These instruments perform equally well for viewing within our solar system and for deep-sky observing. Starting with a more powerful telescope can be a good option when you're looking for an instrument to grow with as you explore the hobby of astronomy.

The 102mm (4") models are carefully designed for the more serious astronomer and terrestrial observer and feature exquisite optics and precision, heavy duty mounts.

The optics of these telescopes are made to exacting standards, with high quality materials to ensure top performance. You'll find that astronomical viewing is a delight with these large, powerful 4" telescopes. They offer a 63% increase in image brightness over 80mm models, with the larger aperture delivering incredible images of: the moon; Saturn and its ring structure; Jupiter and its belts; and hundreds of deep-sky objects, including faint galaxies, nebulae and star clusters.

- All 70mm, 80mm and 102mm Models have Fully Multicoated Optics
- 80mm and 102mm Models are available on the new CG-4 mount, the most rigid German equatorial mount in its price range.

CELESTRON®

For full details on the complete line of Celestron Refractors and the wide assortment of accessories available, contact a Celestron dealer, Celestron or visit our web site.

WEB site at http://www.celestron.com

Celestron International • 2835 Columbia Street, Torrance, CA 90503 • (310) 328-9560 • FAX (310) 212-5835

NEWTONIANS *by* CELESTRON®

Looking for a Newtonian Telescope?— Look into Celestron!
. . . A Winning Combination

- **SUPER** Choices
- **SUPER** Prices
- **SUPER** Quality
- **SUPER** Performance

#31027
C114-HD
#31056
C150-HD
#31034
Tabletop 76
#31050
Firstscope
114 Deluxe

• Sturdy Equatorial and Altazimuth Mounts • Size Ranges from 76mm (3") through 150mm (6")

With 9 models to choose from there is sure to be one that matches your requirements.

The 76mm (3") aperture of the Firstscope 76 models offer much of the performance of the Newtonian reflector design in a compact, highly portable instrument. They are perfect for the beginning observer and for casual gift-giving.

Celestron offers three different Firstscope 76's: the standard altazimuth mount (AZ), the Tabletop 76 altazimuth and the equatorial mount (EQ).

The superb optics of these telescopes offer dazzling images of the moon; Saturn and its rings; Jupiter, with its belts and moons; and hundreds of deep-sky objects, including brighter galaxies, nebulae and star clusters.

The 114mm (4.5") Newtonian equatorial telescope is the most popular size telescope for the more serious beginning or intermediate level astronomy enthusiast, and for good reason. The large light gathering power of this 4½" telescope makes it ideal for deep-sky observation of galaxies, star clusters and nebulae, as well as lunar and planetary observing. This makes for a very useful and versatile instrument that can take an observer from the very first time looking through a telescope's eyepiece, through years of observing interesting subjects near and far in the night sky.

Celestron offers five different 114mm Newtonian equatorial telescopes, making it a sure bet that one of them will have just the combination of features and performance you're looking for.

The Firstscope 114 series has four models. Each is a high quality, economical telescope with a superb optical system housed in a glossy black metal tube. The equatorial mount is quite stable, with setting circles and slow motion controls on both axes for easy, smooth tracking. Strict adherence to Celestron's tough quality standards for manufacturing, assembly and testing ensures that each telescope performs well.

The C114-HD attaches to the CG-4 mount, a very rigid German equatorial mount designed for the discriminating buyer. This heavy duty 114mm Newtonian stands out from the other 114mm telescopes on the market by having by far the best mount.

The C150-HD is a 6" Newtonian telescope which uses the CG-4 mount. This telescope was engineered for the more serious astronomer who wants not only a very rigid mount but also a larger aperture. The premium optics of this heavy duty telescope are manufactured to Celestron's uncompromising standards. The star images are classic textbook airy disks.

The C150-HD offers views of intriguing lunar details and high power planetary viewing. You can see detail in Jupiter's equatorial belts, the beautiful ring structure of Saturn and the polar caps of Mars. This telescopes is large enough to observe hundreds of deep-sky objects with ease, fully resolve many globular star clusters, and allow you to enjoy viewing brighter nebulae, double stars and galaxies.

CELESTRON®

For full details on the complete line of Celestron Newtonians and the wide assortment of accessories available contact a Celestron dealer, Celestron or visit our web site.

WEB site at http://www.celestron.com

Celestron International • 2835 Columbia Street, Torrance, CA 90503 • (310) 328-9560 • FAX (310) 212-5835

THE SKY SHOW

A planetary double-header makes September a rich month for solar system afficionados.

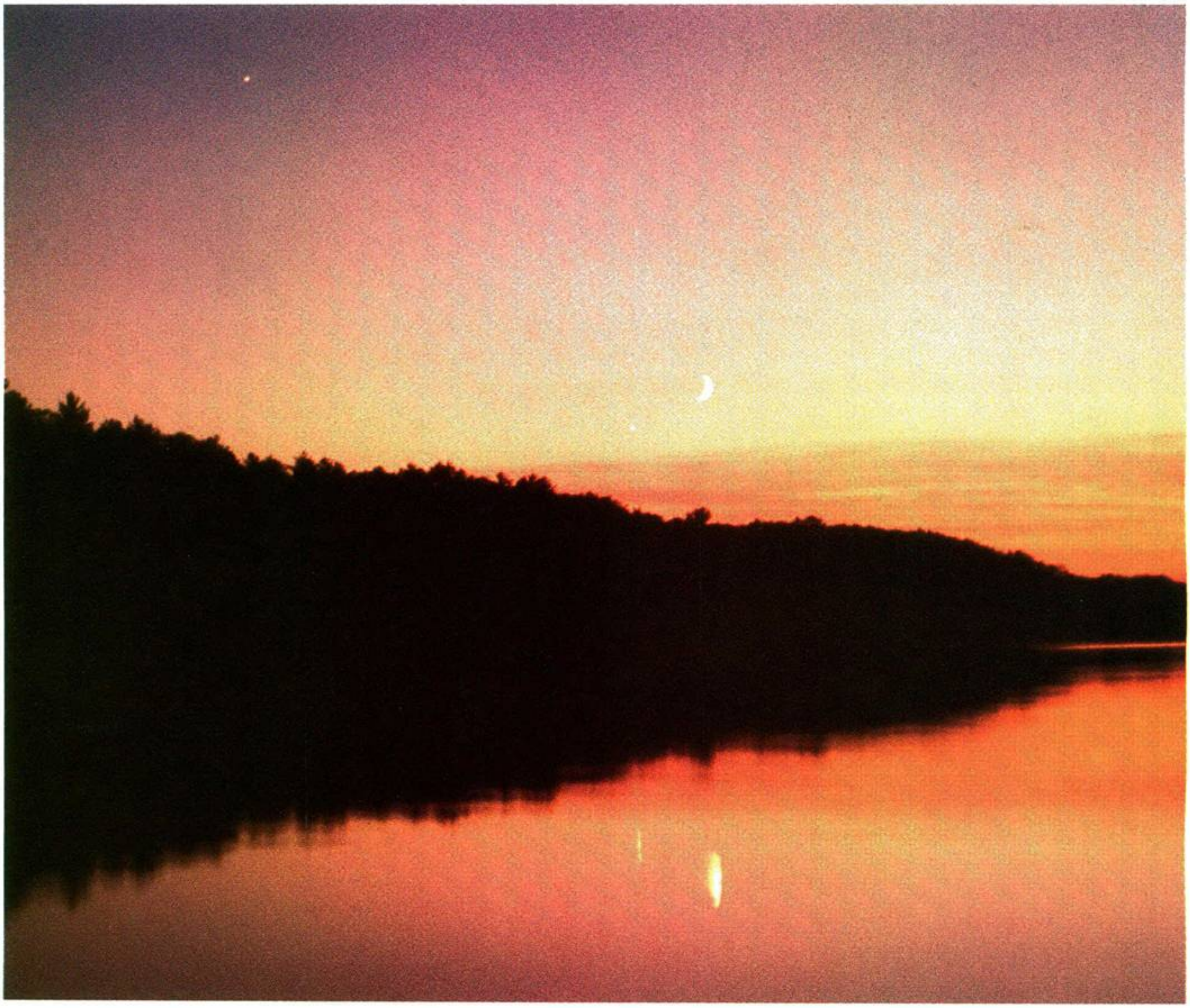
by Martin Ratcliffe and Alister Ling

▶ The evening and morning skies host a number of planets this month. Jupiter is at its best and is visible all night, while Mercury and Venus put on a great show in the morning sky as they dart around Regulus in the constellation Leo the Lion. Mars joins the morning action, while Saturn fills in the middle of the night. The three outer planets, Uranus, Neptune, and Pluto, provide a prequel to the night's main events and remain visible for a few hours after sunset. So if you can meet the challenge of seeing Pluto, then all eight planets are visible in one night.

Our planetary trek begins with **Pluto**. Until February 1999, it is closer to the sun than Neptune. Even with this favorable position, finding Pluto is always a task. The planet barely achieves a brightness greater than magnitude 14 and sets before midnight. This makes finding Pluto difficult and requires a very dark sky. Wait until a few days after the September 6 full moon then begin your search near Zeta (ζ) Ophiuchi. It's a difficult planet to detect, but the chance to see all the planets in one night is rare. Make the effort if you have at least an 8-inch scope.

Uranus and **Neptune** are binocular targets, with Uranus the easier object shining at magnitude 5.9. Neptune, at magnitude 7.9, is currently lying on the Sagittarius/Capricornus

The moon, Venus, and Jupiter shine like beacons through twilight colors. This month look for Jupiter rising in the east as the sun sets, while Venus can be found in the east before sunrise.



Andy Manning

3 The moon passes 2° north of Neptune, 6 a.m. EDT
The moon passes 3° north of Uranus, 11 p.m. EDT

6 Venus passes 0.8° north of Regulus, 6 a.m. EDT
Full moon is at 7:21 a.m. EDT; penumbral lunar eclipse (page 74)
The moon passes 0.5° south of Jupiter, midnight EDT

7 Mercury passes 0.8° north of Regulus, 3 p.m. EDT

8 The moon is at perigee (224,548 miles from Earth), 2:00 a.m. EDT

9 The moon passes 2° south of Saturn, 2 p.m. EDT

10 Mercury passes 0.4° north of Venus, 8 p.m. EDT

12 The moon passes 0.3° north of Aldebaran, 4 a.m. EDT (page 75)
Last quarter moon is at 9:58 p.m. EDT

15 Jupiter is at opposition, 11 p.m. EDT (page 74)

16 Asteroid Pallas is at opposition, 1 a.m. EDT (page 75)

17 The moon passes 2° south of Mars, 8 a.m. EDT

18 The moon passes 0.6° south of Regulus, 7 a.m. EDT

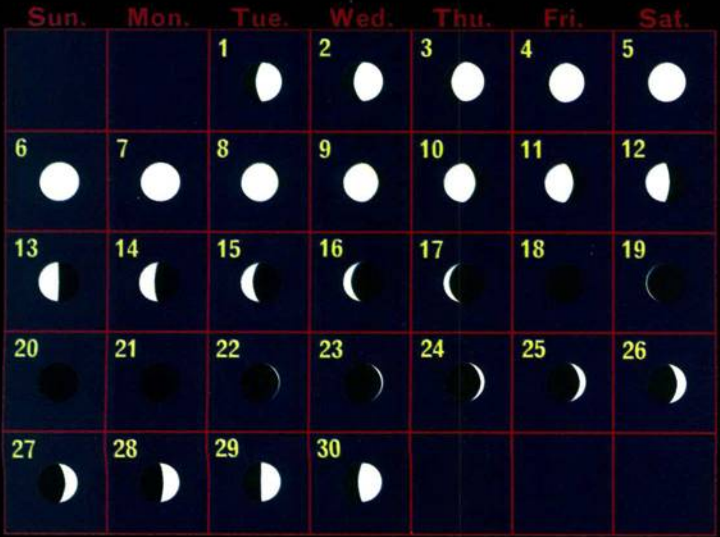
20 New moon is at 1:01 p.m. EDT

23 Autumnal equinox is at 1:37 a.m. EDT
The moon is at apogee (252,382 miles from Earth), 5:56 p.m. EDT

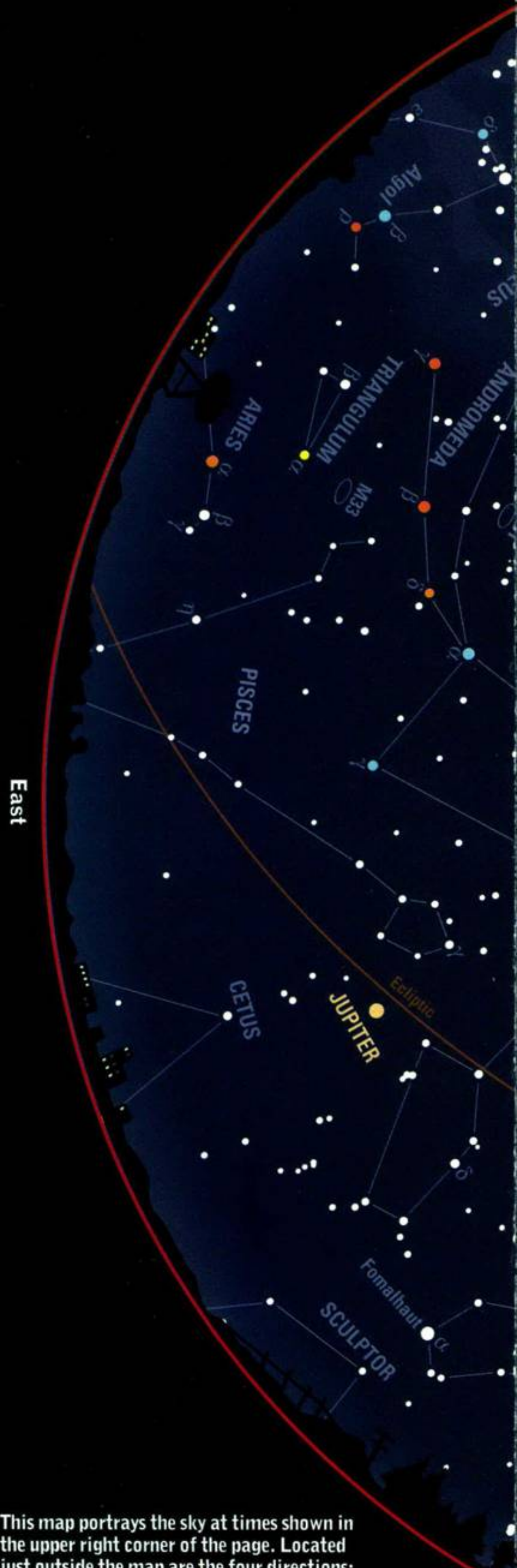
25 Mercury is in superior conjunction, 4 p.m. EDT

28 First quarter moon is at 5:11 p.m. EDT

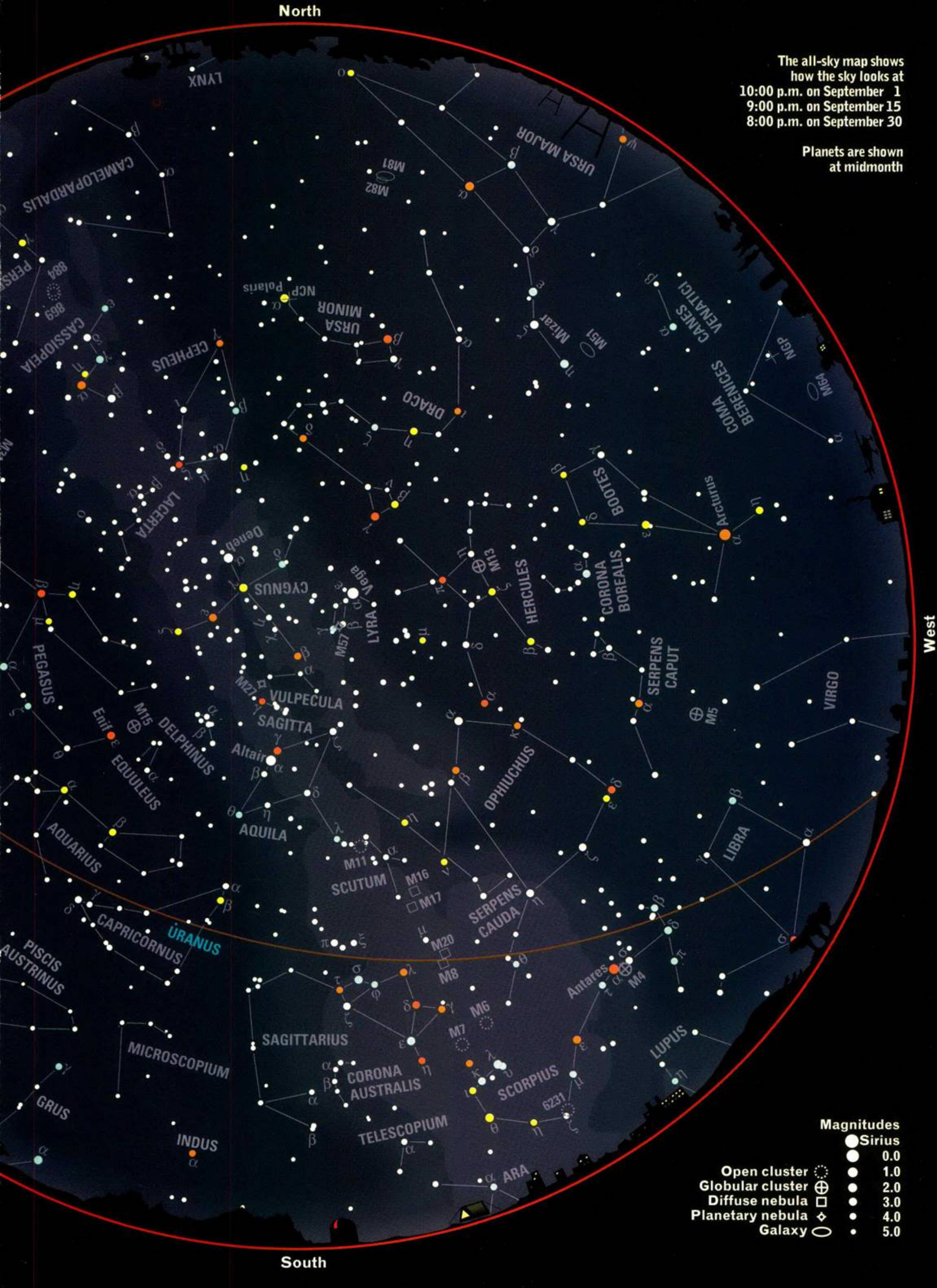
30 The moon passes 2° north of Neptune, 3 p.m. EDT



Sun.	Mon.	Tue.	Wed.	Thu.	Fri.	Sat.
		1	2	3	4	5
6	7	8	9	10	11	12
13	14	15	16	17	18	19
20	21	22	23	24	25	26
27	28	29	30			



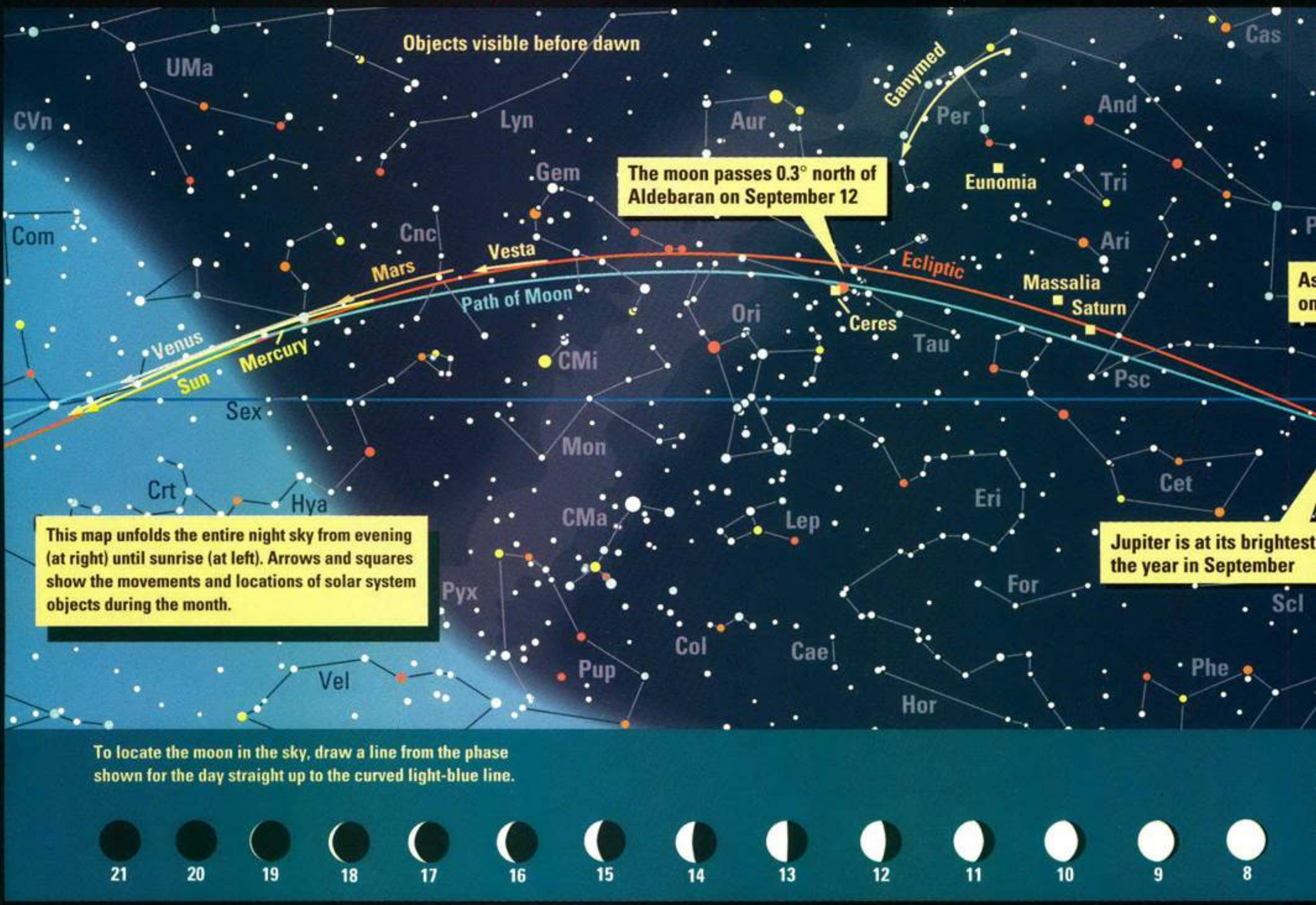
This map portrays the sky at times shown in the upper right corner of the page. Located just outside the map are the four directions: north, south, east, and west. To find stars above your horizon, hold the map overhead and orient it so a direction label matches the direction you're facing. The stars above the map's horizon now match what's in the sky.


North
LYNX
CAMELOPARDALIS
PERSEUS
884
869
CASSIOPEIA
CEPHEUS
NCP Polaris
URSA MINOR
M81
M82
URSA MAJOR
Mizar
M51
CANES VENATICI
NGP
M64
COMA BERENICES
DRACO
LACERTA
Deneb
CYGNUS
Vega
LYRA
M57
M13
HERCULES
CORONA BOREALIS
BOOTES
Arcturus
PEGASUS
M27
VULPECULA
SAGITTA
Enif
M15
DELPHINUS
EQUULEUS
Altair
AQUILA
OPHIUCHUS
SERPENS CAPUT
M5
VIRGO
West
AQUARIUS
M11
SCUTUM
M16
M17
SERPENS CAUDA
LIBRA
CAPRICORNUS
URANUS
PISCIS AUSTRINUS
M20
M8
Antares
M4
M6
M7
SAGITTARIUS
MICROSCOPIUM
CORONA AUSTRALIS
SCORPIUS
6231
LUPUS
GRUS
INDUS
TELESCOPIUM
ARA
South
Magnitudes
Sirius
0.0
1.0
2.0
3.0
4.0
5.0
Open cluster
Globular cluster
Diffuse nebula
Planetary nebula
Galaxy

The all-sky map shows
how the sky looks at
10:00 p.m. on September 1
9:00 p.m. on September 15
8:00 p.m. on September 30

Planets are shown
at midmonth

THE PATH OF THE PLANETS


Cas
UMa
CVn
Lyn
Aur
Ganymed
Per
And
Gem
Eunomia
Tri
Com
Cnc
Ari
P
Vesta
Mars
Ecliptic
Massalia
Path of Moon
Saturn
Ori
Ceres
Tau
Venus
Mercury
Sun
CMi
Psc
Sex
Mon
Cet
Crt
Hya
Eri
CMa
Lep
Pyx
For
Scl
Col
Cae
Pup
Phe
Vel
Hor
21
20
19
18
17
16
15
14
13
12
11
10
9
8

Objects visible before dawn

The moon passes 0.3° north of Aldebaran on September 12

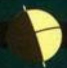
As
on

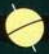
This map unfolds the entire night sky from evening (at right) until sunrise (at left). Arrows and squares show the movements and locations of solar system objects during the month.

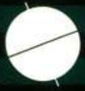
Jupiter is at its brightest
the year in September

To locate the moon in the sky, draw a line from the phase shown for the day straight up to the curved light-blue line.

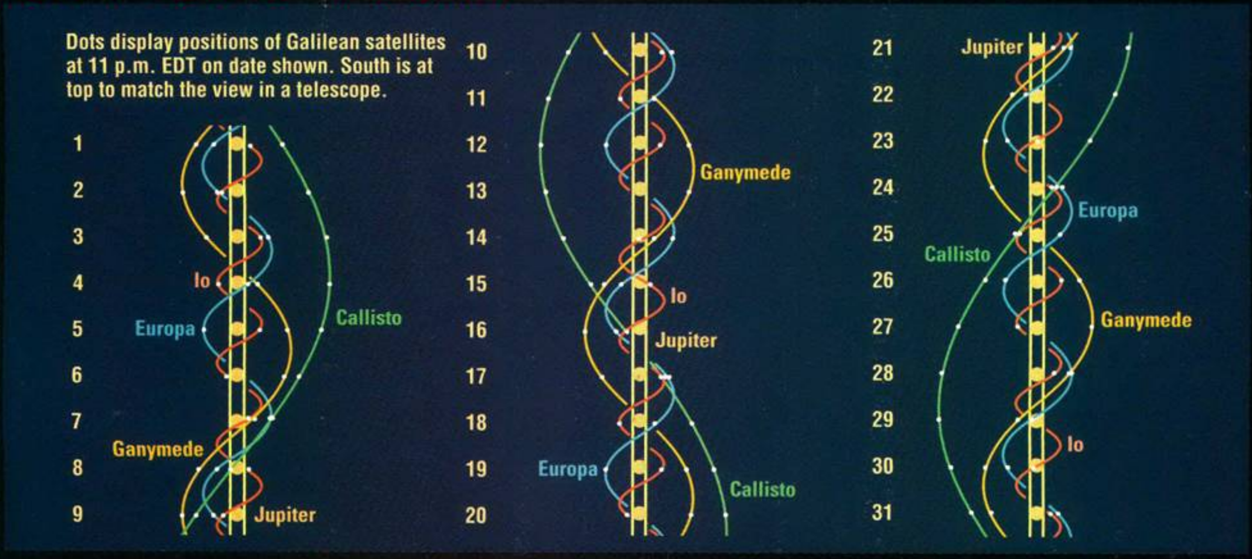
PLANETS	MERCURY	MERCURY	VENUS	MARS	JUPITER
Date	September 1	September 15	September 15	September 15	September 1
Magnitude	–0.3	–1.3	–3.9	1.7	–2.9
Angular Size	7.2"	5.3"	10.0"	4.0"	49.7"
Illumination	47%	93%	98%	97%	100%
Distance (AU) from Earth	0.939	1.276	1.672	2.328	3.963
Distance (AU) from Sun	0.315	0.331	0.719	1.624	4.968
Right Ascension (2000.0)	9h30.5m	10h58.0m	10h48.8m	9h15.5m	23h37.6m
Declination (2000.0)	14°40'	8°33'	9°00'	17°08'	–4°07'



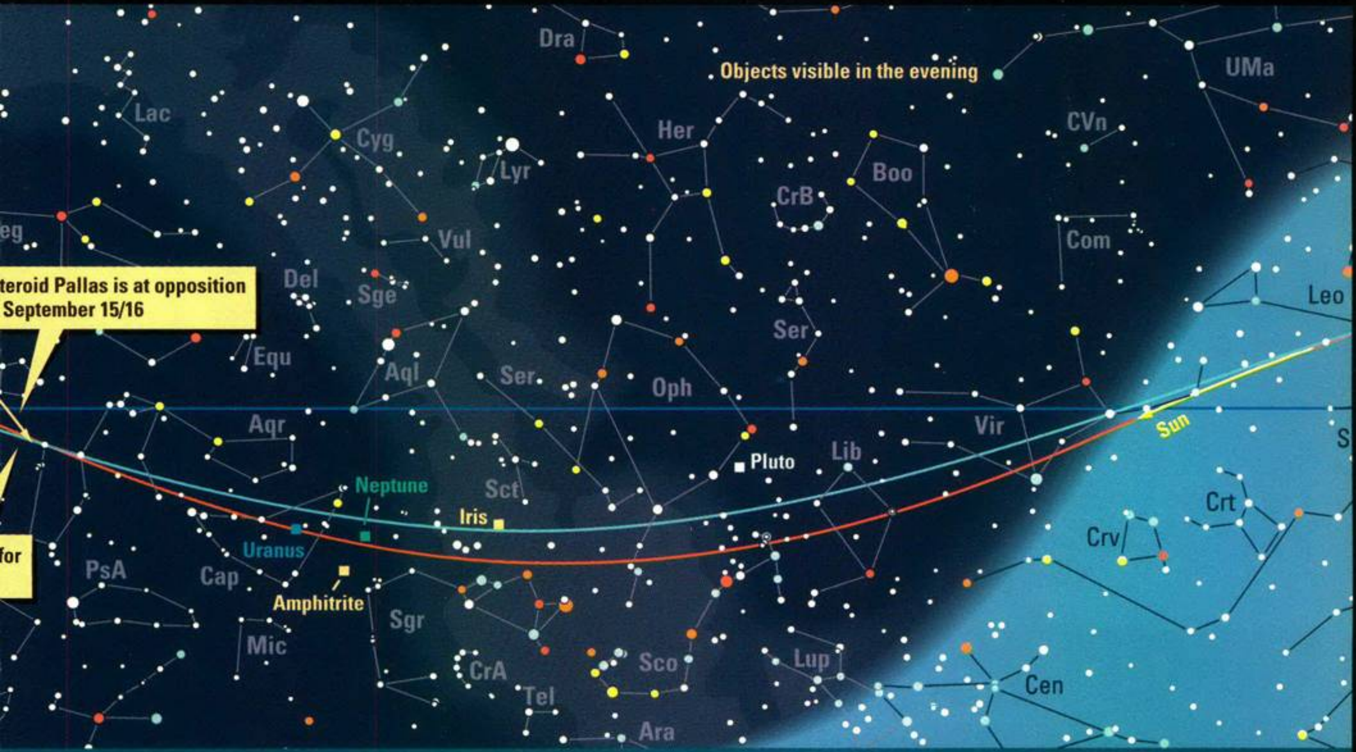




JUPITER'S MOONS

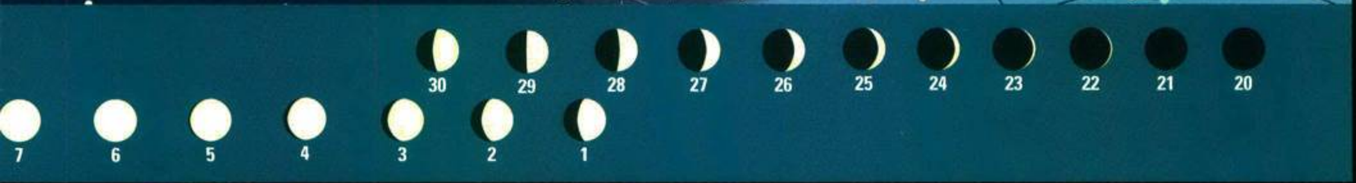


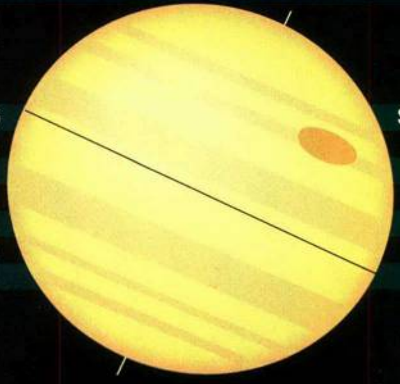
Dots display positions of Galilean satellites at 11 p.m. EDT on date shown. South is at top to match the view in a telescope.

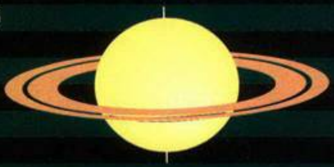

Dra
Objects visible in the evening
UMa
Lac
Cyg
Lyr
Her
CVn
Boo
CrB
eg
Vul
Com
Del
Sge
Leo
Ser
Equ
Aql
Ser
Oph
Aqr
Vir
Sun
S
Pluto
Lib
Neptune
Sct
Iris
Crt
Uranus
Crv
PsA
Cap
Amphitrite
Sgr
Mic
CrA
Sco
Lup
Tel
Cen
Ara

teroid Pallas is at opposition
September 15/16

for

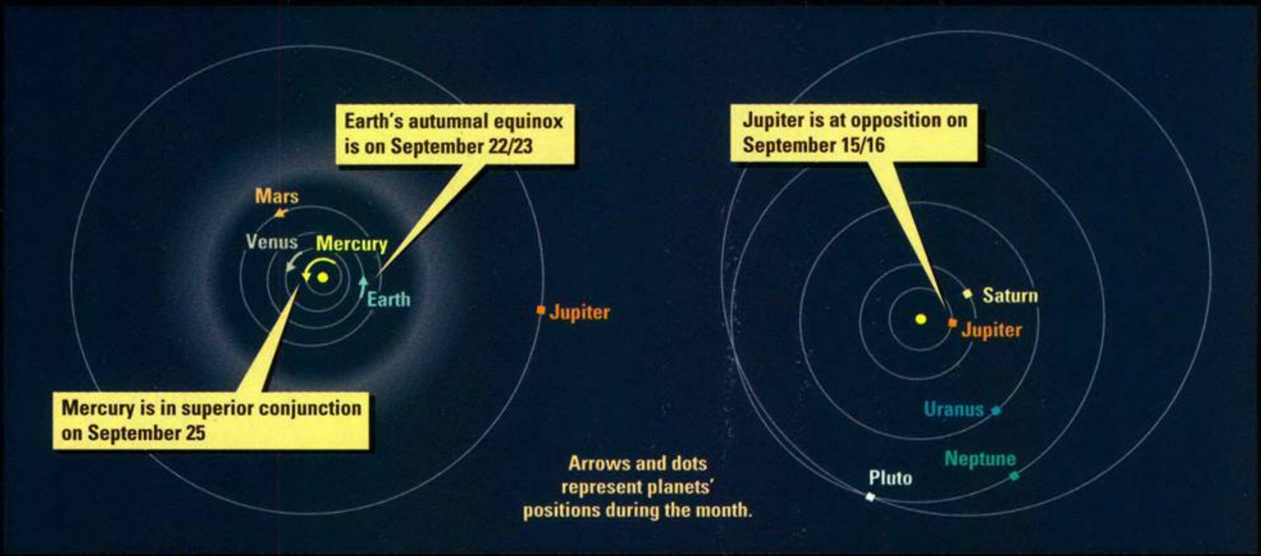

30
29
28
27
26
25
24
23
22
21
20
7
6
5
4
3
2
1





SATURN	URANUS	NEPTUNE	PLUTO
September 15	September 15	September 15	September 15
0.0	5.7	7.9	13.8
19.5"	3.7"	2.3"	0.1"
100%	100%	100%	100%
8.514	19.123	29.513	30.356
9.297	19.874	30.137	30.093
2h06.4m	20h47.6m	20h06.7m	16h23.0m
9°56'	–18°35'	–19°55'	–9°39'

THE PLANETS IN THEIR ORBITS


Mars
Venus
Mercury
Earth
Jupiter
Saturn
Jupiter
Uranus
Neptune
Pluto

Earth's autumnal equinox is on September 22/23

Mercury is in superior conjunction on September 25

Jupiter is at opposition on September 15/16

Arrows and dots represent planets' positions during the month.

border. This blue-green orb pales in contrast to the waxing moon's brilliance when it passes 2.4° north of the planet on September 3. The following night, a nearly full moon passes a similar distance north of Uranus, which is casually moving through Capricornus. Both planets remain above the horizon until after midnight, but it's best to catch them early while they are at a reasonable altitude.

While these three represent the toughest planetary challenge, the easiest is **Jupiter**. The solar system's largest planet dominates the entire night sky. It's visible 30 minutes after sunset as it rises almost due east. Even casual observers can see that Jupiter is opposite the sun this month. Opposition occurs on September 16, when the planet is visible all night. Other than the moon in early September, Jupiter is the brightest object in the evening sky. It peaks at magnitude –2.9 among the stars of Aquarius the Water Bearer.

You can identify Jupiter easily on September 6. The full moon draws attention to the brilliant planet by moving less than 1° south of it. Telescopically, Jupiter is a treasure full of gems. Its large apparent size of 49.7" allows delicate detail in the jovian cloud deck to be seen by the attentive observer. Even a quick glance through an eyepiece will reveal the two broad equatorial belts that straddle the planet's equator. We can also watch the dance of the four major satellites of Jupiter — Io, Europa, Ganymede, and Callisto — as they wander back and forth around the planet like well-trained fireflies. Occasionally these satellites pass behind or in front of the planet's disk, occulting or transiting it. Io, the most fleeting of the four satellites, undergoes such events daily. Before a satellite is occulted by Jupiter, we sometimes can see it slip into the shadow of the giant planet. These shadow eclipse events can be observed during the months on either side of opposition.

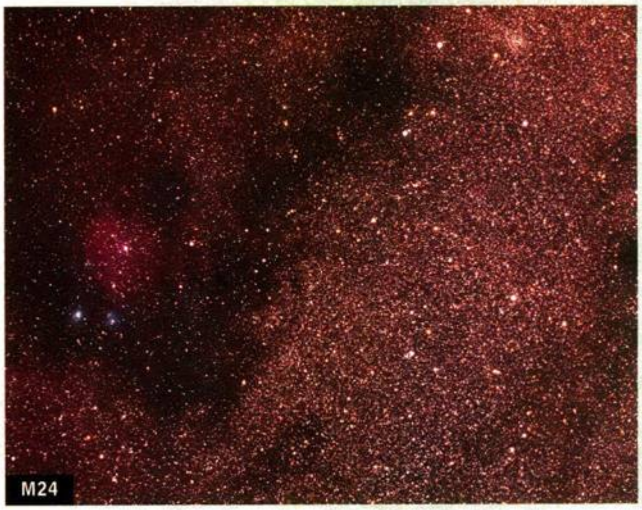
In the early morning of September 6, the moon travels through the outer edge of

FIRST VIEW: Treasures of the Small Sagittarius Star Cloud

Galaxy observers dream of seeing incredible detail in edge-on galaxies. Sometimes they forget that the best edge-on is right in front of them — the Milky Way, which is viewed from within, rather than from the outside. A few degrees away from galactic center, above the spout of the Teapot, lies the naked-eye M24, appearing like a puff of steam in the sky. M24 is a piece of the galaxy that appears to be detached by the surrounding dark nebulae.

Comet hunter Charles Messier himself noted in his observation of June 20, 1764, that this object is a "large 1.5° nebulosity in which there are several stars of different magnitudes: The light which is spread throughout this cluster is divided into several parts." What is missing from his notes are the passionate descriptions of amateurs who revel in the object's wonderful tangles of star clumps and dark nebulosity.

The most frequently recorded detail in M24 is the small star cluster NGC 6603 (top right corner of photo at right), discovered by the 19th-century observer John Herschel. He expressed surprise that Messier did not see the cluster, and somehow his words were later shaped into the myth that NGC 6603 was what Messier saw. A modern day 4-inch scope at 64x easily picks up an unresolved clump here, though Messier's inferior optics could not.


M24

Jerry Lodriguss

Sagittarius Region

Luke Dodd

By far the most spectacular part of the star cloud is the invisible. On one side, the Great Rift of the Milky Way courses through the field. The western flank is adorned by large splotches of black ink, as if a celestial painter flicked a brush onto the sky's canvas. Dark gas and thick obscuring dust abound in this region, all preventing the rich galactic star light from shining through. These are among the sky's easiest Barnard dark nebulae.

Barnard 92, 93, and 304 are the darkest of the lot. In less than ideal conditions you might just see them as the places where the stars disappear. But with a really dark sky, the surrounding area is incredibly peppered with tiny faint stars that make the dark nebulae appear wondrously black.

Earth's shadow, causing a penumbral eclipse. Although the penumbra is not as deep as the umbra, the moon does dip 84 percent of its disk into this outer shadow, making the northern edge of the moon noticeably darker at mid-eclipse. The eclipse peaks at 7:10 a.m. EDT. Observers on the east coast will be able to see the early stages of the eclipse in the bright twilight before sunrise. Those in the central time zone and farther west will see the eclipse in progressively darker skies.

On this same eclipse morning, **Mercury** and **Venus** rise with Regulus. Venus lies a mere 0.8° from Regulus, the 1st-magnitude star marking Leo the Lion's heart. This conjunction is followed on September 7 by Mercury only 1° from the star. On this date, Mercury, Venus, and Regulus form a neat little triangle in the morning sky. Mercury's magnitude of –1 outshines Regulus at magnitude 1.4, but Venus tops them both at magnitude –3.9. Four mornings later, on September 11, Mercury and Venus are only 0.4° apart. Both planets are falling into the sun's glare quite rapidly, but the brilliance of Venus will act as a guide to finding Mercury for several days. This is the year's finest morning apparition of Mercury, with its peak on September 1, and the events following that date make it a fine target for more than a week.

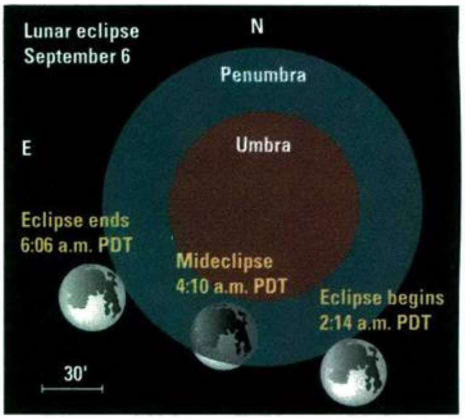
September 1 also finds **Mars** in the morning sky. Located deep in the heart of the Beehive Cluster (M44), Mars provides binocular viewers with its brilliant orange globe amidst dim yellow stars — an attractive sight for the cool morning hours. It remains too

Lunar Shadowland

Observers west of a line from Louisiana to Manitoba will be able to note a somewhat dusky veil cover over the moon early on the morning of September 6, as Earth's outer shadow (the penumbra) shrouds the moon. Penumbral eclipses are not as exciting as partial ones. From the point of view of the moon, the sun is partially eclipsed and no part of the moon is in total darkness. The dusky glow is most often seen as a pale yellow-brown shading, which in this instance will be on the top side of the moon.

Technically, the start of the penumbral eclipse is at 3:14 MDT (4:14 CDT, 2:14 PDT), but it is unlikely that any shading will be seen until at least an hour later. The deepest shading will occur at central eclipse at 5:10 MDT.

The most interesting place to watch the eclipse will be from areas that see sunrise just after the mid-point. Just before sunrise, those areas will see Earth's shadow slice through the atmosphere in the west, resulting in a deep blue-gray shadow band that will hug the horizon with a pink-purple sunlit layer above it. You will be able to visualize Earth's shadow extending outward to the moon. This will best be seen along a line from Lake Superior to Florida and could be a nice picture, though the veil itself may not be visible.



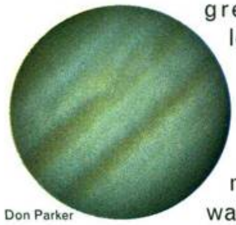
All illustrations by *Astronomy*: Terri Field

Jove Rules

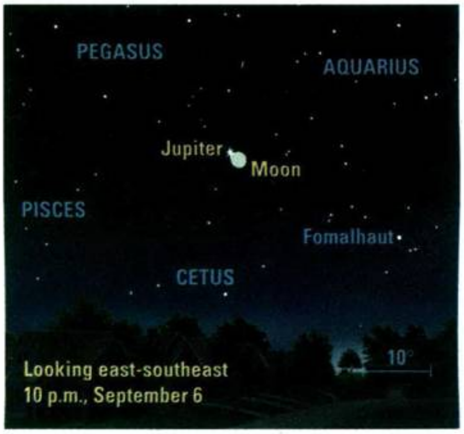
With Jupiter opposite the sun this month, it rises at sunset and sets at sunrise. This means that it is well placed for both public and private observing sessions.

If it's not already in the public eye, Jupiter will be on the night of September 6–7. On that night, the nearly full moon slides below the planet. As you view Jupiter, take time to think about its relative size. From Earth, the moon is 50 times bigger than Jupiter. Yet in reality it is barely bigger than Jupiter's moon Europa, the smallest of the Galilean satellites. In most telescopes, Europa appears to be no more than a dot. Currently, Europa is about 1" across and observers will need both great seeing and at least an 8-inch scope to see any appreciable disk.

To get the most out of Jupiter, you must spend time watching it. This is the only way to catch those fleeting moments of significantly better seeing. These moments come when the view through Earth's atmosphere is between turbulent pockets of air. You'll want to wait until the planet is at least 15° above the horizon for reasonable detail. To best see the red spot, use a blue filter to darken the red spot relative to the lighter colored clouds.



Don Parker



Looking east-southeast
10 p.m., September 6

far from Earth to see any appreciable detail, yet its wanderings among the background stars can provide endless fascination.

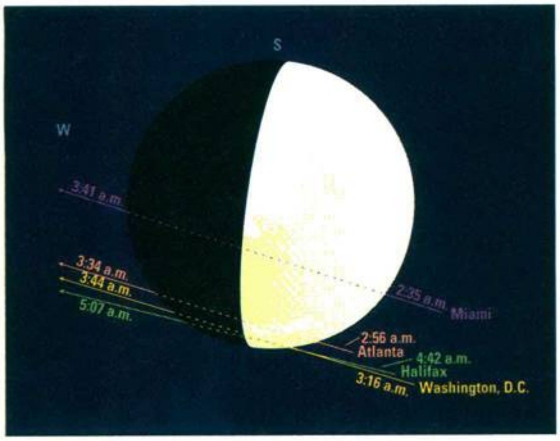
The remaining planet in the quest to see all eight in one night is **Saturn**. It's an easy target shining brightly among the stars of Cetus the Whale and Pisces the Fish. It rises less than two hours after Jupiter and is best viewed in the late evening or early morning hours. The majestic ringed planet continues to brighten as it approaches its October 6 opposition, when it will rival the star Vega with its brilliance.

The major planets are not the only solar system objects showing off this month. Asteroids share some of the limelight as well. Pallas, asteroid number 2, is also at opposition and lies a mere 3° north of Jupiter on September 7. It's a binocular object at magnitude 8.2 and is wandering near the "Circlet" asterism in southern Pisces. Slightly brighter Ceres wanders within 40' of the brighter star Aldebaran in Taurus the Bull on September 4. Asteroid 5 Astraea is also near the Hyades in Taurus, passing 26' south of Gamma (γ) Tauri on September 7.

Evening views of the night sky in September are full of splendor. The full moon in the first week soon leaves the evening sky as mid-September approaches. The darker, moonless sky offers the finest views of the rich Milky Way that runs from Cygnus overhead to Sagittarius near the southwestern horizon. The transition from summer to winter is underway, marked by the autumnal equinox on September 23.

The stars also mark the transition of seasons. The

Luna Scores Another Bull's Eye



The whole world has had several opportunities in the last two years to watch the moon shut off the light from ruddy Aldebaran. For this month's event in the continuing series, eastern North America has the only seat with a view of the stage.

Aldebaran is a red giant — its disk is large enough to allow the moon's edge to noticeably take a fraction of a second to hide the star completely. Other stars are so far away or so small that their light gets cut off instantly by the moon's limb. This means that the star fades instead of blinking off.

By far the most exciting places to be on the night of September 11–12 are those along a line from central Texas through Kentucky and right along the Maine coastline. The event takes place around 5 a.m. EDT. Along this line, the moon's limb grazes Aldebaran, alternately hiding it behind a peak, then allowing it to shine through a valley.

Grazes are pretty spectacular to begin with, but with Aldebaran gradually appearing and disappearing several times in a row, the event becomes a rare highlight in one's observing life. To learn more, visit IOTA's website at: http://www.sky.net/~robinson/iotandx.htm.

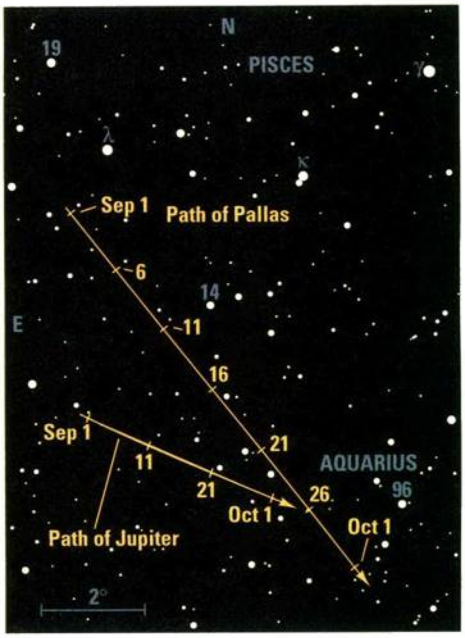
Pallas Floats Near Jupiter

This month asteroid 2 Pallas is easy to spot — it's in the same binocular field as Jupiter. You'll still need a telescope or dark sky to find the asteroid, since at its brightest it only reaches magnitude 8.2.

Why is the second asteroid to be discovered so faint? Because it is almost at the most distant part of its orbit — aphelion. In a year and a half Pallas will peak in brightness near 7th magnitude. The asteroid is 400 miles across, making it the second largest of the main belt asteroids.

Pallas is surprisingly near the ecliptic. Most asteroids lie close to this plane of the solar system, but Pallas has one of the highest inclinations away from the ecliptic, 35°, so it tends to encounter a wider variety of deep-sky objects on its travels around the sun. Unfortunately, that's not the case this month, but keep a look out for close passings in the future.

While you are in the area, have a peek at 19 Piscium in the Circlet just to the north. It is a beautiful ruddy-orange carbon star.



OBSERVER'S CHALLENGE: Naked-Eye Globulars

It's always fun to play the challenge of "How far can you see?"— for most observers this is 2.2 million light-years to the Andromeda Galaxy (M31), or even farther to M33 in Triangulum. This game, like any sport, can be extended to different categories. The Hercules Cluster (M13) is relatively easy for Northern Hemisphere observers, while 47 Tucanae and Omega Centauri are hardly even challenging for southerners. But how many globulars can you see with the unaided eye?

Globular clusters are large conglomerations of millions of stars. Though they are considered part of our galaxy, the Milky Way, they are outside of the galaxy's disk. Globular clusters form a halo around the central sphere of our galaxy. If we could fly outside of and away from the Milky Way, globular clusters would look like individual swarms of bees hovering around the central bulge of our spiral home.

Our first challenge is M22. It has a total visual magnitude of 5.1 — brighter than M13's magnitude 5.7. One problem with M22 comes from its proximity to the horizon for observers who live north of latitude 45°. Those living at that latitude will have difficulty spotting the cluster through the often hazy lower atmosphere. If that is a problem for you, try magnificent M4 hiding in the glare of Antares.

One of the things to remember in this challenge is that globulars are not like stars. Their light is spread out. That means a 6th-magnitude fuzzball is actually a bit tougher than its apparent magnitude indicates. Naturally, you'll need a dark sky — don't even use a red light on charts because it will harm your dark adaptation.

Our next target, M5, is large enough to be seen as a fuzzy spot. It can be a challenge to separate the cluster from nearby 5 Serpentis. The star is magnitude 5, and the globular is 5.7. Good luck.

M3 is a tough magnitude 5.9. Use the stars 3 and 9 Bootis as your guideposts to start your hop, and remember to use averted vision. If you look to the side of the globular's location you may have a better chance of spotting it. Also shade your eyes from earthbound light sources.

It's an easy hop to magnitude 6.0 M15 from the bright stars of Pegasus. The trick here is a 6.1-magnitude star just to the east. It took a few nights before I got a nice enough sky to convince myself I saw two objects.

M92 at magnitude 6.4 is thus far the faintest on the list. I found it easier to spot than M15 because there are no nearby faint stars and it is placed high in a dark sky. Once you know where to look in northern Hercules, you can use M92 as a benchmark of the sky's darkness.

Has anybody seen M10? In order to spot this pale magnitude 6.6 glob, you might require dark southern skies, like those at the Texas Star Party.

Southern Hemisphere observers should also attempt NGC 6752, NGC 6397, NGC 2808, NGC 6541, and NGC 362. Let *Astronomy* know how you fared.

M22

John Chumak

M5

Mace Hooley

M4

Lee C. Coombs

red eye of Taurus, 1st-magnitude Aldebaran, rises in the east marking the approach of winter, while the last glimmer of brilliant orange Arcturus, in Bootes the Herdsman, sets in the west. These stars of springtime will return next year. The Big Dipper, the great asterism within Ursa Major the Great Bear, completes its cycle around the pole once more and prepares to settle near the northern horizon ready for its winter hibernation. High above our heads, the bright gems of the summer sky — Cygnus, Lyra, and Aquila — linger overhead a while longer but will eventually make way for the autumnal sky by 10 p.m.

The month closes with the Great Square of Pegasus standing proudly high in the south by late evening. The constellation leads the procession of the dim but interesting fall stars. The Greek mythology surrounding the Winged Horse is quite interesting. After his birth, Pegasus flew to Mount Helicon in Boeotia, the home of the Muses. The place where his hoof struck the ground became a water spring. It is appropriate that to the south of Pegasus is Aquarius the Water Bearer, Pisces the Fish, and Cetus the Whale — all aquatic constellations. The diminutive Delphinus the Dolphin — a neat little summer constellation just northeast of Altair in Aquila — appears to be leading Pegasus to the river of starlight that divides the sky, the Milky Way.

Martin Ratcliffe is Director of Theaters at the Exploration Place in Wichita, Kansas. Alister Ling is a meteorologist working for Environment Canada in Alberta.

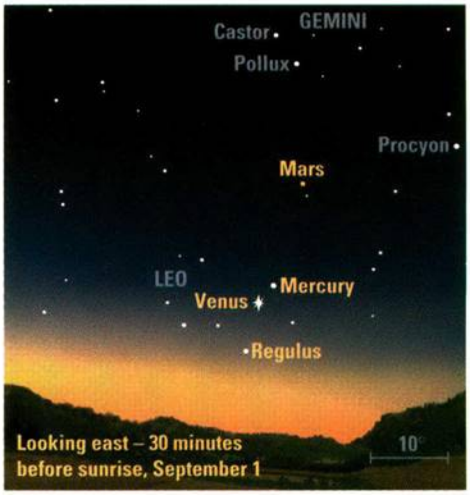
Crowded Morning Skies

The first days of September are good times to wake early to watch the morning solar system action. Mars, Mercury, Venus, Regulus, and the moon each take leading roles along the ecliptic, which is now more steeply inclined to the horizon than it was during the summer months.

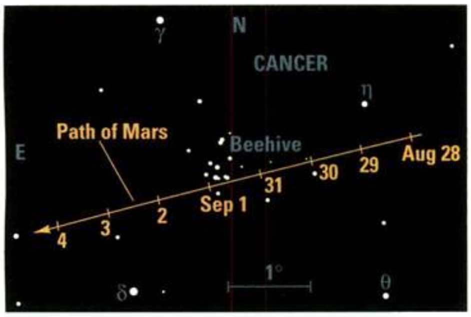
Mars acts as queen bee on September 1 — its rusty magnitude 1.6 orb dominates M44, the Beehive Cluster.

Venus will gradually disappear into the twilight glow, but first it dances with Regulus and Mercury. The innermost planet is ending its best morning display of the year. Magnitude –0.3 Mercury starts 2° to the upper right of *brilliant* Venus. Regulus seems to climb up away from the sun to greet them between September 6 and 8 — in reality it is the planets and the sun sinking down past Regulus as Earth orbits the sun. Mercury then slides a moon's width past Venus on September 10–11 and disappears into the twilight glow a few days later.

The waning crescent moon scoots past Mars on September 17 and Regulus on the 18th. With only 32 hours to go before new moon, the slender crescent catches Venus coming within 3° on the morning of September 19.



Looking east – 30 minutes before sunrise, September 1



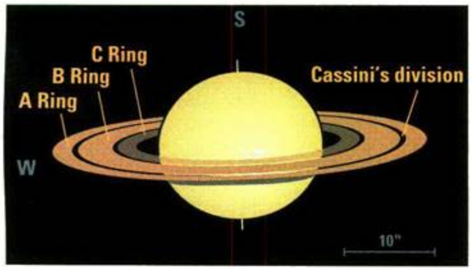
Saturn Satiates

Despite Jupiter's controlling interest in the early evening sky, scopes will be turned quickly to the beauty of Saturn and its rings. As the planet climbs off the horizon, the view will be better.

The south pole of Saturn is tilted 16° toward Earth, still gradually opening over the next few years. With this sort of tilt, Cassini's division and the more difficult Encke's division are easier to notice. Use the rings to help you visualize the plane of the satellite's orbits. Between inverted telescopic images and Saturn's south pole facing us, it's easy to get confused as to which way is up and what way the moons are going. It's as if we are below Saturn, looking up it at.

Check out the shadow of the ball on the rings. It will steadily shrink until it disappears in late October. The shadow is primarily responsible for helping us see Saturn in "3-D" so vividly. On nights of good seeing, increase the power and watch the moons gradually shift their places.

Jack Newton



ALL TELESCOPES IN STOCK!

FOCUS Camera & Video

4419-21 13TH AVE. BROOKLYN, N.Y. 11219

24-HOUR FAX LINE
800-TO-FOCUS
OVERSEAS FAX LINE
718-437-8811
CUSTOMER SERVICE
718-437-8899

BINOCULARS

CELESTRON

8x42 Regal	CALL	10x50 Regal	CALL
7x42 Ultima	CALL	7x50 Ultima	CALL
8x32 Ultima	189	8x56 Ultima	269
9x63 Ultima	CALL	10x42 Ultima	139.95

20x80 Giant . . . . . . .CALL

BLOWOUTS! 8x56 Pro	117.95	8x40 Pro	114.95
8-24x50 Zoom Pro (#71119F)	139		
How To Choose Binoculars	6.95		

MEADE

8x25 Safari Pro	180	10x25 Safari Pro	200
7x36 WA Safari Pro	170	8x42 WA Safari Pro	180
10x42 Safari Pro	190	10x50 WA Safari Pro	200
7x42 WA Rainforest Pro	480	8x56 Rainforest Pro	500

Nikon. SPORT OPTICS

You'll Never See Things Quite The Same Again!

7x35 E . .279 8x30 E	256.95	10x70 Astrolux	1048.95
8x32 E Superior	469.95	7x50 Prostar	721.95
10x42 E Superior	588.95	10x40 Lookout IV	102.50
12x50 E Superior	669.95	10x50 Kestrel	142.95

SPOTTING SCOPES

Fieldscope II w/20x45	398.95	II Angled w/20x45	457.95
Fieldscope 60 ED II	574.95	60 ED II Angled	634.95
Fieldscope 78 ED	999.95	78 ED Angled	1069.90

BAUSCH & LOMB BUSHNELL

7x24 Elite	CALL	10x40 Custom	298.95
8x42 Elite	CALL	7x42 Discoverer	328.95
10x42 Elite	CALL	10x42 Discoverer	358.95

SPOTTING SCOPES

Discoverer 15-60x			171.95
Spacemaster	149.95	Kit	247.95
Spacemaster Armored	163.95	Kit	259.95
Spacemaster Zoom Black Armored			248.95

All Kits Include: 15-45x Eyepiece & Case or Pouch

FUJINON

6x30 FMT-RSX	CALL	8x30 FMT-RSX	CALL
7x50 FMT-SX w/Case	CALL	10x70 FMT-SX w/Case	CALL
7x50 FMTR-SX	CALL	16x70 FMT-SX w/Case	CALL
7x50 FMTRC-SX w/Compass			CALL
7x42 DCF Slim Style	CALL	7-21x40 ZCF Roof Prism	CALL
Super 80 Scope w/Case			CALL

ZEISS / SPALDING

15x60	CALL	20x80 Eagle View	279.95
20x60 Image Stabilizer	CALL	30x80 Eagle View	329.95
30x60 Spotting Scope	CALL	8-52x60 RA Zoom	259.95
20x60 Spotting Scope	CALL	10-30x50 RA Zoom	149.95

Leica

SPOTTING SCOPES
APO TELEVID 77mm
Ask About Leica
Passport Protection

SWAROVSKI OPTIK

SPOTTING SCOPES
CT-75 • CT-85
AT-80 • ST-80
AT-80 HD • ST-80 HD

TELRAD

Finder Scope $36.49

MEADE ADVANCED PRODUCTS

MAKSUTOV-CASSEGRAINS

ETX ASTRO TELESCOPE

EXQUISITE, DIFFRACTION-LIMITED IMAGING IN AN ADVANCED, ULTRA PORTABLE TELESCOPE SYSTEM!

Includes:
Batt. Powered Motor Drive, Table Tripod & 26mm Plossl

THE REVOLUTIONARY MEADE ETX 90mm Maksutov-Cassegrain telescope goes anywhere at a moment's notice and presents the finest optical images ever made available in an ultraportable telescope.

FOR THE CASUAL OR BEGINING OBSERVER the ETX may be all the telescope ever required: observe Jupiter, Saturn, Venus & Mercury. These are just a few of thousands of celestial objects within view of the ETX.

FOR THE ADVANCED ASTRONOMER who already owns a larger instrument, the ETX is the perfect telescope that can be hand carried aboard an aircraft or backpacked to the most remote observing sites.

ETX 90mm 1250mm f/13.8 . . . . . .**$595.00**

DLX ACC PACK SPECIAL! Center Tripod Leg (#07035), 64-T Adapter, #932 45° Erecting Prism, Carry Case.
CALL FOR SPECIAL PRICING WITH PURCHASE OF ETX

LX-50 7" f/15 w/Std Equatorial Wedge	**$1,795.00**
LX-200 7" f/15 w/Heavy Duty Fork Mnt	**$3,295.00**

SCHMIDT-CASSEGRAINS

LX-10 8" w/Hand Controller	$995.00
LX-50 8" f/10	$1,395.00
LX-50 10" f/10	$1,695.00
LX-50 10" f/10 w/Super Wedge	$1,895.00
NEW! LXD 500 SERIES 203 8" f/10	$1,295.00
LX-200 8"	$2,795.00
LX-200 10"	$3,195.00
LX-200 12"	$4,495.00
LX-200 16"	CALL
LX-200SC 12" f/2.2 Schmidt-Camera	CALL

PICTOR SERIES CCD IMAGES

201-XT Autoguider/Imager	395	208-XT Autoguider/Imager	495
216-XT Autoguider/Imager	695	Off Axis Guider f/CCD	115
416-XT Autoguider/Imager ***w/Free $800 Upgrade***			1,695
1616-XT Autoguider/Imager ***w/Free $800 Upgrade***			5,495
616 Color Filter System f/416, 1616-XT			695
616A Color Filter System f/216	695	542 AC Adapter f/416, 1616	98.95
541 AC Adapter f/201, 208, 216			36.95
520 Electronic Relay f/201, 208, 216, 416, 1616			98.95

MAGELLAN I COMPUTER SYSTEMS

#2010, 2011, 2012 f/Dobs. & Equat.			295
#2014 f/LX-10			375

MAGELLAN II COMPUTER SYSTEMS

#2018 f/Equatorial 6", 8", 10"	495	#2019 f/Equatorial 16"	595
#2024 f/LX-50	495	Interface Cable f/LX-200	25
EPOCH 2000sk Sky Software 3.5" Disks	149	CD	179
EPOCH 2000ip Software 3.5" Disks			199

DOBSONIANS

STARFINDER 6" f/8	$349.00
STARFINDER 8" f/6	$449.00
STARFINDER 10" f/4.5	$599.00
STARFINDER 12" f/4.5	$895.00
STARFINDER 16" f/4.5	$1,195.00
Dobsonian Deluxe Accessory Package	$49.95

EQUATORIALS

STARFINDER 6" f/8 w/2" Focuser	$649.95
STARFINDER 8" f/6 w/2" Focuser	$749.95
STARFINDER 10" f/4.5 w/2" Focuser	$879.95
STARFINDER 16" f/4.5 w/2" Focuser	$2,695.00

ED APO REFRACTORS

NEW! **500 SERIES 102 Apochromatic** 4" f/9	$1,695.00
NEW! **500 SERIES 102 Achromatic** 4" f/9	$995.00
102ED 4" f/9 w/Mount, Tripod & Accessory	$2,795.00
127ED 5" f/9 w/Mount, Tripod & Accessory	$3,295.00
152ED 6" f/9 w/Mount, Tripod & Accessory	$4,995.00
178ED 7" f/9 w/Mount, Tripod & Accessory	$5,995.00
Optical Tube Only	CALL
1664 Electronic Drive	$349.00
1697 Computer Drive System	$695.00

REFRACTORS/REFLECTORS

223 60mm Altaz. *w/Free Star Locator Software!*	CALL
227 60mm Altaz. *w/Free Star Locator Software!*	CALL
230 60mm Altaz.	CALL
285 60mm Equat.	CALL
290 60mm Equat. *w/Free Star Locator Software!*	CALL
390 90mm Altaz.	CALL
395 90mm Equat.	CALL
4500 Newtonian	CALL

EYEPIECES

MODIFIED APOCHROMATIC

9, 12, 25, 40mm 1.25"	37.95	9, 12, 25, 40mm .96"	32.95

PLOSSL SERIES 3000

5, 6.7, 9.5, 16, 25mm 1.25"	49.95	40mm 1.25"	79.95

PLOSSL SERIES 4000

6.4, 9.7, 12.4, 15, 20, 26mm 1.25"			79.95
32, 40mm 1.25"	99.95	56mm 2"	199.95

PLOSSL SERIES 4000 SUPER WIDE ANGLE

13.8mm 1.25"	139.95	18mm 1.25"	149.95		
24.5mm 1.25"	179.95	32mm 2"	239.95	40mm 2"	299.95

PLOSSL SERIES 4000 ULTRA WIDE ANGLE

4.7mm 1.25"	169.95	8.8mm 1.25"/2"	239.95
6.7mm 1.25"	199.95	14mm 1.25"/2"	299.95

ILLUMINATED RETICLE EYEPIECE SYSTEMS

Plossl 9mm 1.25" wireless	149.95	MA 12mm 1.25" wireless	99.95
Plossl 9mm 1.25" w/cord	129.95	MA 12mm 1.25" w/cord	79.95

BARLOWS

#122 2x Telenegative 1.25"	44.95	**#127** 2x-3x Variable 1.25"	56.95
#126 2x Short Focus 1.25"	44.95	**#134** Achromatic .96"	44.95
#140 2x Apochromatic 1.25"			71.95

ACCESSORIES

#62 T-Adapter f/SCT	26.95	#931 45° Hybrid Erect Prism	42.95
Off Axis Guider	79.95	607 25' Cigarette Adapter	24.95
f/6.3 Focal Reducer	129.95	55 Manual DEC Control	74.95
Basic Tele-Extender	29.95	#1205, 1206, 1207 Focuser	CALL
Variable Tele-Extender	39.95	6x30, 8x50 Viewfinder	CALL
Camera Adapter 1.25"	29.95	Piggyback Bracket f/SCT	CALL
Camera Adapter .96"	27.95	Dew Shields & Dust Covers	CALL
Variable Projection Camera Adapter 1.25"			39.95
#927 45° Erect Image Diagonal Prism .96"			42.95
#928 45° Erect Image Diagonal Prism 1.25"			42.95
#929, #930 2" Mirror Diagonal w/Eyepiece Holder f/1.25"			99.95
Tube Balance Weight System f/All SCT			CALL
531 Motor Drive e/Auto Tracking f/4500 Newtonian			CALL

FILTERS

4 Piece Set 1.25"	49.95	Moon Filter ND96 1.25"	19.95
Individual Filter	14.95	Skylight/Dust Seal	44.95
#905 Variable Polarizer 1.25"			49.95
908 Broadband Nebular 1.25"			79.95
910 Broadband Nebular 2"			119.95
911 Broadband Nebular Rear Cell			99.95
908 Narrowband Nebular 1.25"			89.95
910 Narrowband Nebular 2"			129.95
911 Narrowband Nebular Rear Cell			119.95

JMI JIM'S MOBILE INC.

Next Generation Computers
Motofocus • NGF Focuser
Wheely Bars • Motodec

THOUSAND OAKS

Precision Glass Solar Filters
Mounted Type 2
Mounted Type 2 Plus
Mounted Type 3 Plus

Kowa

77MM SERIES SPOTTING SCOPES

TSN-1	398.95	TSN-3	CALL
TSN-2	379.95	TSN-4	CALL
20-60x Zoom Eyepiece			CALL
800mm & 1200mm Photo Adapter			CALL

82MM SERIES WATERPROOF SPOTTING SCOPES

TSN-821 Angled	CALL	TSN-823 Angled	909.95
TSN-822 Straight	367.95	TSN-824 Straight	CALL
20-60x Eyepiece	CALL	850mm Photo Adpt	CALL
Close-up Adapter (To 4 Meters)			CALL

IF YOU DON'T SEE WHAT YOU WANT... JUST ASK! WE HAVE EVERYTHING TO HELP YOU REACH THE STARS!

MEADE CLOSEOUT SPECIALS

2045s Spotting Scope	$419.95
97E2 Spotting Scope	$399.95
2080/56 Telescope	CALL
2080/50 Telescope	CALL
2080A Telescope ***"Perfect For The Beginner"***	CALL
2080B Telescope	CALL
MTS-SN6 Telescope	CALL

MEADE CLOSEOUT SPECIALS

Focus Camera, Inc., 4419-21 13th Ave., Brooklyn, NY 11219 THESE ADVERTISED PRICES ARE VALID AUG. 1 - AUG. 31, 1998 SUBJECT TO PRODUCT AVAILABILITY ORDERS ONLY CALL 800-221-0828 • INFORMATION & NY STATE CALL (718)437-8810 Orders ORDER STATUS & CUSTOMER SERVICE (718) 437-8899 • 24-HOUR FAX LINE (718) 437-8810 • STORE INQUIRIES (718) 436-6262. Shipped Promptly - Most Major Credit cards, Money orders & personal checks accepted for payment. COD orders are accepted but may require a deposit, per-

INFORMATION & N.Y. STATE ORDERS
718-437-8810
E-MAIL
orders@focuscamera.com

VISIT OUR WEBSITE FOR DAILY SPECIALS & UPDATES www.focuscamera.com

800-221-0828

CELESTRON

SCHMIDT-CASSEGRAINS

C5+

For astronomy on the go, the C5+ can't be beat. Due to its excellent Schmidt-Cassegrain design and careful crafting, the telescope is a serious, high performance instrument, and its compact size makes it totally portable. The total weight of the C5+, with wedge, is just 23lbs., making it easy to transport.

The C5+ is made in the USA and features Celestron's legendary hand-figured, diffraction limited optical system for optical performance you can depend on. The reputation for excellence of this telescope is such that it was chosen by NASA, over all other competitive models, for several recent space shuttle missions.

C5+ 5", 1250mm f/10	**CALL** *
ULTIMA 2000 8" 2032mm f/10 w/Go To System & Hard Carry Case	**CALL** *
ULTIMA 9 1/4 9 1/4", 2350mm f/10	**CALL** *
Ultima 11 11", 2800mm f/10	**CALL** *
CG 9 1/4 w/Losmandy Mount	**CALL** *
CG 11 11", 2800mm f/10	**CALL** *
CG 14 14", 3910mm f/11	**CALL** *
G-8 8", 2032mm f/10 **NEW!**	**$\$999^{00}$**
NEW! FASTAR 8 8", 2032mm f/10	**IN STOCK!**

CELESTAR 8 COMPUTERIZED

Engineered for unsurpassed optical performance in an affordable, full featured Schmidt-Cassegrain telescope of large enough apeture to do serious deep-sky observing. This telescope is carefully crafted and manufactured in the USA for dependable quality of the highest caliber. It offers the lowest price ever for a Celestron fork mounted 8" telescope.

The Celestar 8 Computerized comes with factory installed and tested Advanced Astro Master. The Advanced Astro Master pointing system contains a database of over 10,000 objects. Once aligned, it will guide you to any one of these objects.

CELESTAR 8 8", 2032mm f/10	**CALL** **
CELESTAR 8 COMPUTERIZED	**CALL** **
CELESTAR 8 DELUXE	**CALL** *
CELESTAR 8 DLX COMP.	**CALL** *

* **FREE! 2x BARLOW W/PURCHASE**

** **FREE! SHIPPING W/PURCHASE**
(SHIPPING IN THE CONTINENTAL USA ONLY)

STAR HOPPER DOBSONIAN

4.5"	*FREE GIFT!*	CALL
6"	*FREE GIFT!*	CALL
8"	*FREE GIFT!*	CALL
11"	*FREE GIFT!*	*NEW!*
14"	*FREE GIFT!*	*NEW!*
17.5"	*FREE GIFT!*	*NEW!*

NEWTONIAN TELESCOPES

Firstscope 76 Series 76mm (3")	**CALL** ***
Firstscope 114 Series 114mm (4.5")	**CALL** ***
C114-HD 114mm (4.5"), 900mm f/8	**CALL** **
C150-HD 150mm (6"), 1000mm f/7	**CALL** **

REFRACTOR TELESCOPES

Firstscope 80 Series 80mm (3.1")	**CALL** ***
Firstscope 70 Series 70mm (2.8")	**CALL** ***
Firstscope 60 Series 60mm (2.4")	**CALL** ***
C80-HD 80mm (3.1"), 900mm f/11	**CALL** **
C102-AZ or HD 102mm (4"), 1000mm f/10	**CALL** **

SPOTTING SCOPES

C5 Spotter w/Free T-Mount	**CALL**
Ultima 80	**$\$349^{00}$**
Rich Field 80	**$\$299^{00}$**
60mm Zoom	**CALL**
50mm Zoom	**CALL**
30mm Mini Spotter	**$\$79^{00}$**

TRIPODS & MOUNTS

Lightweight Field Tripod (93591-A)	**189.95**		
Photographic Slow Motion Control	**26.95**		
Photographic Slow Motion Control Deluxe	**57.95**		
Photographic Tripod (93596)	**99.95**	Vibration Supression Pads	**39.95**
Heavy Duty Wedge (93655)	**239.95**	Upgrade Kit f/93655	**114.95**

ASTRO/CCD PHOTOGRAPHY

CCD Camera PixCel 255	**1499**	Piggyback Mount 8" & 9 1/4"	**34.95**
CCD Color Filter Wheel	**364.95**	Radial Guider	**106.95**
Digital Setting Circles	**CALL**	Reducer/Corrector f/6.3	**112**
Piggyback Counterpoise f/C5	**59.95**	T-Adapter	**CALL**

ACCESSORIES

AC Adapter	**19.95**	Car Battery Adapter	**19.95**
Case f/C5 & C8 (Most Models)	**175**	Lens Shades	**CALL**
Counterweight Bar Assembly 8"	**89.95**	11"	**94.95**
DEC Motor f/C5+, Celestar 8, Ultima 9 1/4/11	**CALL**		
Flashlight Red Astro Lite	**9.95**	Focus Motor	**114.95**
Flashlight LED	**18.95**	Motor Drives	**CALL**
Focus Micrometer, Digital	**109.95**	Solar Filters	**CALL**
Hand Controller f/C+, Celestar 8	**49.95**		

FINDERSCOPES

5x24 w/Bracket & Hardware	**19.95**	Polar Axis Finder w/Illuminator	**110**
6x30	**39.95**	6x30 Kit	**45.95**
7x50	**114.95**	7x50 w/Pulstar Illuminator	**169.95**
9x50	**69.95**	9x50 Kit	**89.95**

FILTERS

4 Piece Filter Sets	**49.95**	Moon Filter	**19.95**	Skylight Filter	**44.95**
LPR Filter Model B f/Back Threads of SC's	**84.95**				
Polarizing Filter Set 1.25"	**42.95**	LPR Filter Model A 1.25"	**59.95**		

EYEPIECES & VIEWING ACCESSORIES

Barlow 2x 1.25"	**44.95**	Barlow 2x .96"	**19.95**
Barlow 2x 1.25 Ultima	**CALL**	Barlow 2x .96" Dlx	**43.95**
Diagonal, Erect Image 45°	**39.95**	Diagonal, Prism Star	**39.95**
Diagonal, Erect Image 90°	**49.95**	Diagonal, Mirror 2"	**134.95**
Plossl 32, 40mm	**57.95**	Tele-Extender Dlx	**48.95**
Plossl 6.3, 7.5, 10, 12.5, 17, 20, 26mm	**44**		
Ultima 1.25" 35, 40mm	**104.95**	Ultima 1.25" 18, 24, 30mm	**84.95**
Ultima 1.25" 5, 7.5, 12.5mm	**74.95**		

LV SERIES 1.25"

2.5mm	**129**	6mm	**111.95**	12mm	**114.95**
4mm	**119**	9mm	**112.95**	15mm	**114.95**
5mm	**112.95**	10mm	**109.95**	8-24mm Zoom	**172.95**

JC524
by L-5 Systems

- 24" f/3.8 Diffraction Limit
- High Speed Go To Capability
- NGC, IGC, Messier Data Base
- LCD Auto Guider, Displays Images on LCD Screen, Overhand Control (Optional)

$19,900

(Shipping & Crating Additional)

TeleVue
"Tops In The Field"

Pronto™

w/2" Mirror Diagonal & 20mm Plossl	*CALL FOR*
w/1.25", 45° Erecting Prism & 20mm Plossl	*BEST*
w/1.25" Mirror Diagonal & 20mm Plossl	*PRICING!*

Ranger

70mm ED SCOPE
Available in Brass or Green
MANY PACKAGES AVAILABLE!

101	***IN STOCK!***
TV-85	***IN STOCK!***

EYEPIECES & BARLOWS

PLOSSL		NAGLER		PANOPTIC	
8mm 1.25"	CALL	4.8mm 1.25"	CALL	15mm 1.25"	CALL
11mm 1.25"	CALL	7mm 1.25"	CALL	19mm 1.25"	CALL
15mm 1.25"	CALL	9mm 2"/1.25"	CALL	22mm 2"/1.25"	CALL
20mm 1.25"	CALL	13mm 2"/1.25"	CALL	27mm 2"	CALL
25mm 1.25"	CALL			35mm 2"	CALL
32mm 1.25"	CALL			Barlow Interface	CALL
40mm 1.25"	CALL				
55mm 2"/1.25"	CALL				

BARLOWS		NAGLER Type 2	
2x 1.25"	CALL	12mm 2"/1.25"	CALL
3x 1.25"	CALL	16mm 2"/1.25"	CALL
2x Big 2"	CALL	20mm 2"	CALL

MOUNTS

Ash Panoramic Mount	CALL
Ash Gibraltar Mount	CALL
Ash Gibraltar & Sky Tour	CALL
Walnut Panoramic Mount	CALL
Walnut Gibraltar Mount	CALL
Walnut Gibraltar & Sky Tour	CALL

ACCESSORIES

Bino Vue Binocular Viewer	*IN STOCK!*
Paracorr Photo/Visual 2" Coma Corrector	CALL
2" Star Diagonal Mirror	CALL
1.25" Star Diagonal Mirror	CALL
1.25" Erecting Prism 45o	CALL
Basic Qwik Point	CALL
Starbeam Projection Finder	CALL
Camera Adapter 1.25" & 2"	CALL
Piggy-Cam Camera Adapter	CALL

CELESTRON CLOSEOUT SPECIALS

GPC-102 ED 102mm (4), 920mm f/9	**$\$2074^{95}$**
GPC-102 102mm (4), 1000mm f/9.8	**$\$1149^{95}$**
GP-C8 Mount w/Wood Pod (Demo) #91514-GP	**CALL**
Skyscope 114 (Demo)	**CALL**
C5 Plus #11030 (Demo)	**CALL**
C-8 Plus (Demo)	**CALL**
C5 #11027	**$\$879^{00}$**
500mm Mirror Lens #81005	**$\$239^{95}$**

CELESTRON CLOSEOUT SPECIALS

* Other Mounts Avail. Please Inquire

C90
MULTICOATED

CELESTRON
#81011

Outfit Includes: 45° Erect Image Diagonal .96", 25mm Eyepiece, Carry Case & T-MOUNT f/PK, FD, MD, YC, AIS, OM, MAX, NIK, EOS*

$\$374^{95}$

Take advantage of our large inventory! Immediate shipment from stock!

sonal checks may require up to 14 days to clear. All orders are subject to verification & acceptance. Shipping, handling & insurance are additional,please call/write for exact details. 14-day money-back guarantee (less shipping) provided merchandise is returned in new condition, unused as received with papers & packaging intact. We gladly accept and reply to written or faxed inquiries. Ad prices available while supplies last. This ad supersedes all previous ads. Focus camera is not responsible for typographical errors.Hours: Mon.-Thurs. 9-7, Fri. 9-2, Sun. 10-6.

Get closer to the stars atop Mauna Kea!

Imagine relaxing on a balmy island with the sweet smell of tropical flowers in the air, then traveling to the top of the world to stargaze and view the world's largest telescope. Now, turn this fantasy into reality by reserving your place on *Astronomy*'s

Hawaiian Skies Tour – February 12-20, 1999.

Begin this 8-day tour flying to the Big Island of Hawaii. You'll then accompany hosts Robert Naeye and Andrea Gianopoulos of *Astronomy* Magazine to the Mauna Kea Observatory, Punaluu Black Sand Beach Park, and travel to Oahu and the city of Honolulu.

THIS STARGAZING TRIP INCLUDES:

- Stargazing the breathtaking skies of the Southern Hemisphere at the world's premier observatory Mauna Kea.
- Touring the NASA facility and then being one of the few people to see the control room of the W.M. Keck Observatory, home of two of the world's largest telescopes.
- Visiting the amazing Volcano National Park.
- Experiencing all the beautiful sights and sounds unique to Oahu — Honolulu Zoo, Foster Botanic Gardens, the Iolani Palace, and so much more!

CALL NOW FOR MORE INFORMATION!

THIS TOUR WILL FILL UP FAST! CALL SPECIALTY TOURS AT (813) 796-7555

OR

1-800-677-9412

HURRY! LIMITED SPACE AVAILABLE!

Astronomy®
MAGAZINE
WWW.ASTRONOMY.COM

IDENTI-VIEW™

PREMIUM GLASS SOLAR FILTERS

- **SAFE • HIGH QUALITY**
- **STRICT CONTROL STANDARDS**
- **LIMITED LIFETIME WARRANTY**

CLASS "A"
Color band - blue. Class "A" filters are made with the same premium quality polished glass and multi-alloy coating as Class "B". An additional steel alloy added to the coating process makes our Class "A" filters extremely scratch and fade resistant. Excellent for visual and photographic use. Light transmission is 1/1000th of 1%.

CLASS "B"
Color band - white. Class "B" filters are made with polished glass and multi-alloy coating. These filters offer great durability and will provide many years of service and enjoyment with normal use. Can be used visually and for photography. Light transmission is 1/1000th of 1%

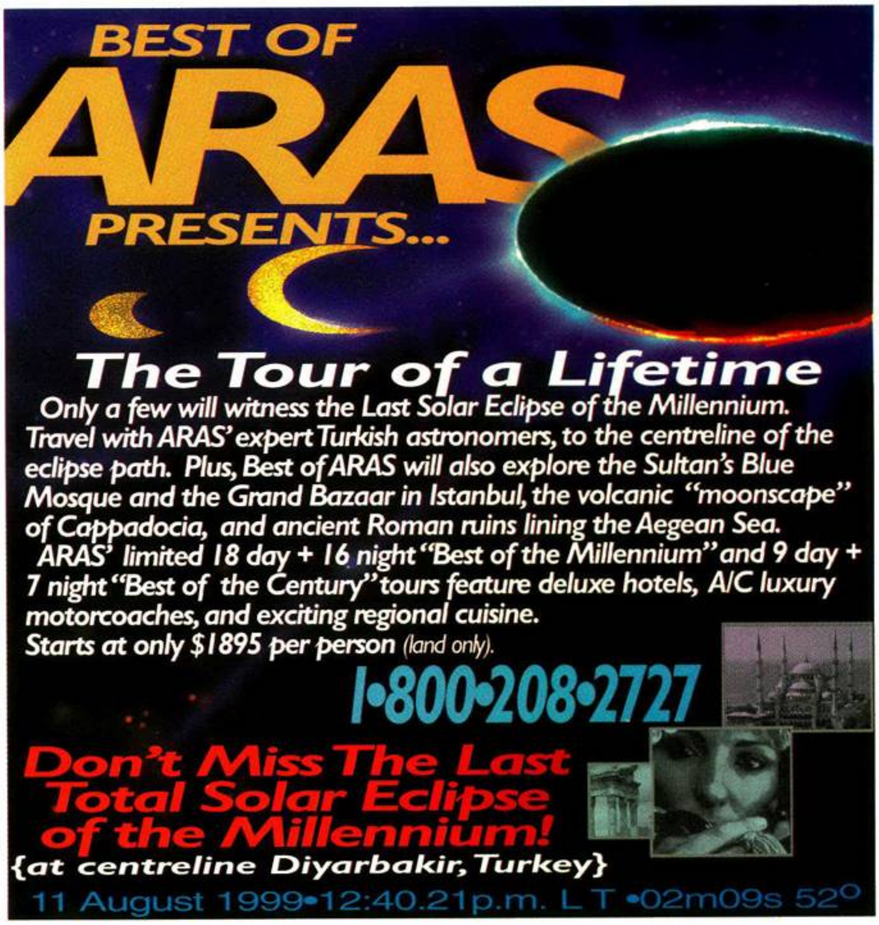
CLASS "C"
Color band - red. Class "C: filters are specifically coated to a lighter density (ND-4). They are for photographic use only. This filter is intended for use by professionals and serious hobbyists. Light transmission is 1/100th of 1%.

ORDERING INFORMATION

1. State scope brand and model number, aperture and outside diameter with filter class and price.
2. Make check or money order payable to J.M.B. Inc. All foreign checks must be payable through a U.S. bank.
3. Shipped free within th continental United States. All others add *$5.50 Shipping and Handling per filter.* Michigan resident add 6% sales tax, allow 2-3 weeks for delivery.

Now taking orders for the
February 1998 Eclipse.

VISA **J.M.B. INC.** MasterCard
20762 Richard • Trenton, MI 48183
(734) 675-3490 • FAX (734) 692-5772
"Imitated but never duplicated"



BEST OF
ARAS
PRESENTS...

The Tour of a Lifetime

Only a few will witness the Last Solar Eclipse of the Millennium. Travel with ARAS' expert Turkish astronomers, to the centreline of the eclipse path. Plus, Best of ARAS will also explore the Sultan's Blue Mosque and the Grand Bazaar in Istanbul, the volcanic "moonscape" of Cappadocia, and ancient Roman ruins lining the Aegean Sea.
ARAS' limited 18 day + 16 night "Best of the Millennium" and 9 day + 7 night "Best of the Century" tours feature deluxe hotels, A/C luxury motorcoaches, and exciting regional cuisine.
Starts at only $1895 per person (land only).

1•800•208•2727

Don't Miss The Last Total Solar Eclipse of the Millennium!
{at centreline Diyarbakir, Turkey}
11 August 1999•12:40.21p.m. LT •02m09s 52°

At Roger W. Tuthill, Inc.,
We Don't Just RESHIP Meade and Celestron Scopes as Others Do,
We Test Them Individually.

Our Experience of 25 Years Lets Us Apply a "Personal Touch", Inspecting & Improving the Telescopes We Sell. Our Line of Accessories Makes Them Easier to Use and Gives You Less Hassle. Why Gamble With a Big Volume, Impersonal, Quick-Sale-Mail-Order Company? For Answers or Advice, Call TOLL FREE 1-800-223-1063 and Talk to **Astronomers, NOT Clerks.**

WE OFFER "TWO-TIER PRICING" – A PROVEN CONCEPT
Send a 9" x 12" S.A.S.E. with 4 stamps for complete catalog. Includes prices and description of **DELUXE CERTIFIED SCOPE PACKAGES** for Meade 7", 8", 10", LX10 , LX50 & LX200, as well as 12" LX200, and Celestron C5+, Celestar 8", Ultima 9¼", and Ultima 11".

All DELUXE CERTIFIED MEADE and CELESTRON S.C.T.s come with:

- **Tuthill Inspection, Guarantee and After-Purchase Support**
- **Free set of Tuthill Astro-video Instruction tapes.**
- **25% off Tuthill accessories when purchased with scope.**

Visit our showroom. We carry binoculars, Lumicon filters, JMI products, Tele Vue refractors, astronomy books, software, and ALL brands of accessories.

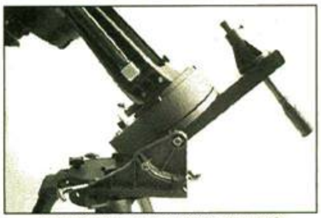
We clean and repair Meade & Celestron SCT's.

Tuthill Accessories

Meade 8" LX50 or Celestron Ultima 9¼" on Isostatic Equatorial Mount

Heatable NO DU CAPS for SCTs and Refractors

80mm Erect Image ULTIMATE FINDER includes bracket and 21mm ocular.

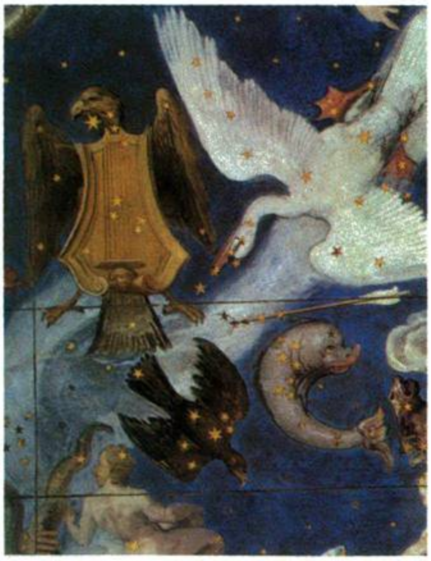


PRECISION POLAR AXIS FINDER® for EXACT polar alignment in minutes.

Roger W. Tuthill, Inc.
11 Tanglewood Lane, Dept. A • Mountainside, NJ 07092 • Phone 908-232-1786 • FAX 908-232-3804
VISA, MC, COD, Personal Checks, Time Payment Plans

CELESTIAL PORTRAITS

CYGNUS & LYRA



Between the feathers of the Swan and the strings of the Harp, the abundant field of the northern Milky Way awaits.

by Tom Polakis

Artwork at left originally published in *The Glorious Constellations*, © 1991; Harry N. Abrams, Inc.

CYGNUS THE SWAN AND Lyra the Harp are two of the summer sky's most recognizable constellations. Lyra appears to observers as a parallelogram of stars hanging to the south of its brightest star, magnitude 0 Vega. The fifth brightest star in the sky, Vega is only 26 light-years away — it's practically in our neighborhood. Northeast of Vega is Epsilon (ε) Lyrae — a pair of stars separated by 3.4'. Lyra's proximity to the Milky Way's plane makes it a constellation swimming with stars.

East of Lyra you'll find Cygnus. The focal point of the constellation is 1.3 magnitude Deneb. Although it is 1,600 light-years away, Deneb is 70,000 times more luminous than the sun and rivals the apparent brightness of closer stars. Cygnus the Swan looks like its namesake. The long neck of the Swan extends along our galaxy's plane to the beautiful double star Alberio (Beta [β] Cygni), while the wings are perpendicular to the galaxy's diffuse glow.

Epsilon (ε) Lyrae, also called the Double Double, is a wide optical pair that splits into two binary systems through the telescope. Neither pair is particularly difficult to split, so the most pleasing views may be enjoyed in small refractors. Epsilon^1 is the northern pair whose components are separated by 2.6". The system is revolving slowly with a 1,165-year period. To the south is Epsilon^2. Its component stars are currently separated by 2.3" and orbiting with half the period of Epsilon^1. Their orientations are nearly at a right angle to each other. Use a magnification above 200x to split both pairs. If the stars appear to be boiling and churning, try again on another night when the air is more stable.

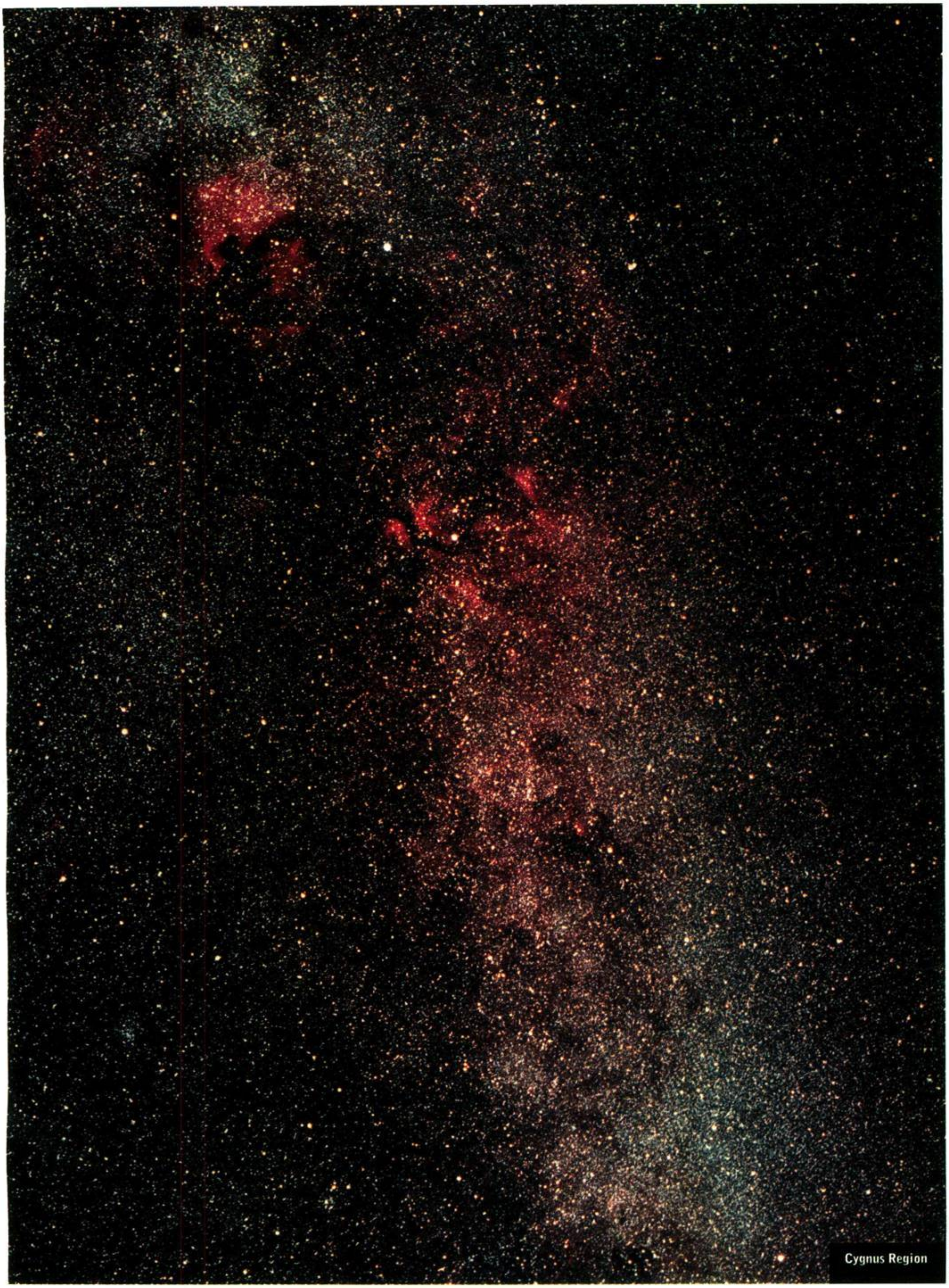
A line from Vega through Epsilon Lyrae points to our next target, **NGC 6745**. This galaxy is both faint and small, but its appearance is peculiar enough to warrant a look. It shows no surrounding halo; instead, it appears as a lenticular disk oriented north-south with a flat western edge. A 14th-magnitude star punctuates the galaxy's northern end. NGC 6745 is actually a system of three interacting galaxies. It requires a high-resolution image of the trio to make any sense of the odd form seen through the eyepiece.

The **Ring Nebula** (M57, NGC 6720) is among the most observed objects in the heavens. Even a department store telescope under urban skies will show the nebula's doughnut shape. At a dark location with a 6-inch telescope, the Ring Nebula appears as an oval disk elongated roughly east-west with a dark circular center. A 12-inch telescope shows the disk to be fainter at the ends. With a 20-inch scope, observers can hope to see brightness variations along the surface and a central hole that glows noticeably brighter than the surrounding sky. Although visual observers can hardly expect to see it, deep CCD images show a surrounding shell three times the diameter of the commonly observed disk.

The visibility of the Ring's central star has been discussed for many years. Some observers claim to spot it easily using a 6-inch scope, while others are defeated with a 13-inch. If you decide to try it, remember that you are looking for a 15th-magnitude star against a background that is not completely dark. Lowell Observatory astronomer Brian Skiff has written about photometric measurements of stars in the vicinity of M57. You can find the article at http://www.psiaz.com/polakis/m57/m57.html.

If you have the incentive to look for M57's central star, then you may want to take a shot at the extremely faint galaxy **IC 1296** only 4' to the northwest. In an 18-inch telescope at 300x, IC 1296 appears to be a faint smudge.

On the eastern edge of Lyra near the Cygnus border lies the faint open cluster **NGC 6791**. It is one of the oldest open clusters and is estimated to be 9 billion years old — rivaling the youngest globulars. The average open cluster has an age near 100 million years. Telescopically, something about NGC 6791 doesn't look quite right. The overall glow of its stars shows up well in a 6-inch, but at higher magnifications only clumps of its stars



Cygnus Region

Carl W. Weber

The Pelican Nebula

Tony and Daphne Hallas

begin to show. The cluster comes into its own right with a large aperture scope that will bring out its spectacularly rich display of 16th- and 17th-magnitude stars. A 16-inch may show as many as a hundred members evenly scattered over an area 10' across, giving the open cluster the appearance of a very loosely concentrated globular.

Lyra's only globular cluster is **M56** (NGC 6779). M56 is easily located along a line from Gamma (γ) Lyrae to Beta (β) Cygni. It is catalogued as a bright, 8th-magnitude cluster, but its stars are faint and may be difficult to resolve in telescopes smaller than 6 inches. Larger apertures bring out many faint stars scattered across 4'. It has a broadly concentrated center, and the surrounding field is uniformly rich with Milky Way stars.

Just over a degree to the west of M56 lies the strange planetary nebula **NGC 6765**. This cloud is faint and roughly 1' by 0.5' across. It has a bright center and a 14th-magnitude star on the northeast end. In a 13-inch scope, NGC 6765 appears more like an edge-on galaxy than a planetary nebula.

Albireo (Beta [β] Cygni) is an urban-star-party favorite. The rich orange and blue components of this double star are in stark contrast to one another making this one of the most beautiful pairs in the sky. Medium-power binoculars will split the two stars, which are separated by 34". Beta^1 and Beta^2 Cygni have shown no sign of orbital motion in more than one hundred years of observations. Because the two stars are so massive with nearly identical distances, they are almost certainly gravitationally bound. Beta^1 Cygni is itself a very tight binary with a 5.5-magnitude companion separated by only 0.4".

M29

Jack Newton

Forming a triangle with 4th-magnitude stars 39 and 41 Cygni is **NGC 6894**, a planetary nebula that exhibits ring structure in larger telescopes. Telescopes smaller than 8 inches show only a hazy disk about 40" across with a diffuse edge. Through a 13-inch scope, the dark 20" center appears. Still larger telescopes reveal a faint star northwest of the ring's center. Recent estimates place the planetary at 3,400 light-years away.

The introduction of nebula filters into the hobby nearly two decades ago brought the **Veil Nebula** (NGC 6960, NGC 6992–5) into the mainstream as a visual object. The remnant of a 30,000 year old supernova explosion and estimated to be 2,500 light-years away, this tenuous cloud covers an area some 2.7° by 3.8° wide. The small refractor wins for providing the most pleasing single view of the Veil. At 20x, both arcs are visible in one field, giving the correct impression of an expanding shell. Through an 8-inch scope with a narrow-band filter, such as an Oxygen III filter, web-like structure fills the field.

There are two main sections to the Veil. NGC 6960 strings its way past 4th-magnitude 52 Cygni. It tapers to a sharp point at the north end of a strip more than a degree long. As it broadens to the south, a dissecting lane begins to show up. Panning 2° to the east brings in the brighter swath of nebulosity, NGC 6992–5, the second component. At 100x, the nebula breaks up into numerous small intertwining laces that appear to be three-dimensional strands. Between the northern ends of these two objects is even more filamentary nebulosity. The northernmost triangular bright patch is NGC 6979. A careful sweep on a dark night shows the entire glowing sphere of this remarkable object.

The **Egg Nebula** (PK 80–6.1) is an example of a protoplanetary nebula — a star that is entering the planetary nebula phase of its life. Recent images from the Hubble Space Telescope show a nebular cocoon that hides the star. Intense light shines through the thin portions of this shell as if it were emitted from a searchlight. Through an amateur's scope, the Egg Nebula is not a difficult object due to its high surface brightness. One interest to visual observers is its light, which is 40 percent polarized. Rotating a polarizing filter or sunglasses between your eye and the eyepiece will cause the nebula to fade noticeably.

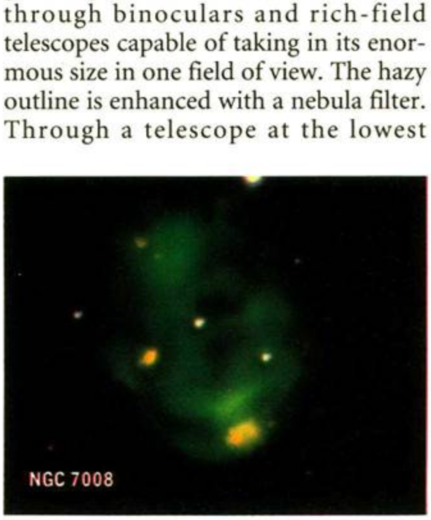
Looking quite like a planetary nebula is the impostor **NGC 6857**. This obscured HII region was misclassified as a planetary until recognized as an emission nebula in 1969. It lies nearly 30,000 light-years away and appears telescopically as a moderately faint, round disk with a diffuse edge.

Our next stop, the **Crescent Nebula** (NGC 6888), will greatly benefit from the use of nebula filters. It is a bubble of interstellar gas some 5,000 light-years away surrounding a Wolf-Rayet star — a highly evolved, white-hot O-type star that sheds powerful stellar winds. This 7th-magnitude star is dead center in the nebula. To view the entire object, use magnifications below 100x. The view through the eyepiece displays a bright, arc-shaped rim on the western edge, with a bar projecting at a right angle to the center and ending near the illuminating star. The nebula's high excitation results in a very pleasing view with a narrow-band Oxygen III filter. With such a filter, the entire footprint shape can be detected floating in a sea of Milky Way stars.

Two degrees south-southwest of Sadr (Gamma [γ] Cygni) is the open cluster **M29** (NGC 6913). Small telescopes seem to do the best job on this object as they isolate the cluster from the confusion of the surrounding field. I counted twenty stars packed into a 5' circle with a square grouping placed centrally. M29 is 5,000 light-years away.

NGC 6826 has been dubbed the Blinking Planetary because of its curious central star. With direct vision, this star is bright and visible, but it becomes engulfed in bright nebulosity with averted vision. The effect holds in smaller apertures, but there's no getting rid of the central star in scopes larger than 8 inches. The planetary's disk is uniform and round, just less than 0.5' across. Like the Ring Nebula, NGC 6826 has a faint halo. This feature is over twice as large and 2,000 times fainter than the nebular core. Planetary nebula halos are the result of their central stars shedding a portion of their mass.

The **North America Nebula** (NGC 7000) is best found at a dark site with only the naked eye. Start by looking roughly 3° east of Deneb (Alpha [α] Cygni). Although the continent's outline is not readily apparent, the taper into "Mexico" is noticeable on good nights. This nebula is best viewed through binoculars and rich-field telescopes capable of taking in its enormous size in one field of view. The hazy outline is enhanced with a nebula filter. Through a telescope at the lowest magnifications, the "Mexican peninsula" is the most prominent. It unmistakably shows up as a sudden brightening of an already starry field.



NGC 7008

Bruce Balick

A 1° sweep to the west of the North America Nebula lands the eyepiece on IC 5067, the **Pelican Nebula**. This piece of nebulosity is fainter and may require a nebula filter to be seen. On the best nights, an 8-inch rich-field telescope reveals signs of the bill of the Pelican as a dark break in the ghostly glow.

The "Little Dumbbell Nebula" moniker is already in use for M76; perhaps "The Tiny Dumbbell Nebula" applies to **NGC 7026**. A 16-inch telescope at 300x on a steady night reveals two lobes that are only 5" across and separated by that same distance. The eastern lobe is slightly brighter and more concentrated. NGC 7026 has a very high surface brightness, making it an excellent object for those steady nights with relatively poor transparency.

The Swan and the Harp

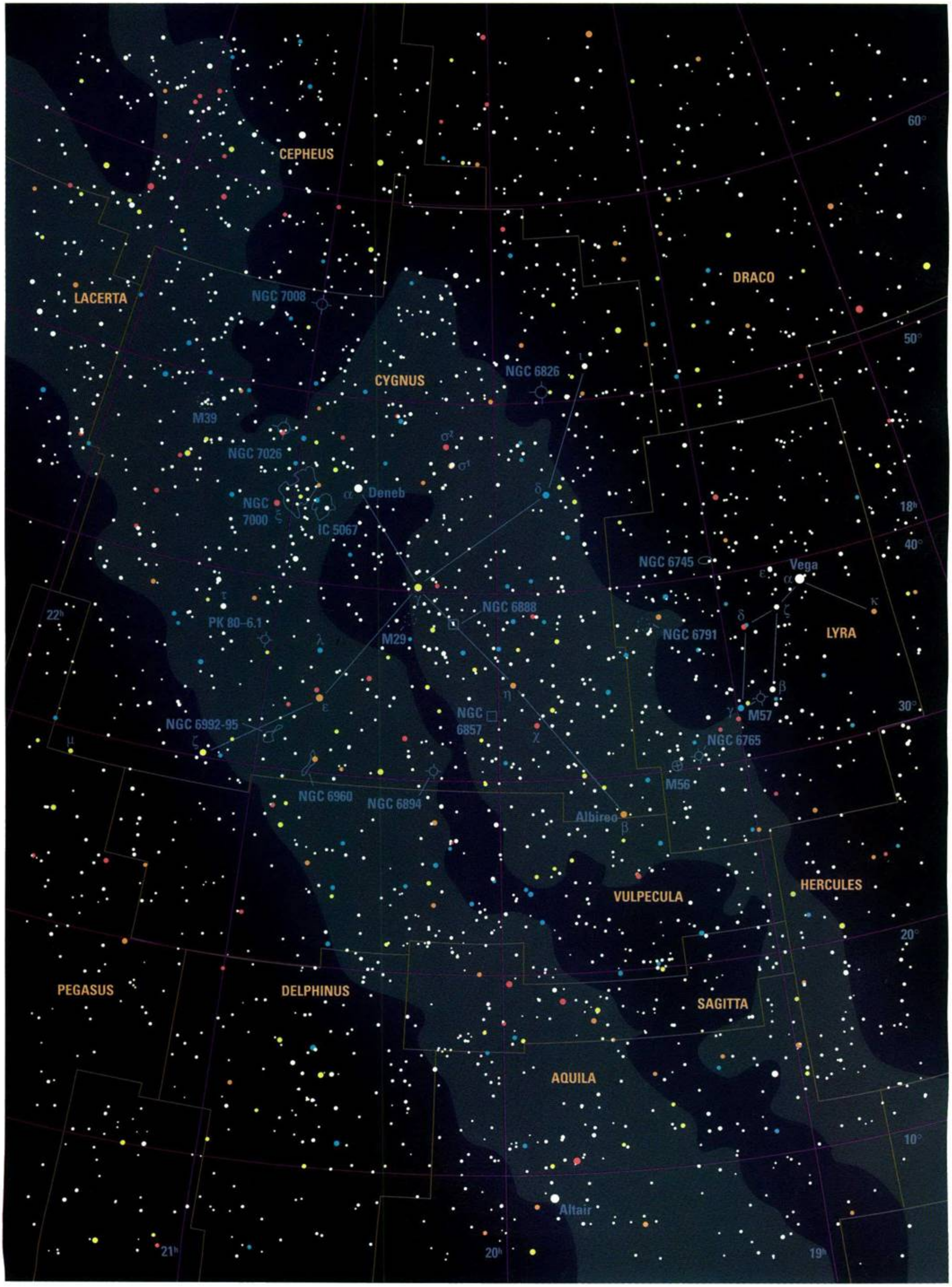
Orion kneeling in his starry niche,
The Lyre whose strings give music audible
To holy ears, and countless splendors more,
Crowned by the blazing Cross high-hung o'er all;
New Year's Eve, 1844 by James Russell Lowell (1819–1891)

Whether the Swan who seduced Leda or the enormous Roc from the Arabian Nights' classic tale of Sinbad the Sailor, Cygnus is a constellation whose representation as a bird predates these familiar Greek and Arabic legends. In Mesopotamia, the constellation was known as the Bird of the Forest. To the Greeks it was Ornithos until Eratosthenes renamed it Cygnus. One seldom-told myth involves Phaethon, the mortal son of Helios and brother to Cygnus. Phaethon tried to drive his father's Sun Chariot for one day, but he could not control the fiery steeds. He raced across the sky leaving a scar across its blackness, a scar we now call the Milky Way. Eventually Phaethon was ejected from the chariot. He fell to Earth like a meteor landing in the river Eridanus. Cygnus threw himself into the river frantically searching for Phaethon. The gods, seeing his sorrow and devotion, took pity on Cygnus and transformed him into a swan. They placed him in the heavens where he now swims along the Milky River still searching for his lost brother Phaethon.

The myths of Lyra are also varied and ancient. Known as the instrument of Mercury, the harp was later given to Apollo who passed it on to his son Orpheus. Orpheus was a great musician who was able to charm the most savage of beasts with his music. The primary myth surrounding the musician involves his wife Eurydice. When she died, Orpheus used his talents to convince Charon, god of the underworld, to let his wife go. The only promise demanded of Orpheus was not to face Eurydice as he led her out of the darkness. He was to play his music as she followed behind. As the couple neared the surface, Orpheus could no longer tolerate not knowing if his wife had followed or not. He turned to face her and she vanished.

The Native American Chumash myths of Cygnus and Lyra also involve the land of the dead. To them the constellations in and around the Milky Way represented challenges only good souls could complete before entering the Land of the Dead (the great rift in the Milky Way). Cygnus was She Who Thunders the Scorpion Woman, and her tail with its stinger was the constellation Lyra.

— Andrea Gianopoulos



CEPHEUS
60°
LACERTA
NGC 7008
DRACO
50°
CYGNUS
NGC 6826
ι
M39
NGC 7026
σ²
σ¹
α
Deneb
δ
NGC 7000
ξ
IC 5067
18h
40°
NGC 6745
Vega
ε
α
κ
22h
τ
γ
NGC 6888
ζ
δ
PK 80–6.1
NGC 6791
LYRA
M29
λ
η
β
ε
NGC 6857
γ
M57
30°
NGC 6992-95
χ
NGC 6765
ζ
μ
M56
NGC 6960
NGC 6894
Albireo
β
HERCULES
VULPECULA
20°
PEGASUS
DELPHINUS
SAGITTA
AQUILA
10°
Altair
21h
20h
19h

Near the Cepheus border is the fine planetary nebula **NGC 7008**. Todd Gross, through his 16-inch reflector, saw an open ring, moderately large in size, with an irregular, clumpy nature. The southern end appeared to open to two bright stars. His detailed observations at 265x with a full moon in the sky provide another testimony to the merits of high-power viewing. Darker skies may reveal a dim knot 22" northwest of the central star. Designated K4-44, this "knot" is a completely separate planetary nebula.

Our last object is perhaps one of the least spectacular of Messier's objects. **M39** (NGC 7092) is a wide open cluster with little definition. A scope of moderate aperture shows thirty stars between 7th and 13th magnitudes spread over a half-degree field. M39 is 1,000 light-years away.

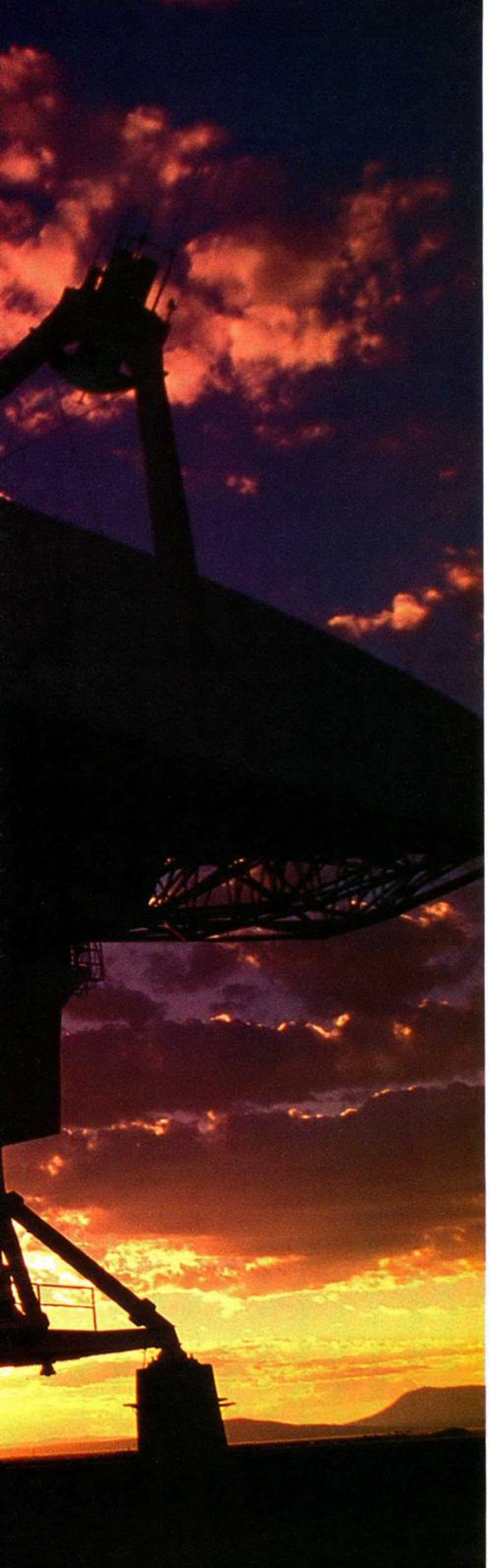
Tom Polakis lives in Tempe, Arizona. His primary astronomical interests are deep-sky observing and photography.

Jack Newton

Deep-Sky Objects in Cygnus and Lyra

Object	R. A. (2000.0)	Dec.	Mag.	Size/Sep./Per.	Type	Notes
Epsilon Lyrae	18h44.4m	39°39'	5.0,6.1/5.5,5.5	2.6"/2.3"	Dbl	
IC 1296	18h53.3m	33°03'	14.8	0.9' by 0.5'	Gal	SBb
M57	18h53.6m	33°02'	9.7	71"	PN	Ring Nebula
NGC 6745	19h01.6m	40°45'	12.3	1.4' by 0.7'	Gal	—
NGC 6765	19h11.1m	30°33'	12.9	38"	PN	
M56	19h16.6m	30°11'	8.3	7.1'	GC	Conc. = 10
NGC 6791	19h20.7m	37°51'	9.5	15'	OC	300 stars
Beta Cygni	19h30.7m	27°58'	3.1,5.1	34"	Dbl	Alberio
NGC 6826	19h44.8m	50°31'	8.8	25"	PN	
NGC 6857	20h01.9m	33°31'	11.4	38.0"	DN	
NGC 6888	20h12.8m	38°21'	—	18' by 13'	DN	Crescent Nebula
NGC 6894	20h16.4m	30°34'	12.3	42"	PN	
M29	20h23.9m	38°32'	6.6	6'	OC	
IC 5067	20h50.8m	44°21'	—	25' by 10'	DN	Pelican Nebula
NGC 6960/92–5	20h51.1m	31°03'	—	3°	DN	Veil Nebula
NGC 7000	20h58.8m	44°20'	—	120' by 100'	DN	North America Nebula
NGC 7008	21h00.6m	54°33'	10.7	83"	PN	
PK 80–6.1	21h02.3m	36°42'	13.5	16.0"	PN	Egg Nebula
NGC 7026	21h06.3m	47°51'	10.9	21"	PN	
M39	21h32.2m	48°26'	4.6	31'	OC	

Object: Designation in Messier, NGC, or other catalog. **R.A. (2000.0) and Dec.:** Right ascension and declination in epoch 2000.0 coordinates. **Mag.:** Visual magnitude. **Size/Sep./ Per.:** Size in arcminutes or arcseconds, separation in arcseconds, or period in days. **Notes:** Hubble type for galaxies or type for variable stars.



Eavesdropping *on the* Cosmos

Take a trip to New Mexico to visit the Very Large Array, where an army of gigantic radio telescopes listens for whispers in space.

by Nancy L. Hendrickson

THEY STAND ON THE SITE OF AN ANCIENT INLAND SEA, SCANNING the horizon with the same unblinking posture as the stone heads of Easter Island. Within their shadows, cattle graze on high desert scrub, clomping about amidst late July wildflowers. Here and there big-eared jackrabbits stand stone-still, as highly attuned to nature's whispers as the 230-ton radio telescopes towering over them. This is the home of the Very Large Array.

Located in a region where Loretta Lynn trounces Madonna on the local airwaves, it seems too backwater, too cowboy to host one of Earth's most sophisticated astronomical radio observatories. The juxtaposition is something like being served a ladle full of chicken gravy atop raspberry frappe. While that culinary combination probably wouldn't find takers in most restaurants, the VLA's shocking combination works just fine. In fact, precisely because the VLA is so very remote, you feel there as though you've time-warped to a futuristic robotic city.

And if a remote locale is what the National Radio Astronomy Observatory (NRAO) sought when looking for a place to build the VLA, they certainly found it. It's off the beaten track — high, dry, and distant. An hour west of Socorro, New Mexico, you won't stumble onto their property by a quick exit off the interstate. At an altitude of 7,000 feet, the Plains of San Augustin are just about perfect for grabbing incoming radio waves from "out there." The altitude and dry air minimize atmospheric blurring, and the mountains block out the man-made radio signals we humans clamor after. Sitting at a latitude of 34° almost 85 percent of the sky is within their reach, including the center of the

A brilliant southwestern sunset provides a dramatic backdrop for the giant white radio antennae of the Very Large Array. All photos: Nancy L. Hendrickson galaxy — a good thing, because when you're chasing the secrets of the universe, you need all the breaks you can get.

I was only two years old the last time I traveled to New Mexico, years before anyone had even conceived of the VLA. As my 50th birthday crept up, I thought it would be fun to celebrate in the state that was whooping it up over another 50th anniversary — Roswell's UFO crash. It seemed appropriate since I got my first taste for science via the movie classics of the 1950s — *Invaders from Mars* and *The Thing* (two movies I still cannot watch if I'm alone in the house). Couple that with the fact I'd just seen the movie *Contact*, and I knew there was no postponing this trip.

Drive, don't fly, when you visit New Mexico. At 30,000 feet you may have friendly flight attendants offering complimentary beverages, but you'll miss the culture clash taking place on the ground. In the north, chic cowboy boots and silver jewelry have found homes in trendy Indian galleries, which have turned dusty pueblos into a Chamber of Commerce dream come true.

In the south are the vestiges of the science that took place during my own lifetime, the names now a part of our collective memory: Trinity, Alamogordo, White Sands, Los Alamos. Here, too, are treasures you'll never see from the sky — Deming's Great American Duck Race, the Old Town of Las Cruces, rattlesnake eggs, and insect larvae candy. Twenty-year-old issues of *True West* magazine are sold on a counter not ten feet away from Chinese fireworks that could make you forget how much you miss Comet Hale-Bopp.

Driving north to the VLA from Las Cruces, via San Antonio and Socorro, you'll experience a desert unlike those of the neighboring states Arizona and Texas. The hues are softer here . . . sage, wheat, and wind-scoured khaki. But don't be fooled by the softness . . . just south of San Antonio is a stretch of desert so deadly it earned the name Journada del Muerto — Journey of the Dead. During the rainy season, late afternoon squalls blow through with ferocity, spiffing up the landscape like a mother putting finishing touches on her churchgoing kids.

Plan on arriving in San Antonio at mealtime and head straight to the Owl Bar and Cafe. It's been serving up hotter-than-you-know-what green chili cheeseburgers since the 1940s. Back then, nuclear scientists on their way to White Sands from Los Alamos made the Owl a regular watering hole, and it's still worth a visit. It's dark inside, a welcome respite from the 95° F temperature threatening to melt the pavement outside. The Owl's hardwood bar practically fills the room, a behemoth scavenged from a nearby boarding house — the first Hilton Hotel. Wallpapering the walls and ceilings are one-dollar bills, each bearing sentiments from their former owners. "Thelma and Louise Live" was my personal favorite. Don't walk in expecting Limoges china though: You'll find paper cups, paper plates, and flaming hot chili peppers mixed in burgers and served on flame retardant buns. Bring Kleenex.

After you've eaten your fill at the Owl Bar, travel ten miles or so up the highway to the old mining town of Socorro, where you'll need to turn west on US 60 to reach the VLA.

On first sight, be prepared to be stunned. Dotting the vast Plains of San Augustin are gleaming white giants, all staring at exactly the same portion of sky. I felt like I'd stumbled upon the silent Centurion Guard of some future galactic emperor. There are 27 in all, positioned along 85 miles of railroad track. The only thing wrong with the picture was that it didn't match the photos I'd seen. I remembered the antennae as being spread out over miles, and yet I could get several of them in my camera viewfinder. Then the reason for the railroad tracks became clear: The dishes aren't stationary.

While optical telescopes have been around for centuries, radio telescopes are fairly new on the scene. Karl Jansky built the first one in the 1930s while trying to discover the source of radio waves that were interfering with transatlantic communication. He detected the source — the center of the Milky Way. Within the next 20 years, scientists discovered

In characteristic bovine oblivion, these cows seem to be wholly unperturbed by their high-tech neighbors.

National Radio Astronomy
OBSERVATORY
NRAO
VERY LARGE ARRAY
OPERATED BY
ASSOCIATED UNIVERSITIES, INC.
UNDER COOPERATIVE AGREEMENT WITH THE
NATIONAL SCIENCE FOUNDATION

that the resolution of a large radio telescope could be simulated by combining incoming signals from several antennae separated by a great distance. The 27 antennae at the VLA, for example, work together to produce radio photographs that could only be accomplished with a single dish if it were 20 miles in diameter.

Entering the VLA's property, you know right off these folks take their radio waves seriously. No cell phones or microwaves, please. My first stop was the Visitor Center for a 15-minute get-acquainted slide show. Then I went into the exhibit room, which details the history of radio astronomy and the workings of the VLA. I saved the self-guided walking tour for last.

For those of us more accustomed to visual cues, it's hard to comprehend a radio sky. According to the guidebook, if we could see radio waves instead of light, our daytime sky would be as dark as night. We'd gaze at glowing emissions arising from clouds of interstellar gas or cosmic rays that swarm along magnetic pathways. What wondrous new constellations we'd spy.

Don't be surprised if you're the only one there when you visit. In the several hours I was on site I only saw three other visitors and a couple of maintenance men. Most of the time I felt like I was walking through an otherworldly ghost town. I bet the VLA could raise lots of extra money by staying open on Halloween night and scaring the heck out of everybody. That's the kind of place it is.

Though most of us are familiar with the rotating domes of optical telescope observatories, we're less familiar with the big dishes of their radio astronomy compadres.

Instead of analyzing light waves, the scientists here study radio waves emitted by celestial objects. Using the 27 dishes working in concert, detailed images can be produced of extremely faint objects.

The incoming signals are sent through a hollow pipe called a wave guide and from there into a correlator, which assembles the data into a useable form. Stored on magnetic tape, the data can be used to create a radio image long after the actual observation is made.

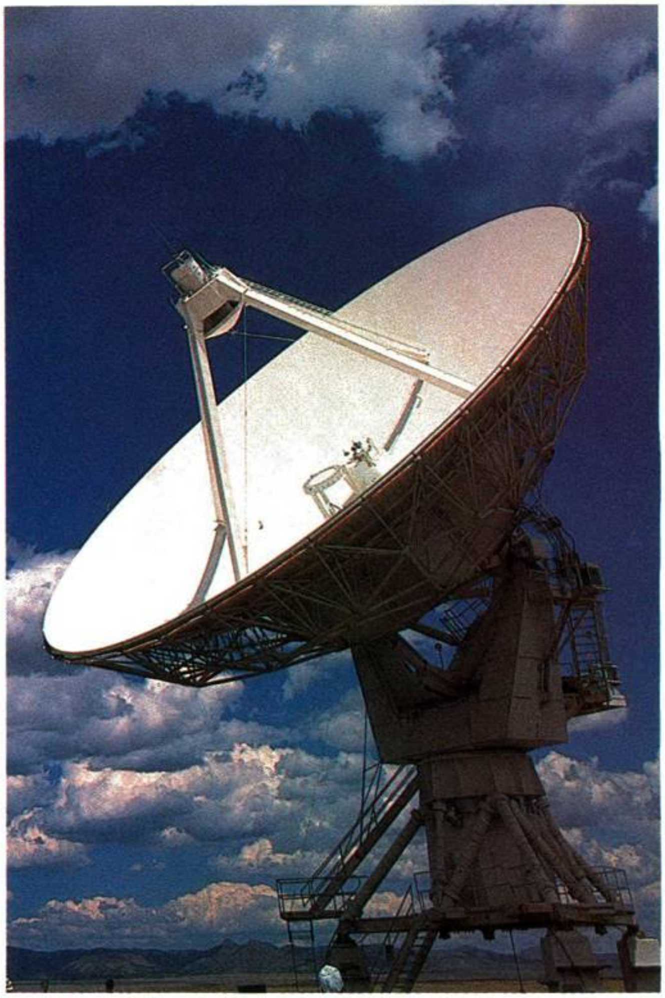
The dishes are arranged in a Y-shape, with nine radio telescopes per arm. Resolution is achieved by changing the distance between scopes. In the "A" configuration, the scopes extend over the 13-mile length of each arm, resulting in the largest magnification. The resolution is the equivalent of seeing a golf ball at a distance of 100 miles. The "B" and "C" configurations give intermediate resolution, and the "D" configuration (the scopes are placed within 0.4 mile of the center) provides the smallest. Changing the distance between dishes produces the same effect as using a zoom lens on a camera. It takes about 16 months to cycle through all four configurations.

Scientists wanting to use the facility submit a proposal describing their research and anticipated observing time. Projects at the VLA can vary from half an hour to several days, with most observing runs having only one or a few target sources. Additionally, the array can be broken into as many as five sub-arrays, each observing a different object at a different band.

Though you can't walk out among all the scopes, the self-guided tour does take you right next to one of them. And standing beside just one of the dishes, each of which are an incredible 94 feet tall and 82 feet in diameter, it's almost impossible to comprehend how powerful the array must be when all 27 dishes work together. And it doesn't stop there. Keeping in mind that the resolving power of the array

Visitors to the VLA are welcomed by the National Radio Astronomy Observatory sign (left).

Each of the array's 27 dishes is an astounding 94 feet tall and 82 feet in diameter. The self-guided tour, though it doesn't allow you to walk among all the scopes, does take you right beside one (below).



increases with the distance between dishes, imagine part of the array being located in space. You really don't have to stretch your imagination too much — it's there now.

In July 1997, the VLA worked with other ground-based facilities and the Japanese HALCA satellite to produce the first images using a radio telescope antenna in space. VLA astronomers digitally combined signals from the satellite and the ground scopes to create a radio telescope which was, in effect, more than two and a half times the diameter of Earth. One of the first targets, quasar 1156+295, located 6.5 billion light-years away, was previously imaged by ground-based radio observatories and showed an elongation in its structure to the northeast of the core. Now, the space-ground system shows the quasar to have both a core and a complex jet emerging from the core, information not previously known. Radio astronomers are expecting to routinely produce images with more than 100 times the detail recorded by the Hubble Space Telescope.

Yes, indeed, these folks take their radio waves seriously.

Toward the end of the self-guided tour you can walk across the balcony of the Control Building. In the rooms on the other side of the hard-to-see-through glass are the central electronics, control, and computer rooms. If you saw *Contact*, you saw what it looks like in there, although for the movie a replica control room was built just outside the real one. The VLA couldn't close down even for a movie.

From the Control Building balcony you're parallel to the array's east arm and just off kilter to the north branch. As I gazed out over the modern monoliths braced upon this ancient seabed, I couldn't help thinking of the odd disparity that had dogged me this trip. If a Cretaceous-era cousin of the cormorant landed in the field beyond, it would have seemed just as fitting as the hawk that wheeled overhead today. It was . . . well, just right. ■

Nancy Hendrickson is a freelancer who loves to travel the West discovering astronomy's most awe-inspiring sites. She co-authored, along with David Cortner, Eight Easy Observing Projects for Amateur Astronomers. *Reach her by e-mail at stjoemo@ibm.net.*

The Very Large Array is located an hour west of Socorro, New Mexico, off US 60. The facility is open daily from 8:30 a.m. to twilight, and admission is free. The Visitor Center has restrooms, water fountains, and a soft-drink machine. There is a picnic area along the self-guided tour. No food is available on site, but there are restaurants in Magdalena, 25 miles east.

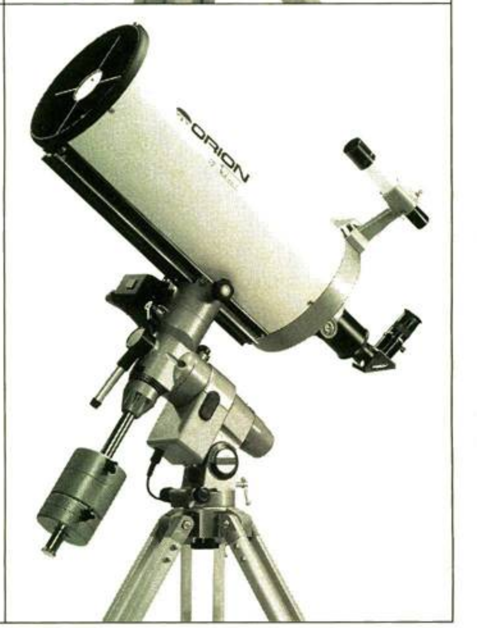
Because of the elevation, snow is possible from September through May. In the summer, bring plenty of water as the heat and the altitude can work quickly to produce dehydration.

The Owl Bar and Cafe is in San Antonio, at the intersection of NM 1 and NM 380. It is open daily except Sundays.

The dishes of the VLA can be spread over miles and are rotated regularly through four configurations.

When You Buy One of These...

Our
23RD
Year!
ORION
DEEP SPACE EXPLORER
DSE



You Get All of These Too!

■ Guaranteed Quality

All Orion telescopes and binoculars perform to high standards and are guaranteed to be free of optical and mechanical defects.

■ A Great Price

We buy most Orion-brand products direct from the factory, so we don't incur a middleman's markup. We pass along the savings to you in the form of low discount prices.

■ Convenience

Orion products are available from finer optical instrument retailers, or can be purchased directly from our FREE 100-page catalog or our online catalog (www.oriontel.com).

■ Friendly, Helpful Service

We're the industry experts in outdoor optics. Our friendly Customer Service staff is happy to answer your questions and assist you in selecting the right product for your needs.

■ Technical Support

We realize you may have questions after you buy too, so we have trained Tech Support reps who are eager to help. Our competitors can't match our level of service and support!

■ Huge Selection of Available Accessories

We have everything you need to enjoy the hobby to its fullest — from Moon filters to motor drives, eyepieces to observing guides.

■ *Where the Stars Are*™ CD-ROM FREE

With the purchase of any Orion astronomical telescope. The perfect guide to the night sky for new telescope users. An $89 value!

Orion. The brand name backed by 23 years of experience serving amateur astronomers.

FREE
$89 Value!

ORION
Where The Stars Are.
Astronomy software
For Windows

Astronomy CD-ROM
with purchase of any Orion astronomical telescope.

ORION
TELESCOPES & BINOCULARS

Visit us on the Web! **www.oriontel.com**
P.O. Box 1815-A, Santa Cruz, CA 95061
Call Toll Free (800) 447-1001 for a free catalog.

LUNAR MUSINGS

Awash in a Sea of Crises

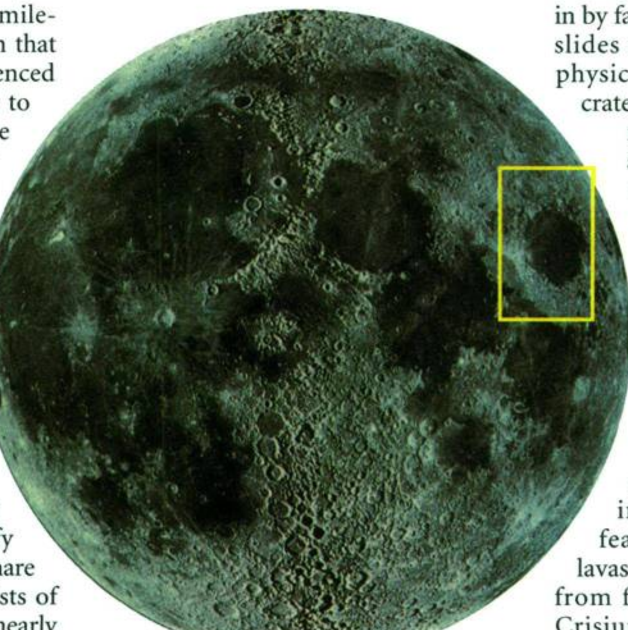
The moon's east end presents a fascinating lava-filled basin for the telescopic observer.

by Jim Bell

I ALWAYS ENJOY MY FIRST GLIMPSE of the young moon; its slender crescent form and the ashen glow of reflected earthshine provide both a lesson in geometry and a reminder of the beauty and grandeur of the night sky. One of the first features that an observer with keen eyesight or equipped with binoculars or a small telescope notices is a dark circular region near the center of the crescent limb. This is Mare Crisium, the Sea of Crises. Crisium is a 300-mile-wide (500 kilometer) impact basin that provides both novice and experienced moon watchers with an easy way to monitor the changing nature of the lunar surface during the first few weeks of the lunar day.

To get a feel for how this huge crater fits into, and in many ways dominates, the overall geology and topography of the moon's eastern limb, start your exploration of the Crisium region with binoculars or a telescope with a wide-field eyepiece. The basin is composed of several sets of concentric ring-like hills. The inner ring, which is easiest to identify because it defines where the dark mare meets the bright highlands, consists of arcuate peaks or massifs that are nearly continuous except for a gap along the far eastern edge of the basin. The next ring out is approximately 295 miles (492 km) in diameter and consists of irregular massifs best exposed west of Crisium from the craters Cleomedes to Tisserand to Proclus. This ring is separated from the inner ring by deep irregular depressions, some of which appear to have mare fill on their floors.

The more distant Crisium basin rings are harder to detect because they have been partially destroyed by craters and basins formed after Crisium. Concentric mare-filled regions like Lacus Bonitatis, the eastern edge of Mare Tranquillitatis near Sinus Amoris, and the northern boundary of Mare Fecunditatis define rings centered on Crisium and have diameters greater than 600 miles (1,000 km). The changing perspective gained by watching the topography in this region over several nights will help you to spot these elusive outer rings.


Lick Observatory

Crisium's complex basin ring system highlights a debate among astronomers about the formation of large impact basins on the moon and planets. Some believe that the mare-filled inner boundary of basins like Crisium defines the maximum size of the crater formed by the impact event and that structures outside of this radius are formed by shock or tectonic processes. Others believe that the original crater formed by the impactor may have been much larger, having a transient crater cavity, perhaps nearly twice as large in Crisium's case, which was partially filled in by fallback of ejecta and/or later landslides or tectonic effects. While the physics of how simple, bowl-shaped craters form is fairly well understood, much remains to be learned about large basin-forming cratering events. Perhaps your own observations of lunar impact basins may help to shed some light on this debate.

Going to a higher resolution telescopic view or examining any of the variety of spacecraft images of this region obtained by the Lunar Orbiter, Apollo, or Clementine spacecraft yields a rich variety of impact, tectonic, and volcanic features. The several-mile-thick lavas on the floor of Crisium are far from flat: Just after the sun rises in Crisium is the best time to view the various wrinkle ridges within the basin. Some of these ridges, also known as dorsa, crisscross the center of the basin while others form an almost concentric ring near the mare/highlands boundary. A dramatic example of a several-hundred-meter-high circular lava cliff or mare bench along the western edge of the basin can be seen just after full moon as the sun is setting in

Crisium. This type of feature may be evidence of additional basin ring structures formed in the original impact event but which have since been buried by the volcanic flooding that occurred later in the moon's history.

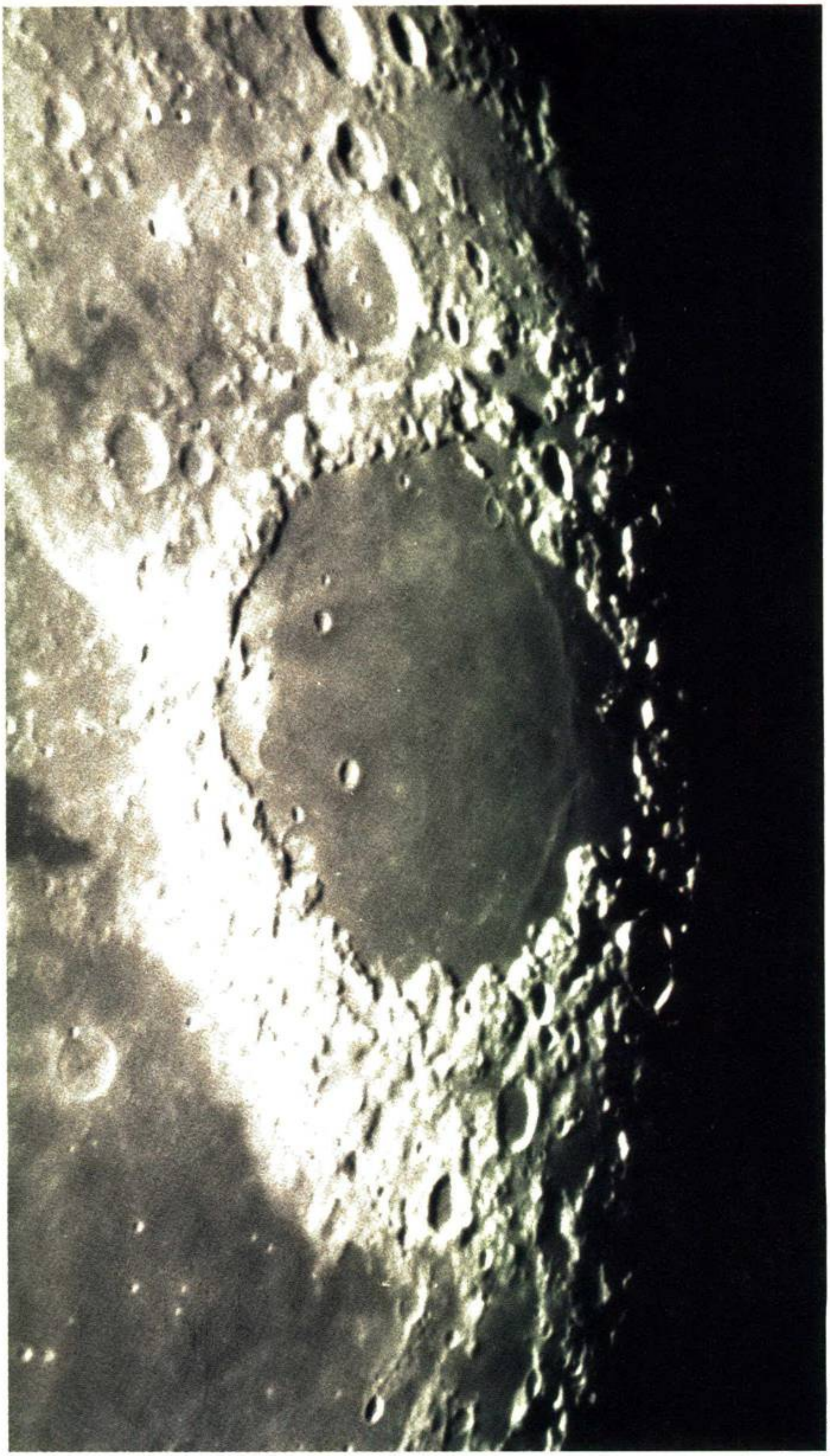
Several *small* but prominent craters within Crisium show dramatic (for the moon at least) color and brightness differences in their ejecta deposits. The two most striking are Peirce (12 miles [20 km] in diameter) and Picard (14 miles [23 km] in diameter). Both of these craters were formed near the edge of the mare deposits, and they have apparently dug down beneath the thin upper layers of lava in these regions to expose older, darker, and bluer lavas and possibly even some highlands materials.

Peirce and Picard provide perfect examples of how astronomers use craters to probe the stratigraphy of the moon, taking advantage of their ability to dig deeply into the lunar crust and upper mantle and to expose materials that are normally buried from view.

A third small crater, Proclus (17 miles [28 km] in diameter) provides another striking example of how impacts continue to modify the moon's surface. After slamming into part of one of the rings of massifs that surround Crisium, this young crater scattered bright highlands-rich ejecta across much of the central eastern limb. Near full moon, Proclus's bright and asymmetric system of rays (likely caused by an oblique impact from the southwest) provide a radiant reminder of the force of cosmic collisions and of their important role as the primary geologic process on the moon today.

It is worth noting that many of the so-called Lunar Transient Phenomena, or LTPs, reported by observers over the past few centuries occur in Crisium and especially near and around Picard Crater. Variously described as mists, hazes, fogs, or anomalous brightenings, many LTPs originate from a combination of atmospheric, instrumental, and observational effects, though some remain unexplained and a few have even been crudely documented photographically.

While no evidence to support the notions of active lunar volcanism, outgassing, or other lunar atmosphere effects has been provided from Apollo overflights or Soviet Luna landings and sample return missions in and around Crisium, the concentration of LTP reports in specific areas like Crisium by many diverse and experienced observers over a long period of time is curious and probably deserves additional study.



Lee C. Coombs

The lunar day begins in Mare Crisium, and with each new dawn comes fresh opportunities to familiarize yourself with the geology, topography, history, and mystery of our nearest celestial neighbor. ■

Jim Bell is a planetary astronomer at Cornell University and is a frequent telescopic observer of the moon and planets.

ask Astro

Dobsonian Scopes, Interstellar Travel, Defending Earth.

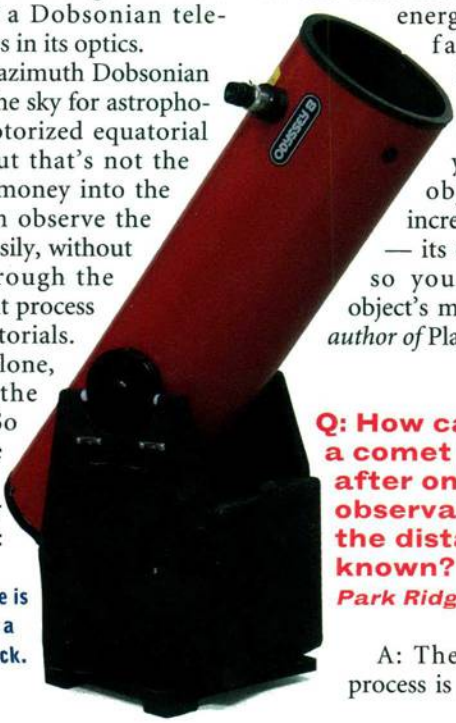
Approximate orbits for comets such as Hyakutake, seen here, can be computed from just three different observations. Michael Stecker

Q: I'm currently in the market for a good yet relatively inexpensive reflector, and I've noticed that a Dobsonian mounted telescope costs substantially less than an equatorial mounted telescope of the same aperture and f/ratio. Is there an optical quality sacrifice involved in obtaining a Dobsonian? — *Rick Patterson, Ashland, Alabama*

A: The price difference can be explained in two words: mount and simplicity. Equatorial mounts have machined, adjustable, and sometimes motorized axes. Dobsonian mounts simply pivot left and right in azimuth while letting the scope they shoulder — with optics identical to equatorials — swing up and down in altitude. With such a simple and straightforward mount, most of a Dobsonian telescope's expense lies in its optics.

Granted, an altazimuth Dobsonian won't track with the sky for astrophotography as a motorized equatorial mount would, but that's not the point. Dobs put money into the optics so you can observe the sky quickly and easily, without having to go through the complex alignment process required by equatorials. For this reason alone, the scope I use the most is a Dob. So don't let the price fool you.

One other piece of advice: Manufacturers often bundle specials in with their scopes. For example, some companies will offer substantial savings on eyepieces or a finder when you buy them with the scope. So if you become deadlocked between two manufacturers, ask about accessory packages. — *John Shibley*



A Dobsonian telescope is easy to use and offers a lot of bang for the buck.

Astronomy

Q: In your article "Interstellar Trekking" (June 1998 issue), you wrote that as a spaceship's speed approaches the speed of light, time slows down and its mass increases. If so, where does the mass come from? — *Sandy Lao, Canoga Park, California*

A: The mass comes from the object's energy. Albert Einstein's famous equation $E=mc^2$ says that mass and energy are equivalent. When you increase an object's speed, you increase its kinetic energy — its energy of motion — so you also increase the object's mass. — *Ken Croswell, author of* Planet Quest

Q: How can the orbit of a comet be calculated after only a few observations, since the distance isn't known? — *Len Kazmer, Park Ridge, Illinois*

A: The whole idea of the process is indeed to attempt to establish the comet's distance. It should be noted that not only is the comet orbiting the sun, but so is Earth. The differing perspectives of observers at different times aid the calculation immensely. Furthermore, if the comet is relatively close, the use of measurements by different observers (even by the same observer as Earth rotates during the night) can yield a moderately accurate value for the comet's distance by triangulation because the comet is seen at slightly different positions against the background stars.

The measurement of the comet's sky position at a particular instant provides two pieces of information: its right ascension and declination. To define the size, shape, and orientation of the comet's orbit in space, and the comet's particular location in the orbit, requires six pieces of information. In principle, therefore, the orbit can be derived from measurements of the sky position at three different instants. The trouble is that the comet's apparent motion between these instants may be too regular, and a large range of distances will fit the data. It therefore helps to assume at the outset that the orbit is a parabola — an ellipse that just reaches infinity at its far end.

The important thing to appreciate is that the initial orbit calculation is just an approximation. As more observations are made, we can see how well the calculated orbit predicts them. Given many observations, we can then use statistical methods to adjust the calculation and continually refine the orbit. — *Brian Marsden, Harvard-Smithsonian Center for Astrophysics*

Q: What might our sun look like in the night sky of a nearby star system, say Alpha Centauri? What constellation would our sun appear in? — *Cal Estrada, Bear, Delaware*

A: Our sun is a near twin of Alpha Centauri A, the larger member of the double star system we call Alpha Centauri. This system is so close to Earth, a mere 4.3 light-years, that Alpha Centauri A is the sky's fourth brightest star, shining at apparent visual magnitude –0.01. The sun is slightly less luminous than Alpha Centauri A, so it would shine a pale yellow-white in the sky of a centaurian planet at magnitude 0.45.

Most of the bright stars that form the constellations are much farther away than Alpha Centauri, so moving only 4.3 light-years from Earth would make little difference. Orion, for example, would appear virtually the same to the unaided eye. Centaurus would appear mightily different however, as it would be missing Alpha Centauri — its brightest star (although the rest of the constellation, as well as the Southern Cross, would appear much the same). However, when the centaurians look in the other direction, they would see our brilliant sun gracing the northern Milky Way halfway between Cassiopeia and Perseus, about 5° northwest of the Double Cluster. — *James Kaler, University of Illinois*

Q: If the Great Red Spot on Jupiter is a massive storm system, why doesn't it eventually dissipate as all storms do on Earth? — *Rick Mangold, Torrance, California*

A: Jupiter's Great Red Spot is a gigantic high-pressure storm system that is sustained by high-speed counter-flowing bands of winds in Jupiter's upper atmosphere. The storm has been visible ever since telescopes were first big enough to see it in the mid 1600s, so it has been raging for centuries and possibly millennia. It hasn't dissipated because Jupiter is made of gas, so there is no solid ground beneath the Great Red Spot. Hurricanes on Earth lose energy and peter out after they make landfall. — *Robert Naeye*

This Galileo image shows Jupiter's Great Red Spot, which is a high-pressure storm system about twice the size of Earth. NASA/JPL

Q: Are there any defense countermeasures in place for neutralizing near-Earth asteroids or comets on a collision course with Earth? — *Chris Shelner, Jenison, Michigan*

A: Although there has been a lot of public discussion about how to protect Earth against impacts by comets or asteroids, we don't today even have a reliable way of detecting a threatening object, let alone a defense system. Only a handful of people — smaller than the staff of one McDonald's restaurant — are searching for potentially civilization-ending asteroids. At the current rate of discovery, it will take more than a century to find all the large (greater than one kilometer in diameter) near-Earth asteroids. Today we have found fewer than 10 percent of them, and so the most probable warning time is still zero — the first we would know of an impact is when we felt the ground shake and watched the fireball rise above the horizon.

If we carried out an extensive survey, we could probably provide decades of warning for asteroids and short-period comets, but only a year or two for long-period comets. If a threat is identified, we have the technology to deflect or perhaps destroy the threatening object using conventional rockets, spacecraft, and nuclear explosives. There is a debate about how far we should go to develop this defense technology in advance, for instance by testing the effect of a nuclear explosion on an asteroid. But such plans are probably premature; you can't shoot 'em down until you find 'em, and the probability of a catastrophic hit in the next few decades is very low. — *David Morrison, Ames Research Center*

CONTACT INFO

Send your questions via e-mail to: askastro@astronomy.com; or write to: Ask Astro, P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187. Please tell us your full name and where you live. *Astronomy* regrets that due to the large volume of mail, we are unable to publish answers to all questions or respond to each one individually.

Meade & Celestron
LUMICON carries a full line of telescopes and accessories. Fast Delivery, Competitive Prices.

LUMICON FOR HIGH PERFORMANCE

Visit our LUMICON web-site: http://Astronomy-Mall.com/Lumicon

NEW LUMICON MULTIPLE FILTER SELECTOR

$129

ALWAYS GET THE BEST VIEW!

$99
(If ordered with LUMICON filter or filter set)

The New LUMICON Multiple Filter Selector holds up to 5 1¼" LUMICON filters. The sliding bar has a click-stop at each filter position. Now you can instantly select the best filter for any deep-sky object. Cost is $129 or $185 with 1.5X relay lens (for Newtonians). **Save $30 if ordered with filter(s)!**

TELE VUE™

NEW! Bino Vue Binocular Viewer

5X! Powermate boosts magnification 5X	**$179**
Ranger 70mm f/6.8 apochromat w/45° diag.	**$659**
Pronto 70mm f/6.8 w/45° erecting prism	**$889**
NEW! Bino Vue binocular viewer	**$899**
Gibraltar mount with ash wood tripod	**$535**
8, 11, 15mm Plossl . **$95**, 20, 25mm	**$105**
32mm Plossl, widest true field in 1¼"	**$125**
55mm 2" Plossl, widest possible field	**$235**
2.0x or 3.0x Tele Vue Barlow Lens	**$119**
2" Giant Barlow - 2x	**$185**
4.8mm Nagler, 82° field, 1¼" eyepiece	**$175**
7mm Nagler, 1¼" eyepiece, 82° field	**$225**
9mm Nagler, 82° field, 1¼" or 2"	**$245**
13mm Nagler, 82° field, 1¼" or 2"	**$315**
12mm Nagler, Type II, 82°, 1¼"/2"	**$295**
16mm Nagler, Type II, 82°, 1¼"/2"	**$315**
20mm Nagler, Type II, 82°, 2" only	**$395**
2" Paracorr Visual Coma Corrector	**$259**
15mm Panoptic 1¼", 68° field	**$215**
19mm Panoptic 1¼", 68° field	**$245**
22mm Panoptic 1¼"/2", 68°	**$285**
27mm Panoptic 2", 68° field	**$335**
35mm Panoptic 2", 68° field	**$365**

TeleVue Warranty may not be valid outside USA.

NEW! ENHANCED ALUMINUM DIAGONAL MIRRORS BOOST TELESCOPE PERFORMANCE

LUMICON 1.3" & 2.1" enhanced aluminum diagonal mirrors & 1¼" star diagonal.

The new LUMICON diagonal mirrors have a special enhanced aluminum coating with a protective overcoating for long life. Visible reflectivity is 94-96% compared to 86-89% for standard aluminum coated mirrors. The extra 5-10% transmission is like adding up to an inch of aperture! The substrate is fine annealed Pyrex flat to 1/8 wave.

1.32"	**$39.50**	1.52"	**$45.00**	1.83"	**$49.50**
2.14"	**$59.50**	2.60"	**$75.00**	3.10"	**$99.50**

ENHANCED ALUMINUM STAR DIAGONAL

90° star diagonals with 96% reflectivity enhanced aluminum mirrors in a CNC machined black anodized aluminum body. Performance far exceeds prism diagonals.

1¼" (1.32" mirror)	**$99.50**
2" (1.83" mirror)(see photo above)	**$189.50**

LUMICON FILTERS — BEST IN THE WORLD!

"The LUMICON O-III proved to be our favorite... It gave the greatest contrast gain." ***ASTRONOMY*, February 1991**

AMAZING O-III FILTER™

Helix Nebula, NGC 7293 in Aquarius. Bright and easy with Lumicon Oxygen-III Filter.

GREATLY ENHANCED DETAIL

"Consistently performed well on all emission and planetary nebulae. Detail and structure were greatly enhanced in the more than two dozen objects I viewed." ***SKY & TELESCOPE*, July 1995**

BETTER THAN A DARK-SKY SITE!?

"From my light polluted backyard, the view ... was better with the O-III than with any other filter tested. The view was even better than without the filter from a dark-sky site." ***SKY & TELESCOPE*, July 1995**

SEE THE HORSEHEAD!

*"**LUMICON's H-Beta Filter** will show subtle features in emission nebulae that the others fail to reveal. It can't be beat for the elusive Horsehead and California nebulae. . ."* ***SKY & TELESCOPE*, July 1995**

"I CAN SEE THE VEIL NEBULA!"

Rich Zepernick saw the Veil Nebula for the very first time with a **LUMICON UHC Filter**. He stated, *"It was actually there! and not just around 52 Cygni, but the whole loop! Words cannot possibly express my feelings. I don't know how I managed without these filters."*
Rich Zepernick, Cresskill, NJ

DEEP-SKY FILTER™

BEST for Astrophotography!

"Stunning is all I can say," says noted astrophotographer Jack Newton. Great for BOTH color and black and white photography.

BEST WIDE-BAND FILTER!

*"Based on our tests we'd recommend a LUMICON Deep-Sky and Oxygen-III as complementary filters. The LUMICON Deep-Sky Filter clearly had the best contrast for **reflection** nebulae."* ***ASTRONOMY*, February 1991**

	Premium*
1¼" **LUMICON DEEP-SKY Filter** threads into most 1¼" eyepieces	**$99.50**
48mm LUMICON DEEP-SKY Filter (1.7" aperture), threads into most 2" eyepieces. Also fits LUMICON EASY-GUIDERS	**$199.50**
2" LUMICON DEEP-SKY Filter (1.5" aperture), threads into most 2" eyepieces. Also has male & female camera T-threads for prime focus photography	**$199.50**
72mm LUMICON Giant DEEP-SKY Filter (62, 67, 77mm adapter, $10, 82mm $16)	**$399.50**
2" Rear Cell Filter, fits SCT's .... Deep-Sky, **$199.50** UHC, O-III, H-Beta,	**$199.50**
1¼" **LUMICON UHC Filter** threads into most 1¼" eyepieces	**$99.50**
48mm LUMICON UHC Filter (1.75" aperture) fits most 2" eyepieces	**$199.50**
Choice of ***any two*** LUMICON filters (**Save 7%**) .... 1¼" **$185.00**; 48mm	**$370.00**
LUMICON H-BETA Line Filter (9mm bandpass at 486nm). For the California Nebula, Horsehead Nebula, and other extremely faint nebulae. **1¼"** **$99.50, 48mm**	**$199.50**
Oxygen-III Filter for very faint planetary and diffuse nebulae, 11nm bandpass at 496nm and 501nm O-III lines .... **1¼" $99.50; 48mm**	**$199.50**
LUMICON Comet (Swan band) Filter .... **1¼" $99.50; 48mm**	**$199.50**
Telephoto lens adapter for 2" or 48mm filter. Select 46, 49, 52, 55, 58mm	**$7.95**
Universal adapter for 1¼" filters. Adapts the 1¼" filters to any 1¼" eyepiece	**$19.50**
Universal adapter for 48mm or 2" filters. Allows use of any 1¼" eyepiece	**$25.00**

**Premium filters are currently the best in the world. All Lumicon filters include individually measured transmission data.*

ADJUSTABLE PIGGYBACK MOUNT

The LUMICON adjustable piggyback mount is ideal for telescopes of 6-16" aperture. It permits **both** vertical and sideways adjustment for optical alignment. Also ideal to mount LUMICON 80mm SUPER-FINDER™, large telephoto lenses and small telescopes up to about 5 lbs.
LUMICON Adjust. Piggyback Mount $59.50
Specify telescope size: 6", 8", 10", 11", 14", 16"

H-ALPHA PASS FILTER

Yields spectacular contrast gains in B&W photograph with telephoto lenses. Yields pinpoint star images. Superb with hypered 2415. For color, use the LUMICON Deep-Sky (DS) Filter.

Specify Lens Size	**H-Alpha**	**(DS)**
46, 48, 49mm	**$59.00**	**$199.50**
52, 55, 58, 62mm	**$69.00**	**$199.50**
67, 72, 77mm	**$79.00**	**$399.50**
82mm (77mm + adapter)	**$89.00**	**$415.00**

Hypered 2415 film, 36 exp .. **$11.95, $3/$32**

LUMICON®
2111 Research Dr. #5A, Livermore, CA 94550
For phone orders please call (925) 447-9570
FAX (6 PM-9 AM PST) (925) 447-9589
LUMICON Products catalogue FREE
All foreign orders add 10% ($10 minimum)
California residents add 8.25% tax.
Prices subject to change w/o notice.
Hrs: M-F 9 am - 5 pm, Sat. 9 am - 1 pm

DEEP-SKY ASTROPHOTOGRAPHY

SR-V 3200 NEW FILM

FILM HYPERSENSITIZATION KITS†

LUMICON HYPER-KITS™ yield 3-15x film speed gain in long exposures. They are safe & simple to use. Easy HYPER-KIT includes a chamber with all controls and fittings, thermometer, a refillable cylinder of non-flammable forming gas & hand-operated vacuum pump.

†U.S. Patent 4,473,636

MAKE YOUR OWN HYPERED FILM

MODEL 300 HYPER-KIT sensitizes any 35mm film in hours. Best for 2415. Achieves highest possible film speeds **$325**

MODEL 600 HYPER-KIT (See photo) Like the Model 300, but also sensitizes 120/220 larger format film and small glass plates **$395**

MODEL 1200 HYPER-KIT is for 4X5" plates and film up to 5X7". Has 2 gas cylinders and includes temperature controller ... **$595**

Temperature controller for any HYPER-KIT **$75**

Electric Vacuum Pump, Model R-10 **$325**

GUIDE OFF-AXIS FOR LOVELY ASTROPHOTOS

All **LUMICON EASY-GUIDER™** off-axis guiders† have both radial and 360° rotational adjustments for 5X easier guide-star selection, use 48mm filters, 360° camera rotation, large prisms for bright guide-stars. †U.S. Patent 4,448,500
Specify Camera and Telescope type.

NEWTONIAN EASY-GUIDER™

Full aperture. Installs in seconds. Specify 2" or 1¼".

NEWTONIAN EASY-GUIDER	**$189.50**
48mm Coma corrector/field flattener	**$285**
3X Relay Diagonal (see photo)	**$99.50**
Illuminated reticle eyepiece, pulsed	**$119.50**

Guider for Hasselblad **$489,** Mamiya 645 **$259**
Pentax 6X7 **add $129;** Pentax 645 **add $149**

CASSEGRAIN EASY-GUIDER™

For C-8, Meade 2080, Cynamax-8. Includes 50mm achromatic lens for f/5.8 operation—3X shorter exposures! **Superb rich field viewing, too!**

CASSEGRAIN EASY-GUIDER **$249.00**
Adapter for Hasselblad **$299,** Mamiya 645 **$98**
Pentax 6X7 **add $129;** Pentax 645 **add $149**

GIANT EASY-GUIDER™

For Celestron-11, C-14, and the 10-12" Meade. Includes 80mm clear aperture achromatic lens for edge-to-edge illumination & pin-point star images. F-ratio adjustable f/4-f/11. **Also yields unmatched Rich-Field viewing.**

GIANT EASY-GUIDER **$395.00**
48mm DEEP-SKY Filter ordered with any EASY-GUIDER (SAVE $20) .... **add $179.50**
Adapter for Hasselblad **$399,** Mamiya 645**$149**
Pentax 6X7 **add $139;** Pentax 645 **add $159**

WHAT DO YOU NEED?

1. **Illuminated reticle eyepiece** .... **$119.50** Lumicon 12mm eyepiece system has adjustable LED illumination, dual crosslines, pulsed.
2. **Cable release** for long exposures . **$9.95**
3. **Declination motor** (state telescope type) **$109**
4. **Dual-axis drive corrector** for telescope. This should be part of the telescope when purchased. Call LUMICON for details.
5. **LUMICON EASY-GUIDER** (selection to left) .
6. **LUMICON 48mm DEEP-SKY FILTER $199.50** This is essential for highest possible contrast. Contrast is boosted up to 3X for ***both*** color or black & white photos. The 3 photos in this ad showing the Helix Nebula, Horsehead Nebula and Veil Nebula were all made using a LUMICON 48mm DEEP-SKY FILTER.
7. **Hypersensitized film.** Purchase from LUMICON or make your own with a LUMICON HYPER-KIT.

TRY PPF! HYPERSENSITIZED FILM

SR1600
Scotch
1000
TP 135-36

HYPERED FILM IS 2-10X FASTER!

LUMICON Hypersensitized film is essential for good deep-sky astrophotography. Deduct 10% for 3 or more rolls (mixed o.k.). ***No C.O.D.s.***

Film Type, 35mm	**Exposures**	**Price**
Kodak PPF-400, THE BEST!	36	**$14.95**
2415, Ultra-fine B&W, red sens.	36	**$11.95**
SR-G3200, fastest of all, color neg	24	**$13.95**
Kodak Gold 1000 fast, fine grain	12	**$13.95**
Fuji G800 fine grain color neg.	**24**	**$13.95**
Ektachrome 1600, fast slide film	24	**$14.95**
Fujichrome RD100, fine grain slide	24	**$12.95**
D-19 B&W Developer	1 gal.	**$8.50**

THE AMAZING LUMICON® O-III FILTER™

WHICH FILTER IS BEST?

H-BETA
ICON OIII
MICON H-BE
MICON UHC
OIII
ON DEEP-SKY

These LUMICON filters have revolutionized deep-sky observing. The Oxygen-III filter is the most popular.

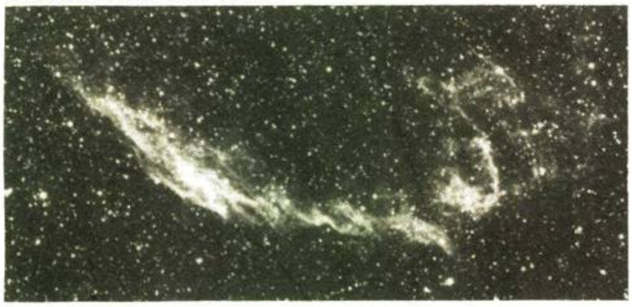
For about 80-90% of all diffuse emission nebulae and about 95% of all planetary nebulae, the LUMICON Oxygen-III filter will give the best view. It is an ultra high contrast nebula filter with a bandpass of only 10nm and 90-97% transmission on the two Oxygen-III nebulae emission lines at 496nm and 501nm.

"VASTLY SUPERIOR"

"The remarkable LUMICON O-III filter is vastly superior to any other filter. It is just amazing. It makes my scope feel twice as large."

Dan Hatton, Ribley, NY

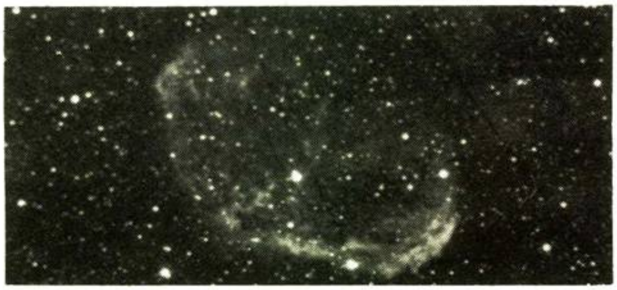
O-III UNVEILS THE VEIL!



"Just for comparison I asked the owner if he had a LUMICON O-III filter. I unscrewed the Orion filter and put in the O-III. The view was improved 100%; the Veil Nebula was stunning!

Brad Franzella, Chico, CA

SEE THE "LITTLE VEIL" TOO!



NGC 6888 in Cygnus, the "Crescent Nebula or Little Veil Nebula." A LUMICON O-III filter is absolutely indispensible to see NGC 6888.

"The O-III shows much more detail and outlying nebulosity in M17 and M8 than any other filter I've tried. It made the extremely faint Cygnus bubble, NGC 6888 ***an easy target****, revealing it as an oval ring with detail visible on one end. It also made the Helical Nebula stand out much better than the UHC or Deep-Sky filters."*

David Knisely, Beatrice, NE

"The LUMICON O-III Filter . . . consistently performed well on all emission and planetary nebulae. Detail and structure were greatly enhanced in the more than two dozen objects I viewed. From my light-polluted backyard the view . . . was better with the O-III than with any other filter tested. The view was even better than that without the filter from a dark-sky site!"

SKY & TELESCOPE, July 1995

The LUMICON O-III Filter has the highest contrast of any filter made. It is the filter of choice for all knowledgeable deep-sky observers who wish to get the best view of planetary nebulae or diffuse emission nebulae. In fact, after reviewing all nebulae filters made, *Astronomy* magazine reported: *"The LUMICON O-III proved to be our favorite . . . It gave the greatest contrast gain."*

Astronomy, February '91

KEEP UP WITH THE JONES!

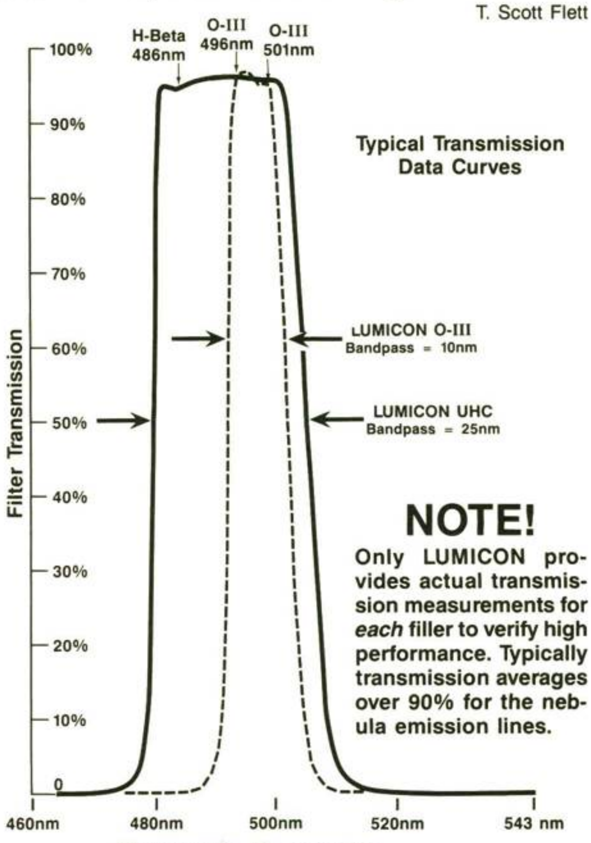
"I took advantage of using a friend's O-III filter to track down the large faint planetary nebula JONES I in Pegasus. In the 12½" two sections of the planetary were seen as arcs almost 180º apart."

Paul Brown, Ontario, Canada

PERFORMANCE EXCEEDS HYPE!

"I ordered your Oxygen-III filter. My first views were from Table Mountain (WA). To say I'm delighted is an understatement. The Oxygen-III is definitely a product where the performance exceeds the hype."

T. Scott Flett



NOTE!

Only LUMICON provides actual transmission measurements for *each* filler to verify high performance. Typically transmission averages over 90% for the nebula emission lines.

Transmission curves for the LUMICON UHC and O-III filters. Notice both have close to 95% transmission for the desirable nebula lines.

LUMICON FILTER SELECTION

	1¼"	48mm	Rear Cell
LUMICON Oxygen-III (O-III) Filter™ *(Select desired filter size)*	$99.50	$199.50	$199.50
Deep-Sky and Oxygen-III Filter™ *(Select desired filter size)* ***Save 11%***	$185.00	$370.00	$370.00
O-III and choice of H-Beta or UHC Filter™ *(Select desired filter size)* ***Save 7%***	$185.00	$370.00	$370.00

LUMICON 2111 Research Drive #5, Livermore, CA 94550 • (925) 447-9570 • 1-800-767-9576 • FAX (925) 447-9589

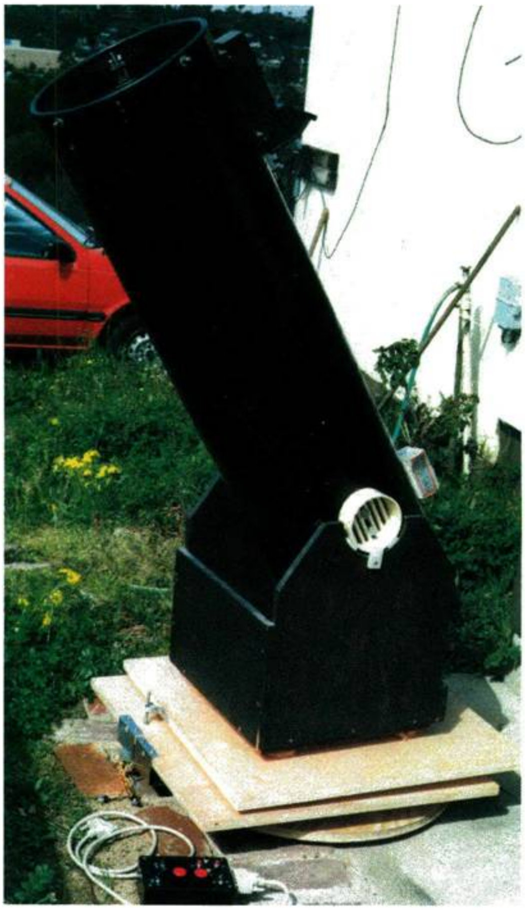
5/98

PRODUCTS

LensPen MiniPro

▶ Dissatisfied with cleaning products for photo and optical equipment, inventors Voytek Wasak and Moshe Cohen-Ravid developed a dry chemical compound and patented the LensPen in 1990 — a unique and revolutionary method of cleaning optic lenses safely and effectively. Now Parkside Optical Inc. is pleased to announce the release of their newest product, the *LensPen MiniPro*. The *LensPen MiniPro* is a smaller version of the earlier product, specifically designed to clean small optical lenses such as telescopes, eyepieces, binoculars, and digital cameras. The *LensPen MiniPro* looks like a pen with a retractable brush at one end and a special circular rubber tip covered by a cap at the other. Users first clean debris from the lens with the brush and then use the tip in a circular motion to absorb oily residue and smears. Manufacturers cite lab tests which confirm that the *MiniPro* is safe for all optical lenses and lens coatings. Additionally, *LensPen MiniPro* is environmentally friendly, uses no solvents, and creates no waste.

International Parkside Products Inc., 1820–1095 West Pender Street, Vancouver, British Columbia, V6E 2M6; phone, (604) 681-6472; fax, (604) 681-6194; website, http://www.lenspen.com. *LensPen MiniPro*: $9.95.



AltAzimuth Platform Kit

▶ With just a little elbow grease, you can assemble your own altazimuth platform — enabling you to track an object for several hours. The *AltAzimuth Platform Kit* from TL Systems provides a full 360° of azimuth movement and 15° of altitude movement. Any slice of the sky at least 15° high can be tracked for several hours, and as is true with any altazimuth mount, no polar alignment is required.

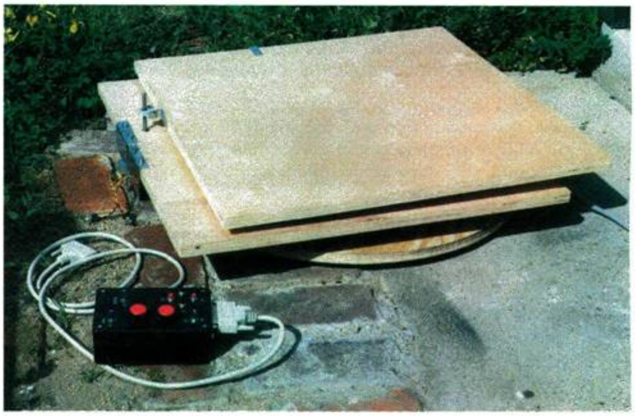
The kit includes all of the mechanical hardware except the wood, and most of the mechanical parts come in sub-assemblies ready for attachment. The kit's altitude and azimuth motor controller circuit boards and stepper motors require 12 volts DC and 250 MA power, which can be supplied either by a battery or an AC-to-12-volt-DC adapter (included in the kit). The platform will support loads up to 150 pounds.

The kit also includes boards to assemble a hand controller (pre-assembled hand control can be purchased for an additional fee), which makes the platform ideal for astrophotography. The hand controller allows users to track bright objects that don't require long exposure times.

An additional kit, the *Autoguider PC Interface Kit*, provides computer autoguiding capabilities. Included are an autoguider circuit board and relay boards to control the azimuth and altitude motors. The autoguider interface will work with CCD Camera Cookbook software or other software capable of controlling the drive motors. The latest version of CCD Camera Cookbook will also allow users to control azimuth speed, altitude, and focus from the computer screen. With Win245 software, drive and focus can be controlled with a mouse.

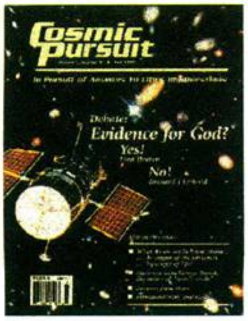
Detailed plans for each step of the assembly process are included with each kit.

TL Systems, 2184 Primrose Avenue, Vista, CA 92083; phone, (760) 599-4219; e-mail, tlsystem@ix.netcom.com; website, http://www.netcom.com/~tlsystem/. *AltAzimuth Platform Kit*: $289; *AltAzimuth Platform Kit with assembled hand controller*: $389; *Autoguider PC Interface Kit*: $269.



Cosmic Pursuit

▶ A new magazine devoted to bringing cosmology down to earth, *Cosmic Pursuit* recently released its third issue. The magazine, the quarterly journal of the Day Star Network, addresses issues ranging from cosmic origins to the relevance of the anthropic principle. Its pages are peppered with short, exclusive interviews with today's top names in cosmology — top theoretical physicists, NASA team leaders, Nobel prize-winning astronomers, and leading scientists in the continuing controversy between naturalists and proponents of intelligent design. The first issue (back issues available) contains a riveting debate on the cosmological evidence for God's existence between science writer Fred Heeren and physicist Bernard Leikind.



Cosmic Pursuit, 326 S. Wille Avenue, Wheeling, IL 60090; phone, (800) 743-7700; e-mail, info@daystarcom.org; website, http://www.daystarcom.org. Annual subscription price: $24.99; special introductory price: $19.99.

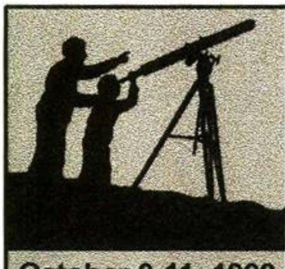
The Heavens Declare

▶ Narrated by astronomy writer and lecturer James Mullaney, *The Heavens Declare* is a video production focused on the ever-charged topic of the merger of science and religion. A slide-illustrated tour of the universe portrays its awe-inspiring beauty and order. The narration addresses topics such as the evidence of a Creator, Biblical references to the stars, Genesis and creation theories, NASA astronauts' spiritual experiences in space, prophecy and cosmic cataclysms, and religious and philosophical implications of the search for extraterrestrial life. Directed by Michael O'Donnel, the tape's running time is 82 minutes.

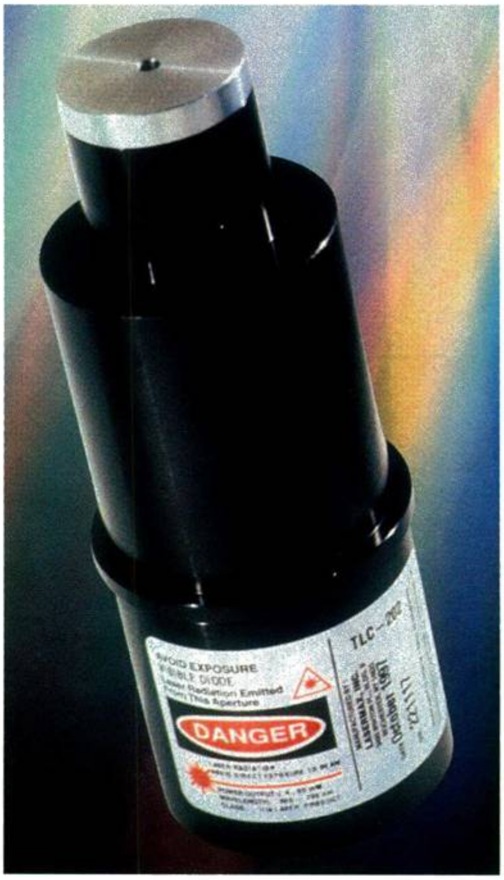
Astronomical Endeavors, P.O. Box 1146, Exton, PA 19341; phone, (610) 269-0047; e-mail, jmullaneysm@msn.com. *The Heavens Declare*: $20 plus $5 S&H.

SkyChart III
Precision Sky Simulator
for Windows and Macintosh
• Editable 19-million-object database with milliarcsecond accuracy
• Artificial satellites
• Telescope control
... and much more!
$39.95 + tax & shipping
New! CD-ROM release 3.0
SOUTHERN STARS SOFTWARE
Professional Software for the Amateur Astronomer
12525 Saratoga Creek Drive
Saratoga, CA 95070
Phone & Fax: 408-973-1016
E-mail: info@southernstars.com
Web: www.southernstars.com

TUTHILL,
YOUR ASTRONOMICAL FRIEND SAYS
Start now to watch and photograph Sun Spots as they grow toward the next Solar Maximum with our SOLAR SKREEN® Sun Filter on your finder, binoculars or telescope.
SOLAR SKREEN® FILTERS give sharper images of even the smallest Sun Spots than window glass solar filters. Send a large (9x12") SASE envelope (4 stamps) for a FREE sample of SOLAR SKREEN®.
Call 800-223-1063 for details of the
SOLAR SKREEN® CHALLENGE
Roger W. Tuthill, 11 Tanglewood Ln., BX
Mountainside, NJ 07092


The 5th Annual
Enchanted Skies Star Party
Astronomy in the Great American Southwest
Join us for observing fun, door prizes, friendly competitions, our famous chuck-wagon dinner, and tours of area scientific facilities. Our renowned lecture series features presentations by amateur and professional astronomers on topics ranging from beginning to advanced observing techniques and the latest news from the cutting edge of science.
The Enchanted Skies Star Party offers a unique experience in Southwestern astronomy. A dry, desert climate, dark skies and Socorro's friendly, small-town environment provide excellent observing and a relaxing atmosphere.
October 8-11, 1998
Socorro, New Mexico
The Star Party with:
• Clear, dark skies
• Outstanding speakers
• Spectacular tours
• Genuine Southwestern scenery and culture
NEW MEXICO
LAND OF ENCHANTMENT
The Enchanted Skies Star Party
P.O. Box 743-A
Socorro, NM, 87801
505-835-0424
www.socorro-nm.com/starparty.html

TLC Telescope Laser Collimator



▶ *TLC*, a laser/diffractive optic system for Newtonian alignment, is the fastest, most accurate system available to align your large Newtonian telescope. An industrial-quality, self-powered diode laser with a removable holographic diffractive reticle pattern generator, the *TLC* can be inserted directly into the focuser of your scope. This done, adjust the secondary mirror tilt until the reticle pattern is centered exactly on the primary mirror; the primary mirror mount should then be adjusted to reflect the laser pattern back to the *TLC* centered in the eyepiece aperture. In less than one minute, you can quickly troubleshoot and align your Newtonian telescope to the highest level of accuracy in daylight or darkness without prior disassembly or preparation of the telescope. A unique feature of the *TLC* is its projected computer-generated reticle, which combines several images into one standard hologram. The images include a cross hair with micro-graduations, a single-ring pattern for centering the image, a bright central spot, and a low-level diffuse red laser illumination for inspection of the telescope's optical path in total darkness.

The eyesafe *TLC* 5 mW 635 nm laser unit is the brightest laser available in its FDA-regulated safety class (IIIa). Its housing is made of rugged aircraft-grade aluminum, and its optics are designed to withstand an impact of 2,000 G. The *TLC* fits standard 1.25- and 2-inch focus mechanisms. A very high-brightness green laser system, the *TLC-203N*, is also available to use for aligning very large and multiple-mirror telescopes.

LaserMax Inc., 3495 Winston Place, Building B, Rochester, NY 14623; phone, (716) 272-5420; fax, (716) 272-5427. *TLC-202N* (red laser): $295; *TLC-203N* (green laser for larger telescopes): $1,995.

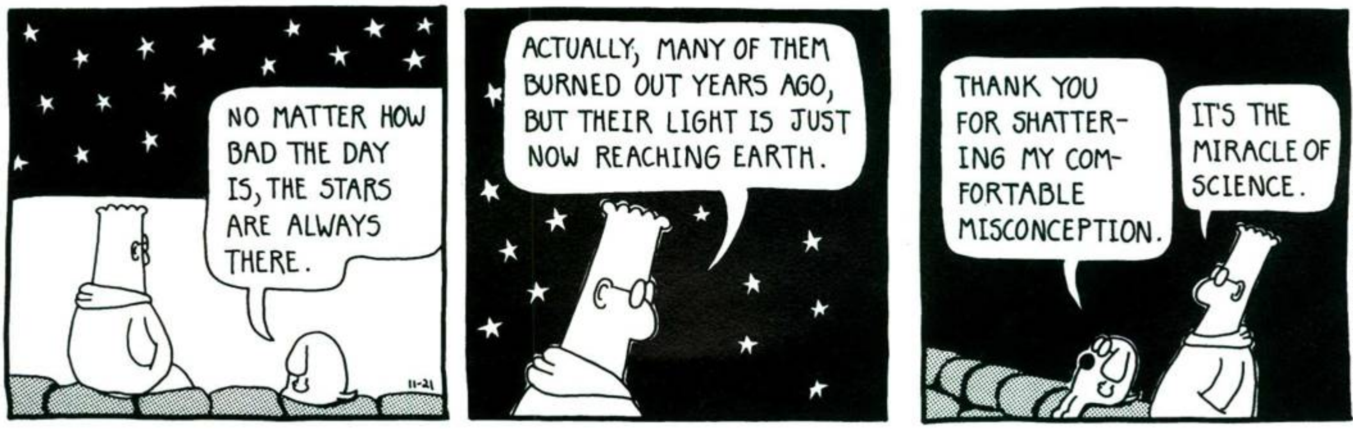
A BOOKS

Other Worlds: The Search for Life in the Universe

Michael D. Lemonick, 272 pages, Simon and Schuster, New York, 1998; ISBN 0-684-83294-1, hardcover, $25.

▶ Ever since Copernicus and Galileo first turned our attention to the expanses of the universe, theorists and the public alike have dreamed of the possibility, however remote, of discovering and contacting alien life forms. For centuries, the possibility that they could be out there somewhere was rejected as unlikely or even childish by the scientific establishment. During our century, a few brave scientists dared to formulate scholarly theories regarding the existence of other planets and solar systems. They questioned publicly that if there could be other planets, then why not other Earth-like planets orbiting sun-like stars and supporting life, perhaps even intelligent life, or perhaps even intelligent life with whom we could communicate.

Although some were willing to accept these theories at face value, scientists in general refused to believe that alien life was probable, or even possible, without some sort of observable evidence. Starting in the 1950s a renegade group of astronomers around the globe started out to find just that piece of evidence — a planet, a solar system, or the Holy Grail of their search, life outside Earth. This group of stargazers quickly attracted experts from the cutting edge of technology. They used telescopes with complicated light sensing devices, dividing starlight into spectra and analyzing the data with computers. In


NO MATTER HOW BAD THE DAY IS, THE STARS ARE ALWAYS THERE.
11-21
ACTUALLY, MANY OF THEM BURNED OUT YEARS AGO, BUT THEIR LIGHT IS JUST NOW REACHING EARTH.
THANK YOU FOR SHATTERING MY COMFORTABLE MISCONCEPTION.
IT'S THE MIRACLE OF SCIENCE.

DILBERT reprinted by permission of United Feature Syndicate, Inc addition, radio astronomers joined in the hunt with their huge listening devices, and with them came an array of mathematicians, astrophysicists, and computer programmers. Also jumping into this new field of study were biologists and organic chemists. They put their expertise in the basic building blocks of life forms as we know them to work to create an entirely new field of study and theory known as exobiology or astrobiology.

Somewhere along the way, the lay person was left out. The dream, which used to belong to anyone who gazed up at the heavens and was willing to let their mind wander freely among galaxies, was now commandeered by lengthy and complex computer programs required to micro-analyze data collected by intricate sensors picking up information all along the electromagnetic spectrum. Theories were encoded in mathematical and chemical formulas unintelligible to even the well-informed public. Discoveries were battered about in scientific debate as soon as they were made public, or even before. The search for ET had essentially gone super-high-tech, out of the ballpark.

Enter Michael D. Lemonick. Lemonick applies a journalist's eye to the situation in *Other Worlds: The Search for Life in the Universe* and gives us a wonderfully down-to-earth look at this high-flying new branch of scientific research. His vast experience as a science writer has given him both a fine understanding of advanced research techniques and the ability to explain them in plain English — without oversimplifying. His years of reporting on these scientists has also given him an "in" to the real people behind the jargon and technology. This is what really sets *Other Worlds* apart and makes it well worth reading — for anyone from other scientists to amateur astronomers to those of us who can't even find the Big Dipper.

Lemonick combines his knowledge of the science with his knowledge of the people and throws in a touch of plain old storytelling. He tells us the stories of individual scientists — their insecurities and hopes, their achievements and failures, and their day-to-day mundane lives. Lemonick has been following their work for years and has come to feel for them and pull for them

WHAT IN THE WORLD
LOCATED IN LAKE ARROWHEAD'S DARK MOUNTAIN SKIES
Orders: (888) What world – (888) 942-8967
Info: (909) 337-5080

TELESCOPES, CAMERAS AND ACCESSORIES
FULL LINE DEALER FOR
BAUSCH & LOMB, CELESTRON,
MEADE, TAKAHASHI & TELEVUE

NEW!

$39.95 FOR 8" SCT ACCU-FOCUS!TM (PAT.PEND) ARE YOU GETTING THE BEST FROM YOUR OPTICS? OUR NEW ACCU-FOCUSTM WILL ALLOW YOU TO COLLIMATE AND FOCUS ALMOST ANY TELESCOPE PRECISELY. SAVE MORE THAN $100.

TELESCOPES

Dobsonians from 4.5" to the NEW 17.5"	from $349
Meade and Celestron Schmidt Cassegrains from 8" to 16"	from $995
Maksutovs	$CALL
BIG Selection of Meade and Celestron Small Refractors	from $79
Takahashi Refractors, Mewlons and Epsilon Astrographs	from $910
Televue Pronto and Ranger are great for portability	$CALL

ACCESSORIES

Series 3000 Eyepieces	from $49.95
Series 4000 Eyepieces	from $79.95
Plossl Eyepieces	from $49.99
Ultima Eyepieces	from $79.95
Filter Sets	from $52.50
Telrad	$44.99
Barlows	from $51.40
Kendrick Kwik Focus	from $35.00
Fastar 8"	**IN STOCK**

CELESTRON 20 X 80's
BUSHNELL BINOCULARS

8x40 Birder	$54.99
8x42 WA	$79.99
7x35 Powerview WA	$49.99
10x50 Powerview WA	$57.99
12x50 Powerview WA	$61.95
B & L Custom 10x40 Armor	$359.99
B & L Elites	$CALL
DAVIS WEATHER STATIONS	*$CALL*

CCD CAMERAS/ACCYS

SBIG ST7/8	from $2650
SBIG AO-07 Adaptive Optics	$CALL
Meade	$CALL
Apogee AP7, AP8	$CALL
Isis Filter Wheel FW-1	$CALL

SOFTWARE/COMPUTER

The Sky Level II, III, IV	$CALL
CCDSoft	$CALL

WE HAVE MOST CCD CAMERAS & ACCessories IN STOCK
WE OPERATE A MILE HIGH REMOTE CONTROLLED OBSERVATORY
ALL PRICES PLUS PACKING & SHIPPING NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR TYPOGRAPHICAL ERRORS

We gladly accept

Please call for all other accessories & models!
OPEN 7 DAYS • 10 A.M. TO 5:30 P.M. PACIFIC

WHAT IN THE WORLD
Nature • Science • Recreation • Environment

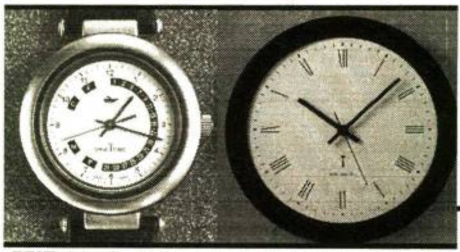
P.O. Box 1767 • 28200 Hwy. 189, Suite E210 • Lake Arrowhead, CA 92352
Phone: (909) 337-5080 • FAX: (909) 336-9708
Website at http://www.whatintheworld.com
Call for Complete Catalog & Newsletter

"ATOMIC CLOCK CONTROLLED"
Precision Time Pieces Synchronized to the US Atomic Clock - Accurate to 10 billionths of a Second!

ONLY $69

The most accurate clock on Earth. These smart clocks tune into the radio signal emitted by the **US Atomic Clock** in Colorado-which deviates less then 1 second over a million year period. They synchronize themselves automatically to the exact same time daily and adjust even for daylight savings time and leap seconds. You can now have the world's most accurate time 24 hours a day to be in control of time or start your day. These precision ZEIT timepieces are **engineered in Germany** and are **easy to use** using the latest in radio-controlled technology. Just set the time zone and the built in micro chip does the rest. **ZEIT- accurate! precise! reliable! & fully automatic**

ZEIT Atomic Wall Clock with hour, minute and seconds great for home or office — 1AA, Large 12". **Only $89**

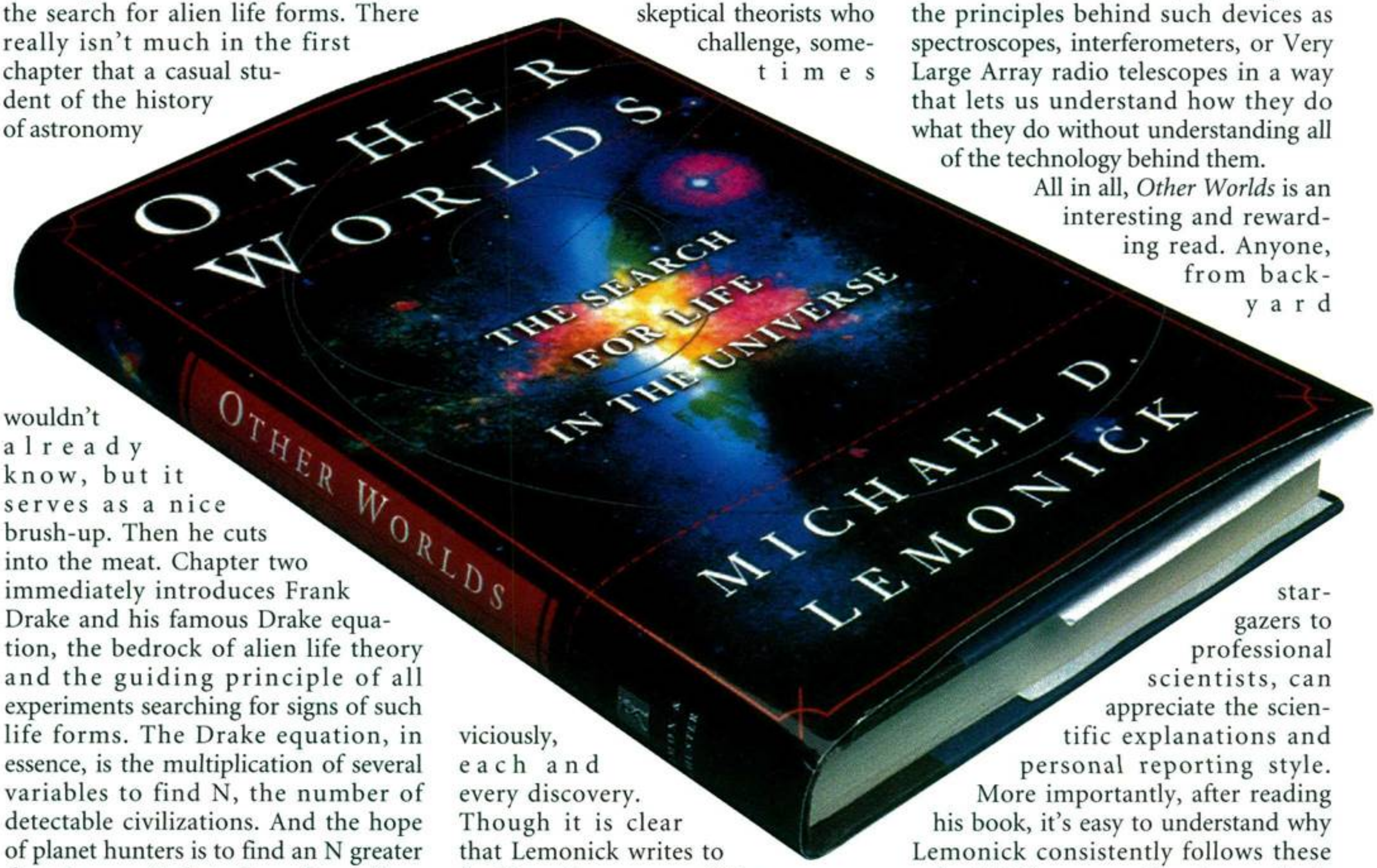


ZEIT Atomic Watch with SYNCTIME, the **world's most accurate watch** with hour, minute and seconds. Watch the hands spin at 80 times its normal rate until they stop at the precise time. Shock-resistant polymer case with built-in receiver for Atomic Time Signal (water-resistant). Sets itself daily and shows date with second hand. Mineral lens, **black or white** dial &leather band. Only $149

ZEIT Atomic Dual Alarm & ZEIT Atomic PC
Sleek European design with large 2 line LCD display with exact time in hours minutes, seconds; month and date, or any two US and world times. At 8 oz even ideal for travel; includes dual alarm with nightime illumination, time zones and lithium battery backup. Super sensitive built-in receiver. 2AA bat. included. Black arch design at 5"x4"x2 1/2". **ONLY $79.** Two only $ 129.
ZEIT PC with serial cable and software for WIN. Also shows **UTC Time in 24hrs** mode.**Only $129**

Christmas Hasn't Been Easier!
Atomic Clock Controlled Time:
Credit Card Orders
Call toll free **1-800-985-8463** 24hrs
send checks/money orders to:
ZEIT, 1010 Jorie #324, Oak Brook, IL 60523
fax. 630.575.0220 http://www.arctime.com

the way a hometown sportscaster pulls for his team. We get to root along with him in this book from front row seats with a locker room pass.



Lemonick gets us ready for this backstage tour with a quick history of the search for alien life forms. There really isn't much in the first chapter that a casual student of the history of astronomy wouldn't already know, but it serves as a nice brush-up. Then he cuts into the meat. Chapter two immediately introduces Frank Drake and his famous Drake equation, the bedrock of alien life theory and the guiding principle of all experiments searching for signs of such life forms. The Drake equation, in essence, is the multiplication of several variables to find N, the number of detectable civilizations. And the hope of planet hunters is to find an N greater than 1 — an N that allows for civilizations in addition to our own. Lemonick continues on from an explanation of the Drake equation to a balanced overview of the different ways in which scientists are breaking it down and searching for life on other planets.

Solving the Drake equation requires that scientists discover more about other sun-like stars — specifically whether there are stars out there orbited by planets. Lemonick starts the journey with the scientists who first found planets outside of our own solar system and who continue to develop new methods for finding more planets, should they be out there. He does not stop with the discoveries of the past, but goes on to describe the new methods and tools that are being planned and developed. He even includes some of the financially and politically impossible telescopes, spaceships, and satellites that these visionary scientists have dreamed up for the future.

Lemonick rounds the stories of these planet-hunters out by recounting some of their notable failures and many of the debates that are raised by skeptical theorists who challenge, sometimes viciously, each and every discovery. Though it is clear that Lemonick writes to further the cause of the planet-hunters, he is inclusive of the entire scientific process, which is dependent not only on research and discovery but also on a reasoned and critical evaluation of that research.

Throughout all of this, Lemonick stays true to his role as storyteller. He never lets the scientific and technical descriptions outweigh the personal. Even when explaining the complex ways in which scientists have managed to measure wobbles of a few meters per second in stars located many light-years away, he still manages to slip in a description of what these scientists look like, what clothes they wear, where they come from, and whether they're bearded or not.

If anything, Lemonick knows too much about these unique scientists. At times he can be easy to lose as he drops names of people and places with the ease of an insider, but this is more than made up for when he describes the technology these scientists use. No big words. No jargon (except for, of course, the acronyms that anyone who deals with NASA loves to use). He explains the principles behind such devices as spectroscopes, interferometers, or Very Large Array radio telescopes in a way that lets us understand how they do what they do without understanding all of the technology behind them.

All in all, *Other Worlds* is an interesting and rewarding read. Anyone, from backyard stargazers to professional scientists, can appreciate the scientific explanations and personal reporting style. More importantly, after reading his book, it's easy to understand why Lemonick consistently follows these scientists' careers: He shares their dream. — *Curtis Baldwin Strohl*

A BYTES

SkyMap

▶ A planetarium for your home computer, a sophisticated mapping tool, an extensive encyclopedic reference — *SkyMap Pro 4* can don any and all of these hats. A powerful and evidently flexible CD-ROM program for Windows 95 and Windows NT 4, *SkyMap Pro 4* is capable of showing the sky from any place on Earth at any date between 4000 B.C. and 8000 A.D. It functions first and foremost as a planetarium program — giving you the option of selecting planets, comets, deep-sky objects, constellations, scale lines, and coordinate grids as well as

Anyone can sell you a telescope.

We'll sell you the *right* telescope.

Hardly a day goes by that we don't get a note or E-mail message like the one reprinted below, or a call that goes something like this: "Your ads are right. So and so on the East Coast advertises low prices – but they don't have what I want in stock, they couldn't answer *any* of my questions, and they wanted my credit card number before they'd even *talk* to me. They said if I wanted to ask questions, I should call the manufacturer . . . and then they hung up on me!" One of our customers added, "If I wanted that kind of abuse, I would have called my ex-wife."

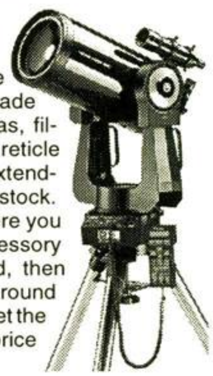
If you want the right telescope, you need more than a camera store clerk with a price list, a surly attitude, and a wild guess.

What you really need is someone who will take the time to listen to what *you* need, someone with years of experience to help you get the most telescope for your dollar. Unlike a camera store or shopping mall gift shop, telescopes are our specialty at ***astronomics***, not a sideline. We've been helping people choose the right telescope since 1979. We have the experience to help *you* pick the scope and accessories that best fit your needs . . . *and your budget.*

We're a family-owned full-line telescope dealer – not just a few scopes stuck off in the corner of some no-help department store or camera store as an afterthought. We don't work on commission, so we won't try to sell you something more expensive than you need just to pad our paychecks. We can't guarantee we have the perfect scope for everyone, but we'll do our best to help *you* pick the right scope from the more than 100 Meade, Celestron, TeleVue, Takahashi, and Questar models we carry – all discount priced from $99 to $27,995.

astronomics. No hard sell. No guesswork. Just honest advice, the *right* telescope . . . and a good price. Call us at (405) 364-0858 and find out for yourself.

We have the latest Meade scopes and accessories in stock . . .



It doesn't matter whether the right telescope for you is a fully computerized 8" or 10" **LX200 Schmidt-Cassegrain**, the 7" **LX200 Maksutov-Cassegrain** to the right; any of the 8" or 10" **LX50**s; the hot new 3.5" **ETX Maksutov** shown above; or the 8" German mount **203SC/500** Schmidt-Cassegrain shown to the left. If Meade is shipping it for a dealer to keep in stock, the chances are good that we *have* it in stock.

Why do we have it when other dealers don't? The day before this ad was written, we received 305 cartons of scopes and accessories from Meade in one shipment. We don't know of many other dealers – if any – who order Meade products in those quantities. But we do. Meade scopes, binoculars, eyepieces, CCD cameras, filters, Barlows, off-axis guiders, illuminated reticle eyepieces, counterweights, T-adapters, tele-extenders, Magellan computers – we have them all in stock.

Meade prices are about the same anywhere you call. So why order a Meade telescope or accessory from a dealer who charges your credit card, then makes you wait and wait until he finally gets around to ordering what you want? Not when you can get the Meade you want . . . right now . . . at the right price . . . right here at ***astronomics.***

New economy scopes!

Celestron FS114S reflector

Celestron C80HD refractor

Not all of our scopes are expensive. We have seven priced between $99 and $249, fourteen between $249 and $499, and eighteen from $499 to $999. There's a good variety to choose from, too – reflectors, refractors, and catadioptrics – and all are surprisingly good optically. If you're on a tight budget, we have the right scope for you. Our catalog shows them all. To get it, see below.

Our free catalog helps you pick the right Meade, Celestron, Questar, Takahashi, or TeleVue.

For detailed information on individual products, visit our Web site. Or you can call us at (405) 364-0858 or E-Mail us for your *free* copy of our catalog 98AST. It covers all of the telescopes and accessories we stock – from Celestron, DayStar, JMI, Lumicon, Meade, Optec, Pentax, Questar, Rigel Systems, SBIG, Software Bisque, Takahashi, TeleVue, and more. We'll include our 8-page guide on how to pick the right scope and your discount prices on the 1000+ products we carry. (Sorry, U. S. sales only.) The catalog is yours for only the cost of a one minute telephone call. The information we send will make it the most useful minute you'll ever invest in astronomy.

Anniversary special prices!

CELESTRON

Celestron 8" f/6 Star Hopper Dobsonian

$499 ***freight paid!***

We're starting our 20th year as a Celestron dealer. To celebrate, we've put some special prices on some special Celestron products.

The 8" Star Hopper Dobsonian is only $499, freight paid! (Some dealers charge $60 freight!)

You can get the $360 list 7 x 42mm Celestron Ultima binocular for only $169. The $280 list Celestron 8 x 40mm Pro binocular is yours for only $99, the lowest price in the country!

Celestron 8 x 40mm Pro **$99**

The Celestar 8 Schmidt-Cassegrain – with DC drive, 6 x 30 finder, 25mm eyepiece, slow motion controls, setting circles, dust cover, fixed height tripod/wedge combination, and multi-coated optics, is only $1079, freight paid!

Thanks for all your help in my purchase of a 10'' Meade LX200.
I have
put it together, got all of the coordianates entered. Now all I need is
some good
weather. It has rained here all week. Again I wanted to thank you for all
of your
help. You have another customer for life. You told me what I needed and
what I
did not. That means a lot when you make a major purchase like this. You all
are a first rate professional company. Keep up the good work and Thanks
again.

Customer E-Mail Quote of the Month #78

astronomics

Our 20th year of friendly service, good advice, and money-saving prices.

2401 Tee Circle, Suites 105/106, Norman, OK 73069

Toll-Free Order Line: **(800) 422-7876** Catalogs/Questions/Advice: **(405) 364-0858**

24-Hour FAX: (405) 447-3337 E-mail: questions@astronomics.com

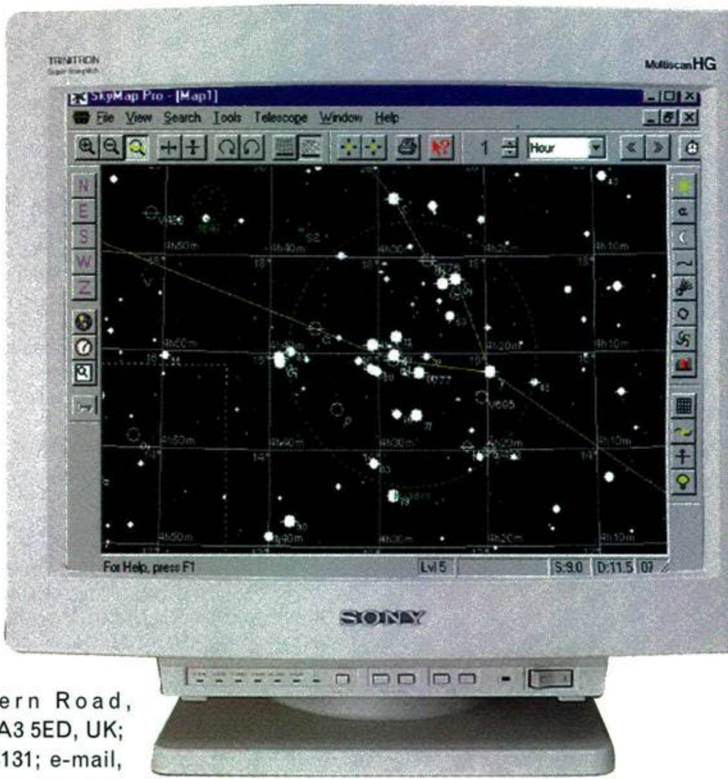
Our award-winning Internet address: www.astronomics.com America On-Line: okastro

10 to 5 CST, Mon. thru Fri., Saturday 12 to 5. We accept Mastercard, Visa, Discover, and American Express. U. S. sales *only*.

No credit card surcharge. $5.95 minimum freight. Restocking fees apply to returns for credit and to merchandise returned in used or damaged condition.

choosing how to display them. And you can tinker with what part of the sky to view or what region of the world to view it from, and you can even select the century for which you want to create a picture of the heavens.

In addition to its planetarium functions, *SkyMap* also provides more up-to-date and comprehensive information than the best and most recent printed star atlases. Deep-sky objects and stars as faint as magnitude 16 find their way into this program's comprehensive sea of information. But *SkyMap* does more than just name the objects you see. For any object you select, the program will compile all the information about it from the accompanying data catalogs. (The program is equipped with several data catalogs, including the enormous Hubble Guide Star Catalog, and users have the option of adding or updating catalogs as well.) For a bright star, the quantity of information provided can fill as many as half a dozen sheets of paper. If speed is your prerogative, however, you might decide to consider other programs. *SkyMap* doesn't claim to be the fastest planetarium program around — it concentrates instead on accuracy. The program carries out its calculations as efficiently as possible, report manufacturers, "but it never compromises accuracy for the sake of speed."



SkyMap, 9 Severn Road, Culcheth, Cheshire WA3 5ED, UK; phone, 44 (0) 1925 764131; e-mail, sales@skymap.com; website, http://www.skymap.com. *SkyMap Pro 4*: $79. Minimum requirements: Windows 95 or Windows NT 4.0.

The Webweaver Picks

Get ready to go back to school with some great educational websites:

NASA's Learning Technologies Project:
http://learn.ivv.nasa.gov/

Internet in the Classroom:
http://learn.ivv.nasa.gov/features/1998/ames_feat/ames_feat.html

Space Shuttle Team Online:
http://quest.arc.nasa.gov/shuttle/

Starchild:
http://heasarc.gsfc.nasa.gov/docs/StarChild/StarChild.html

Students for the Exploration and Development of Space:
http://seds.lpl.arizona.edu/

Ask the Astronomer:
http://www2.ari.net/home/odenwald/qadir/qanda.html

Education at Hubble's STScI:
http://oposite.stsci.edu/pubinfo/edugroup/educational-activities.html

Views of the Solar System:
http://www.hawastsoc.org/solar/homepage.htm

Bert's Best Astronomy Sites for Children:
http://db.cochran.com/li_showElems:theoPage:theo:3548:0.db

The Wonders of the Universe

▶ Three prominent astronomers, Zdenek Pokorny, Jiri Grygar, and Patrick Moore, have pooled their scientific expertise with other contributing authors and taken advantage of growing CD-ROM technology to create a spectacular multi-media introduction to the science of astronomy: *The Wonders of the Universe.*

Recently released by D-data, this CD-ROM is the first volume of an ongoing project entitled Astro 2001, intended to aid in the popularization of astronomy. With 392 photographs, 14 minutes of video recordings, 40 tests and questions, almost three hours of spoken dialog, and 48 figures drawn line by line in front of the user, *The Wonders of the Universe* pushes CD-ROM technology to its very limits and takes users on an extraordinary tour through time and space. Starting with the Big Bang and continuing through to modern-day space travel, rich images accompany informative text and introduce users to the many inhabitants of the universe, including galaxies, constellations, black holes, the solar system, our own planet, and much more. In your travels you can choose either to follow suggested routes (indicated by icons on screen) or forge your own way through a self-selected itinerary. Whichever you select, beware: You'll be sure to learn a thing or two along the way.

D-data, Inc., 1 World Trade Center, New York, NY 10048; phone, (212) 524-0694; website, http://www.d-data.com. *The Wonders of the Universe*: $44.95 plus shipping. Minimum requirements: 486 processor, Windows 95; 8 MB RAM; 4-power CD-ROM. **A**

PRODUCT INFO

Astronomy assumes no responsibility for the product information supplied by manufacturers. Prices are retail and subject to change without notice. Suppliers should send announcements and color photographs to Star Stuff, P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187, or e-mail starstuff@astronomy.com. Check *Astronomy*'s website for news as it happens — http://www.astronomy.com

Astronomy's Marketplace

Welcome to the MARKETPLACE section in ASTRONOMY Magazine. These pages are specifically designed to be an affordable and highly effective way for you to market astronomy-related products or services. Call Michael Ellis at 888-558-1544, ext. 636 to place your advertising message here.

Brandons

Used exclusively by QUESTAR, these eyepieces are also the choice of experienced telescope observers. Best contrast possible. Thousands made annually at our Candor factory. World-famous DAKIN Barlows, filters, 1/20th wave diagonals, Amici's, adapters. Send $1.00 for flyers.

VERNONscope & Co.
5 Ithaca Road • Candor, NY 13743
607-659-7000 Fax 659-4000

METEORITES

Own a piece of another world!
Free Color Meteorite Catalogue
New England Meteoritical Services
Box 440-A, Mendon MA 01756 USA
Tel 508-478-4020 Fax 508-478-5104
www.meteorlab.com

TOTAL SOLAR ECLIPSE 4

EXCEPTIONAL EXPERIENCES
Black Sea Cruise
Turkish Land Odyssey
Danube River Journey
Baltic Republics Cruise

Call for **FREE** brochure
800 830-1998
Journeys for Inquisitive Minds
TravelQuest
INTERNATIONAL
570 Skyview Drive • Prescott, AZ 86303

ECLIPSE VIDEO
Experience the 1998 solar eclipse
from the "Fascination" near Aruba.
Quality 40 Minute edited video
$34.95 + 4.95 S&H
800-243-3077 credit card orders
Check/money orders to:
ECLIPSE VIDEO
3516A Mill St., Bemidji, MN 56601

ECLIPSE SHADES
SAFE FOR DIRECT SOLAR VIEWING

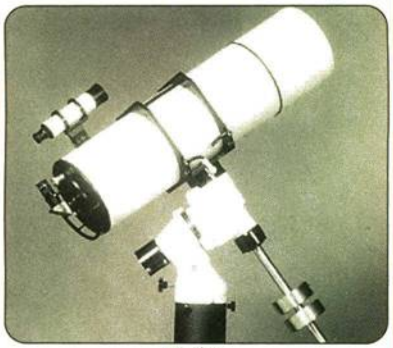
ECLIPSE SHADES™
Safe Solar Viewers
Custom Imprinting Available!

Eclipse Shades™ provide the ultimate in protection from harmful Solar Radiation. Lenses made of Optical Grade, Neutral Density 5 Mylar, filter out 100% of Ultra-Violet, 100% of Infra-Red, and 99.999% of Visible Light.

Quality Paper Eyewear & Specialty Optics
Rainbow Symphony, Inc.
6860 Canby Ave. #120, Reseda, CA 91335
1-800-821-5122 FAX (818) 708-8470
E-Mail: eclipse@rainbowsymphony.com
www.rainbowsymphony.com/soleclipse.html

TEC Telescope Engineering

Precision optics up to 60" for amateurs and professionals. Mirror blanks up to 2 meters in diameter. Sitall, Fused Quartz, and other optical materials. Eyepieces and other accessories from Germany and Japan.

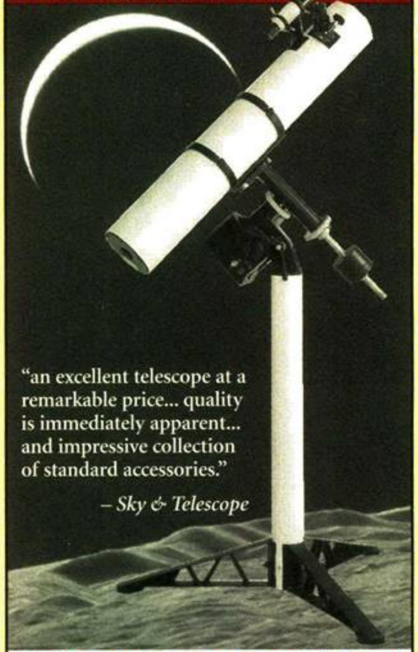


8" f/20

Maksutov Telescopes and Optics up to 16" in diameter and focal ratios from f/4 to f/20. Telescope prices from $3300.

Telescope Engineering Company
15730 W. 6th Ave., Golden, CO 80401
Ph. 303 273 9322
Fax 303 273 0204
e-mail: tlscopng@telcocom.com

OUT OF THIS WORLD REFLECTOR TELESCOPES



"an excellent telescope at a remarkable price... quality is immediately apparent... and impressive collection of standard accessories."

– *Sky & Telescope*

At Very Down to Earth Prices!

See what you've been missing, from the craters of the moon to the rings of Saturn, with these spectacular 110mm (4.3") and 150mm (6") Newtonians for much less than you'd expect to pay! Diffraction-limited optics, loads of *free* accessories and rugged, all metal construction (even the tube) – old-world quality! Complete with precision-machined German equatorial mount with clock drive on solid metal pedestal with built-in anti-vibration pads. 110mm complete with interchangeable 1.25" eyepieces (15mm Kellner & 25mm plossl), 6x30 finderscope and Barlow lens; 150mm also includes 42mm eyepiece and 8x50 finderscope. Set of six glass filters and tongue & groove wooden storage cases included with each. A real value! One-year warranty; 30-day money-back satisfaction guarantee. Quantities limited.

Just **$499*** *for 110mm; only* **$749** *for 150mm!*

Equatorial mounts, mirrors, eyepieces and accessories now sold separately! Call for details.

SOVIETSKI COLLECTION™
Treasures from a Bygone Era™

CALL NOW! 800-442-0002
3450 Kurtz St., #C, San Diego, CA 92110 • Fax (619) 294-2500
http://www.sovietski.com • e-mail: sales@sovietski.com
*Plus S/H • We Ship Worldwide.

SPACE ART

satisfaction guaranteed

PAINTINGS
PRINTS
POSTERS
CARDS

OUR BEAUTIFUL 40-page color catalog
$3 USA $5 Int'l

Bonestell McCall Bean Carroll Poor
Eggleton Davis Dixon Foster Rawlings
Tucciarone Hardy Hartmann Butler
Cabrera Hejja Durda Egge *& more*

AUTOGRAPHED ART
Armstrong Glenn Lovell Cernan
Bean Conrad Aldrin Shepard Leonov
Levy Hale Bopp *& more*

800-727-NOVA
NOVAGRAPHICS
SPACE ART GALLERY

Box 37197-C4
Tucson, AZ
85740

complete selection online ordering
www.novaspace.com

Astronomy's Marketplace

DURABLE HIGH-QUALITY
COATINGS

With our ENDUROBRIGHT™ COATINGS you will get the most durable and pinhole-free front-surface mirror coatings on the market today! GUARANTEED

- QSP's PROTECTED ALUMINUM coating >89%
- QSP's SEMI-ENHANCED coating >92%
- QSP's ENHANCED coating >96%
- turnaround for PAL mirrors less than 12.5" 7 working days
- turnaround for EAL mirrors less than 12.5" 14-21 working days
- SLAR and High-Efficiency AR coatings upon request
- up to 44-inch diameter
- ENDUROBRIGHT™ dielectric coatings upon request

QSP

QSP Optical Technology, Inc.
1712-F Newport Circle
Santa Ana, CA 92705
Phone: 714-557-2299 • Fax: 714-557-2170
http://www.QSPtech.com

***SKY/mount* by Virgo**

A finely machined black binocular mount
NOW only $174.95 + S&H
***SKY/mount*/Tripod/Bag - $269.95+S&H**
FREE catalogue - www.Astronomy-Mall.com

Virgo Astronomics
608 Falconbridge Dr., Joppa MD 21085
Ph-410-679-7055 fax-410-679-2376
virgoastronomics@erols.com

MILLENNIUM

1999 Total Solar Eclipse

AUSTRIA or TURKEY

If you missed the first total solar eclipse of this millennium on Sept. 19, 1001 (*Aethelred the Unready* was King of England), don't miss the last one – Aug. 11, 1999

INNOVATIONS IN TRAVEL OF ANNAPOLIS
800-733-3361 ★ innovations2@juno.com

ASTRO-PHYSICS

High-quality instruments for discriminating observers and astrophotographers

Refractors- 105,130,155 mm dia.
German Equatorial Mountings
Visual and Photographic
Accessories

155 StarFire EDF with 4" Focuser,
900 German Equatorial
80mm Guidescope, accessories

11250 Forest Hills Rd.
Rockford, IL 61115 USA
Ph: 815-282-1513, Fax: 815-282-9847

SETIQuest.

Request Your Free Sample Issue!

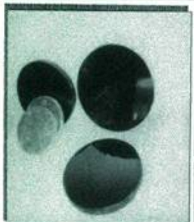
Join fellow astronomers in the quest for evidence of life in the universe.

SETIQuest is a quarterly magazine devoted to the Search for Extraterrestrial Intelligence (SETI) and bioastronomy. Read timely accounts of new discoveries, review pertinent articles in astronomical publications, scan scholarly overviews on the origin of life and exobiology, and gain insight into current observational strategies.

***SETIQuest* Inquiries, Dept.AS • 174 Concord Street • Peterborough, NH 03458-0874**
603-924-9631 • Fax **603-924-6746** • E-mail **seti-circ@helmers.com**

Visit us on the Web at http://www.setiquest.com

KITES
FREE COLOR CATALOG
Choose from over 200 exiting kites.
• Many unusual & innovative designs.
Call or write for your catalog today!
Into The Wind • **(800) 541-0314**
1408-A Pearl St., Boulder, CO 80302



BUILD YOUR OWN TELESCOPE WITH TODAY'S
MODERN GLASS TECHNOLOGY
AND
SAVE $$$$

BLACK VITRIFIED CERAMIC BLANK

Diameter	Price	Diameter	Price
8"	44.95	16"	269.95
10"	74.95	18"	349.95
12"	109.95	20"	499.95
12.5"	134.95	22"	674.95
14"	179.95	24"	899.95

------- CERAMIC KIT -------

- CERAMIC BLANK
- 46-80-120-240-500-1000 ABRASIVES
- ROSE- ROUGE - POLISHING PICTH
- SECONDARY HOLDER + SPIDER
- 25mm fl PLOSSL EYE PIECE
- SECONDARY MIRROR
- 1.25" RACK & PINION FOCUSER
- LOW FRICTION BEARINGS

8" $ 249.95 12" $ 429.95
10" $ 349.95 12.5" $ 449.95

☐ EYE PIECES
☐ SPIDERS
☐ SECONDARY HOLDER
☐ FOCUSER
☐ MIRROR KIT

☐ MIRROR BLANK
☐ POLISHING TOOL
☐ ABRASIVES
☐ VACCUM PLATING
☐ FILTERS

☐ LOW FRICTION BEARINGS
☐ FOUCAULT TESTER
☐ TRUSS KIT
☐ TRUSS TELESCOPE
☐ TELESCOPE ALIGNER

ASM PRODUCTS REG'D

754, Ch. de la MONTAGNE
MONT ST. HILAIRE
QUEBEC / CANADA J3G-4S6
Tél: (514) 898-3990 Fax: (514) 653-5293
e-mail: sicva@videotron.ca

CELESTRON

REFRACTORS		REFLECTORS		DOBSONIANS		SCHMIDTS	
70 mm Alt Azm	199.00	4-1/2" Firstscope	229.00	6" Star Hopper	439.00	G8	999.00
80 Altazimuth	289.00	4-1/2" Deluxe	289.00	8" Star Hopper	529.00	Celestar 8	1,079.00
80 Wide Angle EQ	279.00	4-1/2" Premium	319.00	11" Star Hopper	849.00	Computerized	1,589.00
80 Equatorial	299.00	C114-HD	399.00	14" Star Hopper	1099.00	Deluxe	1,699.00
C102-HD	549.00	150 HD 6"	649.00	17-1/2 Star Hopper	1949.00	Computerized Deluxe	2,199.00

CELESTRON EYEPIECES

Plossl 6.3, 7.5, 10, 12.5 mm	39.00
Plossl 17, 20, 26 mm	39.00
Plossl 32, 40 mm	49.00
Ultima 5, 7.5, 12.5 mm	79.00
Ultima 18, 24, 30 mm	89.00
Ultima 35, 42 mm	99.00

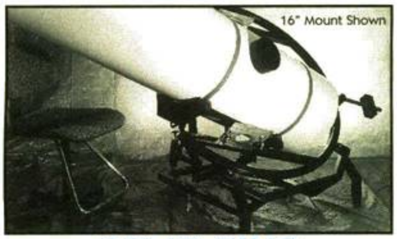
Visit our showroom in Russellville, Arkansas
Hours: Monday-Friday 10-6 Saturday 9-5
We stock a full line of Celestron & Meade telescopes & accessories.
Call for free discount price list.
Prices subject to change without notice.

AUTHORIZED CELESTRON AND MEADE DEALERS

REX'S
ASTRO STUFF

Toll Free Order Line: 1-877-REX-ASTRO
www.astrostuff.com
VISA 63 Observatory Lane • Dover, Arkansas 72837 • TEL: (501) 331-3773 • FAX: (501) 331-3131 MasterCard

UPGRADE YOUR DOB



SPLIT RING
EQUATORIAL
MOUNT

- DESIGNED FOR DOB OPTICAL TUBES
- BALL BEARING R.A. MOVEMENT
- LARGE NYLON DEC. BEARINGS
- R.A. & DEC. BRAKES
- 360° EYEPIECE ROTATION
- ADJUSTABLE TRIPOD BASE
- FOLDS FLAT
- ACCEPTS NON DOB OPTICAL TUBES
- OFFERS STIFFNESS & LIGHT WEIGHT

ONLY AVAILABLE IN A SPLIT RING

8" $249.00	12" $499.00	16" $749.00
S&H $55	S&H $75	S&H $95

TWO YEAR WARRANTY-30 DAY MONEY BACK SATISFACTION GUARANTEE

STANLEY DEVELOPMENT CO.
P.O. BOX 21034 BARRIE, ON L4M 6J1
Ph. (705)739-1848 FAX (705)739-1649

PHONE, FAX OR WRITE FOR SPEC. SHEET & ORDER FORM

THE AMAZING DOB DRIVER II

Dual axis microstep quartz drive fits all Dobsonians, or user-built equatorials. Powerful computerized tracking, panning, and guiding in the palm of your hand! Super portable, super simple, AC/DC/CAR/BAT 12V. Instant setup–NO ALIGNMENT! Multi-function display. Calibration supertunes your scope to maximum performance. Options for PC link/CCD link.

New Roboscope PC Software
Go to 13,000 + objects + any chart point

Control only - $329 ATM System - $439
Complete system w/ready-to-install drives - $549
Free lit - satisfaction guaranteed!

TECH 2000
3349 SR99 S Monroeville, OH 44847
Ph. 419-465-2997 • Fax 419-465-2484
VISA/MC • WORLDWIDE DEALERS

Solar Eclipse Sail

Aegean & Black Seas
July 31- Aug. 14, 1999 or Aug 7-14, 1999

Winter Star Party - Grenadines
S/V Yankee Clipper March 14-20,1999

Tropical Sails Corp.
2516 Sea Palm Dr., El Paso, TX 79936-3013
800-595-1003 915-595-1003
www.tropicalsails.com

8" f/6 or 12.5" f/5

Take It For A Spin!

Mag1 Instruments Portaball
Quick Set-up • Rotatable Tube
Exceptional Optics

SEE It Spin Online!

mag1instruments.com
414-785-0926

MARS VR

PATHFINDER MISSION CD-ROM WITH PHOTOS, SCIENCE RESULTS, ROVER MOVIES, AND VR TOUR OF THE LANDING SITE.

$39.95 + S&H CALL 1-800-685-5397
WWW.VRCAMERA.COM
FOR MAC OS AND WINDOWS 95

Bargain Books

- **Save up to 80%** on recent publishers' overstocks, imports, reprints.
- **Save 30% or more** on a wide selection of current books and best sellers!
- **Astronomy**, Photography, Science, Nature, Travel—over 60 subject areas.
- **America's *biggest* bargain book selection.** Our 29th Year.

FREE CATALOG

HAMILTON 5676 Oak
Falls Village, CT 06031-5005

MEGASTAR

"*It's intuitive,* it's easy to use and unbelievably powerful!" That's what we hear from *MegaStar* owners.

Sky Atlas for Windows 3.1, 95 & NT

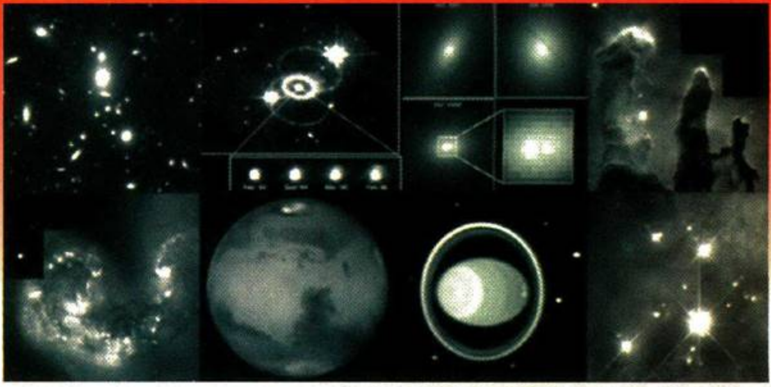
Ready to buy a computer star atlas? Or maybe the one you're now using gives more pain than pleasure. Then test drive **MegaStar**, and see just how easy it is to get to 15 million stars, 110,000 deep sky objects, 30,000 asteroids, dozens of comets and much, much more. You'll need a 486 PC or better, Windows 3.1, 95 or NT, 5 Mb hard disk space and a CD-ROM. **Download the demo today** at www.willbell.com. **$129.95** postage paid in the U.S.

(800) 825-STAR or (804) 320-7016

Willmann-Bell, Inc. T.M.
Publishers and Booksellers Serving Astronomers Worldwide Since 1973

P.O. Box 35025 • Richmond, VIrginia 23235 • USA • www.willbell.com

Hubble Images CD-ROM



Hundreds of Beautiful Full-Color Images
Detailed Scientific Image Information
Contains Links to Internet Sites of Interest to Hubble Enthusiasts
Mac OS and Windows Compatible

FARRIER SOFTWARE
<http://www.FarrierSoft.com>

$24.95 + $4.00 S&H ($5.00 non-US orders)
CA residents add $2.00 sales tax.

Published by Laser Point
(800) 894-6758 - orders only, no product support
(408) 722-6894 - product support & pre-sales questions
(408) 722-6895 - fax orders, purchase orders
Postal Orders (checks, purchase orders) - P.O. Box 2378, Watsonville, CA 95077, USA

Astronomy's
Marketplace

Buy a Star ★ Name a Star

★ On the exclusive
MSAS Star Atlas
to be placed in our future
observatory & science center.

Receive a certificate of record and more.

Free brochure.

Starting at only $30.00!

VISA/MC accepted

(909) 336-1699
www.mountain-skies.org

Mtn. Skies Astronomical Society
Box 1169 - Lake Arhd, CA 92352

CELESTRON®

Now Carrying **MEADE**

- Telescopes, Binoculars, Eyepieces & Accessories.
- Astronomy Books & Supplies.
- Amateur & Shortwave Radio

Radio City Inc.

2663 Country Road I
Mounds View, MN, 55112
612-786-4475
radiocity@skypoint.com

BUY • SELL • TRADE

800-426-2891
www.radioinc.com

TryOrbit for Win95

Hands-on approach. You explore and learn as you make any cislunar orbit.

- Generates an animated two-dimensional simulation of each orbit.
- Detailed listing of orbital angles, positions, lengths & speed graphs.
- 75 equations documented.
- 50 graphic illustrations.

Minimum Requirements:

- VGA monitor. Color SuperVGA monitor recommended.
- Windows® 95, or later.
- NT® 3.51, NT® 4.0 or NT® 5.0

Price $29.98. 30 day money back guarantee. To Canada, add 7% GST
Send check or money order to:

Psignologic Services
P. O. Box 34069, Dept. 764
Seattle, WA 98124-1069

Write above for further info & order form.
E-MAIL: timer@axionet.com

Know Thy Scope

EASYTESTER ®

Want to know if that scope is a peach or a lemon?
This Ronchi eyepiece makes anyone an instant star test expert.

JACK SCHMIDLING PROD INC. MARENGO, IL 60152
815 923 0031 http://user.mc.net/arf

★ Star Hill Inn ★

an astronomer's retreat in the Rockies

Astronomy & Nature Workshops!

Come for a dark sky vacation… bring your 'scope or rent one of ours! Charming private cottages, 7200" elevation. Easy access to Santa Fe, Taos, Pecos Wilderness & Wildlife Refuges. Open year-round, reasonable rates. For free info:

Star Hill Inn, Sapello,
New Mexico 87745
505-425-5605

Starsplitter Gem

Newtonian Telescopes
Quality Focused on the Customer

4.5" f/8 - $379
4.5" + Motor Drive $479
6" f/5 - $529
Plus Shipping

Standard Features:
German Equatorial Mount
Aluminum Tripod
1.25" Focuser
Polar-Alignment Telescope
6x30mm Finder
15mm Plossl
25mm Plossl

Upgrades:
Drive Motor - $129
Camera Adapter - $24.95

Call or Write 805-492-0489
Phone or Fax

Starsplitter Telescopes
3228 Rikkard Drive
Thousand Oaks, CA 91362

TELESCOPE KITS, LENSES, ACHROMATS MIRRORS, MIRROR BLANKS, ALUMINUM COATINGS & ACCESSORIES

BUY DIRECT ★ DO IT YOURSELF

Stock & Custom mirrors and molded mirror blanks, diagonals, parts made from Pyrex, optical glasses, fused silica, quartz and other low expansion ceramic materials. Telescope accessories, do-it-yourself books.

Write, call, fax or e-mail for catalog

NEWPORT GLASS WORKS, LTD.
1629 Monrovia Ave.
Costa Mesa, CA 92627
714-642-9980
FAX: (714) 642-4832
E-mail: ngw@netcom.com
Web: http://www.newportglass.com

ASTRONOMICAL ADVENTURES

"for the best views of heaven and earth"

Come to Northern Arizona to explore the Universe from extraordinary dark skies, combined with tours of the Planet Earth at diverse geologic sites.

See in incredible detail the depths and splendors of the Universe from under some of the **darkest, clearest skies in North America** utilizing our collection of **telescopes up to 36"** and technical expertise.

During the day, enjoy **guided tours** to volcanoes and lava flows, the **Grand Canyon**, the best example on Earth of a cosmic collision at **Meteor Crater, Lowell Observatory,** and the exquisite rock formations of **Sedona and Red Rock country.**

All day and night activities, transportation and equipment and more are included in these daily and week-long educational and recreational adventure vacations, for novice and expert alike. Located at 6300' above sea level on a 90,000 acre ranch. For further information on the best views of the heavens and Earth, please contact:

ASTRONOMICAL ADVENTURES
2542 N. Fourth Street Suite 200
Flagstaff, Arizona 86004
(602) 485-4367
http://Astronomy-Mall.com

Laser Collimator

Aluminum and stainless
accurate to .0002" Premium laser
diode. 40 hr. lithium battery
1 Yr.warranty.1.25"& 2" model-$125
For 1.25" only-$100. $5 S&H

Howie Glatter, 3850 Sedgwick Ave.Bronx,N.Y
10463 Tel:718 796 3203 Evenings E.S.T. M-F

Tell advertisers you saw their ad in
Astronomy

SINGLES IN SCIENCE

and others interested in science/nature are meeting through *Science Connection.*

1-800-667-5179; sciconnect@compuserve.com
On-line registration: www.sciconnect.com/

TUTHILL,

YOUR ASTRONOMICAL FRIEND SAYS:

Every Meade ETX Scope needs our:
NO DU Cap, Battery Warning Light,
Field Tripod, Solar Skreen,
Piggy Back Mount,
ETX User Video, and Finder.

For info on our custom-made Tuthill
ETX accessories send SASE
9"X12" w/4 stamps to:

Roger W. Tuthill, Box 1086e,
Mountainside, NJ 07092

STAR SPECTROSCOPES

Visual Star Spectroscope $149
Visual/Photo/CCD Model $199
NEW! Nebula-Seeking Filter $129

RAINBOW OPTICS
Free Information: (510) 581-8266
1593 "E" Street, Hayward, CA 94541

METEORITES!

Irons. Stones. Stony-irons. Tektites.
Quality display and study specimens.
Space jewelry, books, slides.
Authenticity guaranteed.
Color Catalog $2.

Bethany Sciences
P.O. Box 3726-A
New Haven, CT 06525

CATCH A FALLING STAR!

(203)393-3395

ECLIPSE CRUISE '99
AND TOUR

10 Days from London
Primary Observation site, Irish Sea
"Clearest skies in Western Europe."
SPECIAL Guest Lecturers
* 12 days in Turkey also available
Free newsletter:
"LAST WORD on the STARS"
For Free Information, write to:

TRAVEL WIZARD
7788 University Ave., La Mesa, CA 91941
1-800-708-7677
(619) 464 -1946 • FAX: 462-5278
E-mail: lastsword@aol.com

NEW AUTHORS

PUBLISH YOUR WORK
ALL SUBJECTS CONSIDERED
Fiction, Biography, Religious, Poetry, Children's.
AUTHORS WORLDWIDE INVITED.
WRITE OR SEND YOUR MANUSCRIPT TO
MINERVA PRESS
2 OLD BROMPTON ROAD, LONDON SW7 3DQ, ENGLAND

SURPLUS SHED℠

SURPLUS OPTICS AND ELECTRONICS
FREE CURRENT LIST
Phone/fax/faxback TOLL FREE:
1-877-7SURPLUS • 610-926-9226
E-Mail: SURPLUSHED@aol.com
WWW: http://www.SurplusShed.com
407 U.S. Route 222, Blandon, PA 19510

STARSPLITTER TELESCOPES

INNOVATIVE DESIGNS IN ALT-AZ NEWTONIANS
SUPERIOR QUALITY & PERFORMANCE

"EXPERIENCE A NEW UNIVERSE"

MODELS TO FIT YOUR BUDGET

COMPLETE SYSTEMS OR INSTALL YOUR OPTICS

FOR INFORMATION OR COMPONENTS CATALOG CALL OR WRITE:

STARSPLITTER TELESCOPES
3228 RIKKARD DRIVE
THOUSAND OAKS, CA 91362
805-492-0489
PHONE/FAX

STARSPLITTER COMPACT & COMPACT II
8", 10", 12.5", 14.5",15"

STARSPLITTER II
15" - 30"
STARSPLITTER@EZ2.NET

HTTP//WWW.STARSPLITTER.COM

TELEKIT

Own and build the most complete and advanced truss tube Newtonian telescope kit. Have fun in the process. Many outstanding features included in this easy to assemble telescope. Or, convert your old telescope into a highly portable, full-featured scope.

TK 10	$ 950	TK 16	$1300	TK 20	$1650
TK 12.5	$1100	TK 17	$1450	TK 22	$1800
TK 14.5	$1200			TK 24-30	Call

Complete truss tube kits WITHOUT optics.

AstroSystems
124 N. 2nd Street
La Salle, CO 80645 USA
http://www.frii.com/~astrosys 970.284.9471 Fax 284.9473

NISUR systems

P3Tri-Pier & Altazimuth mounts
Features: folding eyepiece trays, extendible pier steel bearings, & more **P3 Tri-pier $248.**
Standard Alta. $115.
Capella Alta. $185.
free brochure
info:973 566 9624 fax:973 566 9625
50 Martin st. Bloomfield N.J. 07003

METEORITES

Michael I. Casper, Meteorites, Inc.
Post Office Drawer J
Ithaca, New York 14851 U.S.A.
Phone: 607-257-5349 Fax 607-266-7904
e-mail: casper@meteorites.com
http://www.meteorites.com

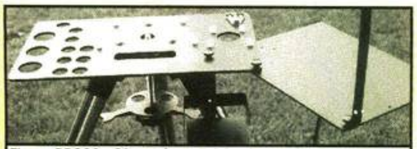
T & T Binocular Mounts & Beyond, LLC

Super Side Mount

Designed for comfort it can be used standing or sitting with ease. The heavy duty central towers and stabilized friction plate allow one handed operation while holding even the heaviest 100mm binocuars. $180.00 plus applicable tax. S & H.

Call or write:
18 Strong St. Extension, East Haven, CT. 06512
(203) 469-2845 or (203) 272-1915

Scopesaver BB200 Observing Table



The **BB200 Observing Table** is an integral part of **ScopeSaver's** observing workstation that fits all **Meade** S/C telescopes using a standard tripod, all **Meade** APO refractors and selected **Celestron** S/C telescopes. The 12"x20"x¼" table is milled from aircraft-grade aluminum plate and black anodized to inhibit corrosion. It has a precision cross-check level to easily align the tripod prior to mounting the scope. Nylon registration guides simplify mounting in the Alt/Az configuration: *simply lean the scope against the guides, let it down, and it's perfectly aligned with the retaining bolt.* The **BB200** has registers for the keypad to provide a secure flat location and enable one-hand usage. Also included are nine 1¼" and three 2" holes for eyepieces giving you easy access while observing. It accommodates equatorial wedges, and with $10 keypad kit, super wedges. Only $99+s/h. **Workstation accessories:** Reference/Laptop Table, $54; Table Brace, $18; Beverage Holder, $23; ScopeSaver Jr. Mounting Plate, $50. Amex, M/C, Visa. **800/330-8339**. Call today, or write to **Beigle/Bryant Engineering,** 14826 Willow Glen Court, Canyon Country, CA 91351. Ph: 805-298-0098, Fax: 805-298-0009.

JOIN US IN CELEBRATION OF

THE 1999 SOLAR ECLIPSE

AS WE CRUISE THE LAST
SOLAR ECLIPSE OF THE 20TH CENTURY

ABOARD PRINCESS CRUISE LINE'S
ROYAL PRINCESS

This magnificent ship will set sail on
August 10, 1999 for a 13 day
voyage of SCANDINANIA/RUSSIA.

We will sail round-trip from Dover, England to:
LE HAVRECOPENHAGEN ***STOCKHOLM***
HELSINKI ***ST. PETERSBURG***
TALLIN ***OSLO***

Princess Cruises will be featuring
on-board eclipse and astronomy presentations.

CRUISE HOLIDAYS®

For Details Please Call
1-800-955-5769

1605 N. Wilmot Rd., Suite 102-B • Tucson, AZ 85712

Astronomy Magazine presents

1999 solar eclipse tours

ENGLAND
GERMANY
GREEK ISLES

Come join ***Astronomy*** Magazine on one of their four amazing solar eclipse tours being held August 6-15, 1999. Along with catching one of the most spectacular views of the last solar eclipse of the 20th century, you will experience the magnificent sights and sounds of such wonderful places as England, Germany, and the Greek Isles in the process. Choose your favorite destination today.

ENGLAND—Visit Stonehenge and Avebury, and be treated to a special evening reception at the Royal Greenwich Observatory. You'll also enjoy a special lecture from astronomy professors at Cambridge, and visits to places such as King Arthur's Camelot, the Battlefield at Sedgemoor, and the home of William Herschel, the man who discovered the planet Uranus, and much more. Both a five-star and three/four-star tour are available.

GERMANY—You'll begin your tour in Munich, the city of festivals, and will help celebrate the special German Festival of the Eclipse. Visit the beautiful Alps, as well as many castles, planetariums, and observatories as you travel along the path of the eclipse.

GREEK ISLES CRUISE—Cruise the ancient coastlines of Greece and Turkey on a 300-passenger ship and view the eclipse from the Black Sea north of Istanbul.

SPACE IS LIMITED SO DON'T DELAY!

For more information call Specialty Tours today at 1.800.677.9412

New! Worldwide Shipping!

Information at www.shutan.com

Meade 102
APO/ACHR-500

Meade
203SC-500

Meade
114/127-500

Meade
EQ Starfinder

Meade
Dobsonian

Many New
ETX Accessories
Listed Below!

Meade
ETX Astro

Meade
LX10/LX10 DLX

Meade
LX50/LX200

Huge Selection of In-Stock Meade Eyepieces and Accessories!

Made in Japan!

Multi-Coated!

Meade 3000 Eyepieces

Plossl 5, 6.7, 9.5, 16, or 25mm	$50
40mm Plossl	80

Meade 4000 Eyepieces

Super Plossl 6.4, 9.7, 12.4, 15, 20, 26	80
SP32 or 40mm	100
SP56mm	200
Super Wide 13.8	140
Super Wide 18	150
Super Wide 24.5	180
Super Wide 32	240
Super Wide 40	300
Ultra Wide 4.7	170
Ultra Wide 6.7	200
Ultra Wide 8.8	240
Ultra Wide 14	300

ETX 90° Finder Conversion!
$55

ETX Accy s:

Barlow 2x	$50
Case,soft	40
Case, soft deluxe	call
Case, hard	109
Case, hard deluxe	149
Dew shield	26
Digital set circles	389
MotoFocus	99
MotoFocus/Dec	170
Piggyback brkt	60
Prism 45° #932	44
SCT accy adapt	30
Solar filter-glass	69
Tele extender	30
Tripod, adj. field	159
T-adapter #64	30
Visual back 1.25"	30

Meade Barlow Lenses:

#122 2x 1.25"	49
#126 2x 1.25"	49
#127 2-3x 1.25"	60
#140 2x 1.25"	80

LXD500B
EQ Mount
$499.95

Fits ETX, Pronto, Ranger, C90, etc.

Dual-Axis DC
4-Speed Drive
just $199.95

Polar Finder
only $50.00

Misc. Meade

Accy case 50	$67
AC 541/542	call
Car cord 18 volt	85

Misc. Meade

Car cord 607	$25
Case 7/8/10/12"	call
De-rotator 1220	395
Diagonal 929 2"	100
EP holder 1.25"	25
Epoch 2000 CD	179
Finder 544-8x50	72
Finder 545-8x50	72
Finder 634-6x30	52
Finder brkt-8x50	26
Filter sets of 4	50
Filter ND96 1.25"	18
Focal reducer f:6.3	130
Illum 12mm w/cord	80
Illum 12mm-wless	100
Illum 9mm w/cord	130
Illum 9mm-wless	150
Lenshood 7/8"	114
Lenshood 10"	124
Lenshood 12"	174
Magellan-I/II	call
Motor 531	104
Nebula 908 B	80
Nebula 908 N	90
Nebula 908 O-III	100
Nebula 911 B	100

Misc. Meade

Nebula 911 N	$120
Nebula 911 O-III	150
Off-axis guider	80
Off-axis deluxe	108
Pictor 201XT	399
Pictor 208XT	499
Pictor 216XT	699
Pictor 416XT	1699
Piggy brkt 7/8/10"	34
Piggy bracket 12"	49
Prism 1.25" 90°	43
Prism .96-1.25"	30
Prism 1.25" 45°	43
Skylight/seal	48
Tele extender	30
Tele ext-variable	40
T-adapt: SCT	30
T-adapt: vari-proj	40
T-adapt: 1.25"	30
Vari pol 905	50
Weight set 7"	92
Weight set 8"	92
Weight set 10"	99
Weight set 12"	109
Wedge 8"	134
Wedge Super	399

Book & Star Charts

35 More Books & Descriptions @ www.shutan.com

Astrophotography for the Amateur	168 pgs.	$23
Astrophotography Introduction	192 pgs.	20
Art & Science of CCD Imaging	176 pgs.	40
Bright Star Atlas	36 pgs.	12
Cambridge Guide Stars/Planets	256 pgs.	16
City Astronomy	176 pgs.	19
Deep-Sky Introduction	272 pgs.	25
Messier Album	248 pgs.	22
Meteors	174 pgs.	20
Monthly Star Charts	68 pgs.	25
Practical Guide to CCD Astro.	237 pgs.	31
Phillips Color Star Atlas	40 pgs.	20
Skywatching	285 pgs.	30
Sky Catalog 2000.0 vol.1	704 pgs.	40
Summer Stargazing	64 pgs.	19
Telescopes & Techniques	204 pgs.	26
Turn Left at Orion	205 pgs.	25
Urban Astronomer	224 pgs.	17

WE STOCK 70 DIFFERENT BINOCULARS— CALL!

Lumicon Filters!
Deep Sky • O-III H-Beta • UHC

Misc.

1000 Oaks 1.25" Light Pollution Filters:

B-band/N-band	$90
O-III/H-Beta	90

Schmidling

Easy Tester	30

Rigel

StarLight LED	25

Starbound

Astro Chair	159

Losmandy

DM8 or DC8	90
DM10 or DC11	90
DM12	135
90mm ring set/2	136
108mm ring set/2	160
125mm ring set/2	160
177mm ring set/2	224
DCM mount	80
DCM-1 mount	120

Telrad!

$42

Solar

Solar Filters!

Precision polished **glass,** triple-coated in machined aluminum cell. Image is yellow-orange— no need for secondary filtering!

ETX	$69
5" aperture	79
6" aperture	89
7" aperture	99
8" aperture	99
10" aperture	119
12" aperture	149

Kendrick

Dew Removers

12v Controller	$65
110v adapter	65
Telrad heater	23
1.25" heater	35
2" heater	37
3" heater (ETX)	40
7/8" heater	50
10"/11" heater	60
12" heater	70

Dew Shields!

ETX	26
8"	50
10"	60
12"	85

Kwik Focus!

8"	31
10"	36

JMI

Zero-Image Shift Focusers!

For ALL 8", 10", 12" Meade or Celestron Schmidt-Cassegrains

NGF-S:
w/built-in motor! ... **$264**
Eliminates the wiggles!

NGF3 Mini 1.25"	99
NGF DX3 2-inch	159
Leveling wheely bar for Meade 8" or 10" Schmidt-Cass	159
For 12" SCT	199
Keypad holder for LX200's	34

Celestron

Celestar-8	$1099
Celestar-8 Dlx	call
Celestar-8 Comp	call
Celestar-8 DLC	call
Celestar AC	25
Celestar car cord	25

7x50 Ultima	$229
10x50 Ultima	229
8x56 Ultima	269
9x63 Ultima	329
20x80 Deluxe	449
Ultima 9.25	Sale
First 80 AZ	319
WideView 80	249
C5+	call
C5 tripod	239
F:6.3 reducer	130
2x 1.25" Ultima	79
2x 1.25"	50

Pentax

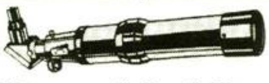
5.2 or 7mm	$279
10.5 or 14mm	269
21mm	269
28mm	259
40mm (2")	279

LX200 *Easy-Mount*

11.5" x 20"
$98

- A must for 10" LX owners
- Fits 7"-12" Meade scopes
- Bumper-type registration
- 1/4" anodized alum-CNC
- Holds 12 eyepieces!
- Holds keypad securely

TeleVue



TV-101	call
Pronto/Ranger	call
Quick Point	40
Starbeam-T	179
2" 90° diagonal	184
1.25" 90° diag	75
Field Flattener	87
Ext tube 2 or 3"	33
Bino viewer	899
Mounts	call
Up-swing head	100
Paracorr 2"	230
Zoom 8-24mm	219

Plossl-50°

8, 11, or 15	82
20 or 25mm	94
32 or 40mm	114
55mm	229

TeleVue

Panoptic-68°

15mm	$209
19mm	239
22mm	279
27mm	329
35mm	366

Nagler-82°

4.8mm	174
7mm	222
9mm	240
12mm Type2	288
13mm	309
16mm Type2	309
20mm Type2	399

Barlows

1.25" 2x or 3x	109
1.25" **5x** New!	180
Big Barlow **2"**	169

ProStar Eyepiece Cases @ www.shutan.com

Call or visit web site for **FREE 84-Page Discount Buying Guide!** Check or charge card— **ALWAYS** the same low price! Order by **NOON** for same-day shipment. C.O.D. available, inquire. We ship most accessory orders up to 5 lbs. for just **$6.75** via UPS Ground or **$22** 2-Day Air to most **U.S.** addresses. (Worldwide shipping info at www.shutan.com). When in **Chicago,** visit our **3500 square foot** showroom! Shutan is family owned **and** operated since 1918! *All prices subject to change and do not include shipping/handling.*

SHUTAN
camera & video

We welcome bids & PO's from Schools!

Toll-Free 800-621-2248
Illinois Customers 312-332-2000
312 W. Randolph • Chicago • 60606

DISCOVER MasterCard VISA AMERICAN EXPRESS
No Surcharge!

M-F 8:30-5:30
Sat 9:00-5:00

Astronomy's

Retail & Travel Directory

The Directory is designed to be a quick and easy way to locate astronomy-related retail stores, activities, planetariums and observatories. To advertise call toll free 1-888-558-1544 ext. 487.

OBSERVATORIES

ARIZONA - Flagstaff 86001

VISIT THE LOWELL OBSERVATORY

• History • Modern Research • Telescope Viewing

• Exhibits • Guided Tours • Programs

• Private Programs Available

With Advanced Reservation.

www.lowell.edu

Contact Our Public Program Office At:

1400 W. Mars Hill Rd. **(520) 774–2096**

RETAIL SHOPS

ARIZONA - Phoenix 85032

THE ASTRONOMY SHOPPE

• Telescopes:

Meade, Celestron, Tele Vue®, Orion, Takahashi

• Spotting Scopes • Binoculars

• Eye Pieces & Accessories

• Maps • Books

• Sky Tours

3202 E. Greenway Rd. Suite 1615 **(602) 971-3170**

ARIZONA - Tucson 85711

STELLAR-VISION & ASTRONOMY SHOP

TUCSON'S COMPLETE ASTRONOMY SHOP!

-SINCE 1986-

• New & Used Equipment
• Meteorite & Meteorite Jewelry
• Books - Posters - Maps & Star Charts
• Custom Work - Machine & Wood Shop Work
• Observatory Construction & Repair
• Observing Site & Tour Guides Available
• Rental Equipment Available - call for details
• Repair Work - Telescope Cleaning & Collimating

Credit Cards Accepted. 90 Days same as cash
http://www.theriver.com/stellar_vision

1835 S. Alvernon #206 **(520) 571-0877**

FLORIDA - Sarasota 34236

WOLF CAMERA

TELESCOPES
Meade
Celestron
Tele Vue®

CCD EQUIPMENT
Meade Pictor
Optec Max.
Accessories

WOLF CAMERA

The Largest Telescope Dealer in the Southeast! New & used telescopes, CCD equipment & accessories, plus a huge selection of eyepieces and binoculars! Call Chuck Pisa our staff Astronomer with 20 years experience today!

www.wolfcamera.com Fax: (941) 952-0278

1055 S. Tamiami Trail **(941) 957-4686**

RETAIL SHOPS

GEORGIA - Atlanta 30306

Camera Bug Ltd.

Telescopes • Binoculars • Accessories • Eyepieces
Spotting Scopes • Maps • Books • Canon • Celestron
Meade • Minolta • Olympus • Orion • Pentax • TeleVue®

We ship almost anywhere! www.camerabug.com

fax:(404)873-3925 *ORDERS ONLY*: (800)545-8509

1799 Briarcliff RD **(404) 873-4513**

NEW YORK - Amityville 11701

BERGER BROS.
CAMERA & VIDEO EXCHANGE
"Serving New York For 50 Years!"

TELESCOPES • BINOCULARS • CAMERAS

CAMCORDERS • DIGITAL CAMERAS

We Carry: Celestron • Bausch & Lomb • Nikon • Canon

Meade • Pentax • Minolta • Olympus • Leica • & More!

Catalog Available • We Ship Worldwide

http://www.berger-bros.com Fax: (516) 264-1007

209 Broadway (Route 110) **(800) 262-4160**

Call 1-888-558-1554, ext. 487 for advertising information.

NEW YORK - New York City 10008-3424

HYPERWARP COMPUTERS

Unlike our competitors, we offer Big Discounts & No Shipping Charge on most items that we sell!

CELESTRON TELESCOPES:

• Item # 31027, C114-HD 4-1/2" EQ Reflector, $589
• Item # 31056, C150-HD 6" EQ Reflector, $795
• Item # 11030, C5+ Portable Observatory, $1189
• Item #11015, Celestar 8", $1189
• Item # 11016, Celestar 8" Computerized, $1739
• Item # 11017, Celestar 8" Deluxe, $1739
• Item # 11010, Ultima 2000 8" SCT, $2789
• Item # 11035, Ultima 9-1/4", $2589
• Item # 11044, Ultima 11", $3389
• Item# 11038, CG 9-1/4", $2589
• Item # 11054, CG 11", $3989

Authorized B&L, Bushnell, & Celestron Dealer. We give a regular discount for credit card customers plus a cash discount for certified check or money order. We sell & support high speed & ultra high speed computers for both business & personal computer use.

http://members.aol.com/hyperwarpc/index.htm

Email: hyperwarpc@aol.com Fax: (718) 763-7139

PO Box 3424 Church St. Station **Tel: (718) 763-7139**

TEXAS - San Antonio 78250

Analytical Scientific™
"The Source For All Your Astronomy Needs"

Telescopes:

Schmidt-Cassegrain • Refracting • Meade • Maksutov

Dobsonian • Celestron • Tele Vue® • Bushnell • JMI

Binoculars • Spotting Scopes • Laser Sight:

Celestron • Selsi • Swift • Bushnell • Meade

Microscopes: Swift • Eagle • MBC

EMAIL: analyticalscientific@compuserve.com

http://Astro-Mall.com Fax: (210) 520-3344

11049 Bandera Rd. **(210) 684-7373**

RETAIL SHOPS

WISCONSIN - Middleton 53562

EAGLE OPTICS

EAGLE OPTICS

Celestron, Meade & Tele Vue®. Telescopes & Accessories in stock! Shipping Nationwide! Discount Price List & Comprehensive Catalog.

www.eagleoptics.com

2120 W. Greenview Dr. #4 **(800)289-1132**

CANADA - Ontario - Toronto M6A 3A4

EfstonScience
SERVING OBSERVING SINCE 1970!

Just look for the giant telescope on our roof!

MEADE APD **CELESTRON**

Science & Astronomy Superstore.

All major brands on display. Free Literature.

We welcome trade-ins, buy used, do service.

Dobsonians in stock: 6" - 17 1/2"

www.efstonscience.com Fax: (416) 787-5140

3350 Dufferin St. **(416) 787-4581**

CANADA - Ontario - Toronto M6A 2T2

KHAN SCOPE CENTRE

MEADE APD PRODUCTS

Our 12th Year!

We Ship!
New and Used
Trade - Ins

Meade • Celestron • Tele Vue ®• Omcon • Optec
B&L • JMI • Swift • Leica • Kendrick • Antares
Canon • Swarovski • Lumicon • SBIG • Fujinon• Telrad
Thousand Oaks • Sky Publishing • Speers-Waler
and many others!
FREE DISCOUNT PRICE LIST
Visit our web site: www.khanscope.com

e-mail: khan@khanscope.com *Fax:* (416) 783-7697

3243 Dufferin St. **(416) 783-4140**

STAR PARTIES/EVENTS

GEORGIA- Atlanta 30306

OUT & ABOUT TRAVEL

SOLAR ECLIPSE 1999. AUSTRIA/HUNGARY
August 6-15, Vienna - Budapest
1699.00 dbl per person. Limited space!
1-800-914-8232
http://members.aol.com/ecli99

587 Virginia Ave. Suite 3A **(404) 892–8998**

Say you saw their ad
in the Retail and Travel
Directory!

Astronomy's

Classifieds

This section is open to anyone who wants to buy astronomy-related merchandise. *RATES:* $1.44 per word. Minimum charge is $14.00 per issue. Prepayment required. Frequency discounts available. All copy is set in standard typography. *CLOSING DATE:* 5th of the month, three monthsbefore the cover date (i.e., March 5th for the June issue). Send your ads to *Astronomy*, Classifieds, PO Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187-1612. 1-888-558-1544 ext. 815. MasterCard-VISA-American Express-Discover.

ACCESSORIES FOR SALE

Equatorial platform kits. New Altazimuth platform finds and tracks objects. PC autoguiding for astrophotography. Binocular viewer kits. TL Systems, 2184 Primrose Avenue, Vista, CA 92083. (760) 599-4219. tlsystem@ix.netcom.com or http://www.netcom.com/~tlsystem/

Meade Telescope baseball caps & coffee mugs. Switzer Technologies, PO Box 570, South Holland, IL 60473.

BOOKS & PERIODICALS FOR SALE

Complete set mint condition ASTRONOMY, first issue to present. Best offer plus shipping. Will consider donation to tax exempt institution for shipping cost. (201) 262-2726, evenings.

theWoman Astronomer– Special introductory rate: One year $12.95, $3.95 single copy. Send check/money order to: Box 27731, Denver, CO 80227-0731. http://www.erols.com/njastro/twa

MISCELLANEOUS FOR SALE

February 1998 total solar eclipse. Slide sets, prints available. Send SASE for listing. Stellarscapes, PO Box 178, Analomink, PA 18320.

TELESCOPES FOR SALE

JMI 18 F4.5 loaded. $8,500.00, firm. You pay shipping. Clifford Livermore, (808) 934-0013.

TELESCOPES WANTED

Wanted: Celestron 5 or 8, Dynamax 8 or any similar type. George Ripley, 12440 Tyler N.E., Blaine, MN 55434. (612) 757-9552.

Wanted: no- longer- used telescopes, parts and accessories. Contact Gary Hand, 24045 Sugarcane Ln., Gaithersburg, MD 20882. (301) 482-0000 evenings.

Astronomy Word Classified Advertising

Use this form or a sheet of paper for your ad. Print neatly and clearly.

Not responsible for errors due to illegible copy. There is no additional charge for punctuation.

- CHECK APPROPRIATE BOX -

☐ Accesories For Sale
☐ Accessories Wanted
☐ Astrophoto Equip. For Sale
☐ Astrophoto Equip. Wanted
☐ Binoculars For Sale
☐ Binoculars Wanted
☐ Books & Periodicals For Sale
☐ Books & Periodicals Wanted
☐ CCD Equipment For Sale
☐ CCD Equipment Wanted
☐ Communications Wanted
☐ Education
☐ Employment
☐ Misc. For Sale
☐ Misc. Wanted
☐ Organization Announce.
☐ Services
☐ Software For Sale
☐ Software Wanted
☐ Telescopes For Sale
☐ Telescopes Wanted
☐ Videos For Sale
☐ Videos Wanted

Rates: $1.44 per word, $14.00 minimum per ad, issue and insertion. *Call for frequency discounts. Payment MUST accompany ad. We accept check, money order or credit card. U.S. Funds ONLY. Ads not received in time will automatically run in the next issue unless otherwise specified. All ads subject to approval. Mail to:

Astronomy Classified Ads
21027 Crossroads Circle • PO Box 1612 • Waukesha WI 53187-1612
or call 1-888-558-1544 ext 815
FAX: 414-796-0126

IMPORTANT - If you use a box number as your address in your ad, we require - for our records only - your complete name and street address.

NAME ____________________
STREET ____________________
CITY, STATE ____________________
ZIP __________ PHONE: (   ) __________

Total # of words __________
Ad rate per word $1.44
Subtotal __________
# of insertions* __________
TOTAL __________

MasterCard ☐ VISA ☐ American Express ☐ DISCOVER ☐ CC # ____________________ Exp ________

CCD IMAGING EQUIPMENT™

Flip Mirror - Find & Focus *Fast*

• CCD Cameras • Filter Wheels motor or manual • ALL CCD Filters • Flip Mirrors • Beam Splitters • 1.25, 2-in. & T-mounts

Equipment for **ALL** CCD's **AND** visual use.

MURNAGHAN™ Instruments

1781 Primrose Ln., W. Palm Beach, FL 33414
Phone: 561-795-2201 • FAX: 561-795-9889

MasterCard VISA

WWW Catalogs:
http://www.murni.com
E-Mail: murni@bix.com

Earth

IN THE AUGUST ISSUE

THE REAL GENESIS FLOOD

In Black Sea mud, scientists have found signs of a flood of biblical proportions. Sparks fly over the controversial claim.

NO BONES ABOUT IT

Sean Carroll is chasing legs. Using tools of molecular biology, he may have unlocked the genetic toolbox for building limbs.

CARNIVORE COLONIZERS

Plants and plant-eaters were supposed to be the first life-forms to hit land. But in Australia, one paleontologist has found that the first land creatures actually had jaws and teeth made for killing.

To get your copy of ***Earth***, on sale July 7, visit your local bookstore or newsstand or call

1-800-533-6644

Visit our Web site at www.earthmag.com

From the publishers of

Astronomy

LOOKING AHEAD
SEPTEMBER

ASTROFEST '98, TAKING place September 11–13 at Camp Shaw-Waw-Nas-See near Kankakee, Illinois, and hosted by the Chicago Astronomical Society, promises talks by expert professional and amateur astronomers, including *Astronomy*'s Robert Naeye, Andrea Gianopoulos, and Dan Koehler, along with eclipse expert Fred Espenak. There will also be the newest in viewing equipment, astrophotography workshops, telescope contests, and door prizes. For those in the market for new or used equipment, swap meets and more than a dozen vendors will offer bargains and those hard-to-find items. However, with all this, nighttime observing remains the highlight. Last year's event drew more than 800 astrobuffs to the largest star party of its kind in the Midwest.

Vic Winter

Astrofest telescope competitor faces the scrutiny of the judges. (far right: *Astronomy* Photo Editor Patti Kurtz)

THROUGH SEPTEMBER 30
Summer Public Observing
▶ Naperville Astronomical Association's Observatory, Springbrook Water Reclamation Center, Naperville, Illinois. Wednesdays, 7:30 p.m. Contact George Simon, Jr., (708) 983-5029, or Drew Carhart, (630) 978-1133.

SEPTEMBER 4–6
Moore Relic Show
▶ Bell County Expo, Belton, Texas. Meteorites, tektites, etc. Contact Moore Relic Show, P. O. Box 247, Salado, TX 76571; (254) 939–7530.

SEPTEMBER 11–13
AstroFest
▶ Camp Shaw-Waw-Nas-See, Kankakee, Illinois. Sponsored by the Chicago Astronomical Society. Contact Astrofest '98, P. O. Box 596, Tinley Park, IL 60477-0596; voicemail, (773) 725-5618 and press 3.

SEPTEMBER 16–20
Alberta Star Party
▶ Eccles Ranch Observatory, Caroline, Alberta, Canada. Contact Rick and Carol Weis, 4612 17th Avenue N. W., Calgary, Alberta T3B 0P3; (403) 286-4347; fax, (403) 286-2355; e-mail, weisc@cadvision.com; website, http://www.syz.com/rasc/asp.htm.

SEPTEMBER 17–20
Great Plains Star Party
▶ Scopeville, south of Osawatomie, Kansas. Sponsored by the Kansas Astrophotographers and Observers Society. Contact Dan Johnson, (913) 897-0235; website, http://www.icstars.com.

SEPTEMBER 18–19
Abegweit Autumnal Astronomical Adventure (AAAA)
▶ Bayview, Prince Edward Island, Canada. Rain date, Sept. 25–26. Contact Bill Thurlow, 1 Carol Avenue, Summerside, Prince Edward Island C1N 2K5; (902) 436-1083.

SEPTEMBER 18–19
Craters of the Moon Fall Star Party
▶ Craters of the Moon National Monument, between Arco and Carey, Idaho. Contact Jay Sneddon, (208) 736-2447; e-mail, jsneddon@teamamerica.com; or Mark Brandon, (208) 357-3540; e-mail, skygaz@srv.net; website, http://www.geocities.com/CapeCanaveral/Launchpad/2675/cotmstarparty.html.

SEPTEMBER 18–19
Dark Sky Party
▶ Cathedral Gorge State Park, Panaca, Nevada. Sponsored by the Las Vegas Astronomical Society. Contact Jim Mellor, 2052 High Mesa Drive, Henderson, NV 89012; (702) 361-1356; e-mail, jbar2@vegas.infi.net; website, http://www.ccsn.nevada.edu/other/LVAS.

SEPTEMBER 18–19
Nightfall
▶ Palm Canyon Resort, Borrego Springs, California. Contact Nightfall, c/o Fox & Stephens, CPAs, 9045 Haven Avenue, Suite 109, Rancho Cucamonga, CA 91730; (909) 948-2205; e-mail, robert_stephens@eee.org; website, http://home.sprynet.com./sprynet/hrmeyer/nitefall.htm.

SEPTEMBER 18–19
Northern Arizona Star Party
▶ Near Chino Valley, Arizona. Hosted by the Prescott Astronomy Club. Contact Gary Frey, P. O. Box 1114, Mayer, AZ 86333; e-mail, gfreynpo@primenet.com; website, http://www.pgx.com/nasp.htm.

SEPTEMBER 18–20
Connecticut Star Party
▶ Colebrook, Connecticut. Sponsored by the Astronomical Society of New Haven. Contact Bob Carruthers, 37 Saw Mill Drive, Wallingford, CT; e-mail, sunandmoon@freewwweb.com.

SEPTEMBER 18–20

Meeting of the Federation of Amateur Astronomers of Quebec

▶ Mount Cosmos Observatory, St-Elzear-de-Beauce, Quebec, Canada. Contact Jay Ouellet, (418) 688-0763; or Jacques Croteau, e-mail, jcroteau@globetrotter.qc.ca; website, http://www.globetrotter.qc/mtcosmos.

SEPTEMBER 18–20

South Jersey Star Party

▶ Belleplain State Forest, Woodbine, New Jersey. Contact Paul Ostwald, 23 Isaacs Lane, Egg Harbor Twp., NJ 08234; e-mail, paostwald@ aol.com; website, http://members.aol.com/sjastroc/.

SEPTEMBER 18–27

Equinox Sky Camp

▶ Dower House Touring Park, East Harling, Thetford, Norfolk, England. Sponsored by the South Jersey Astronomy Club. For details send a large SAE to Mike Cook, 50 Linley Crescent, Romford, Essex, RM7 8RD; telephone, 0961-832-827.

SEPTEMBER 25–27

Dark Sky Party

▶ Tuckahoe State Park, Queen Anne, Maryland. Contact Frank Sheldon, R. R. 1, Lincoln, DE 19960; or Lyle Jones, (302) 736-9842; website, http://www.dol.net/~frank.sheldon/gazers.html.

SEPTEMBER 26

Island Lake Star Party

▶ Island Lake Recreation Area, Spring Mill Pond section, Brighton, Michigan. Contact the Ford Amateur Astronomy Club, P. O. Box 7527, Dearborn, MI 48121; (313) 390-5456; website, http://kode.net/~dougbock/faac/.

SEPTEMBER 26

North Texas Amateur Astronomers Star Party

▶ Cleburne State Park, Cleburne, Texas. Contact Michael Hibbs, (817) 238-9883; e-mail, Mikehibbs@aol.com.

CONTACT

Please submit club announcements four months in advance to Looking Ahead, *Astronomy*, P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187, or to tconley@astronomy.com. Look for additional events at http://www.astronomy.com.

REAL-TIME
EARTH OBSERVATION

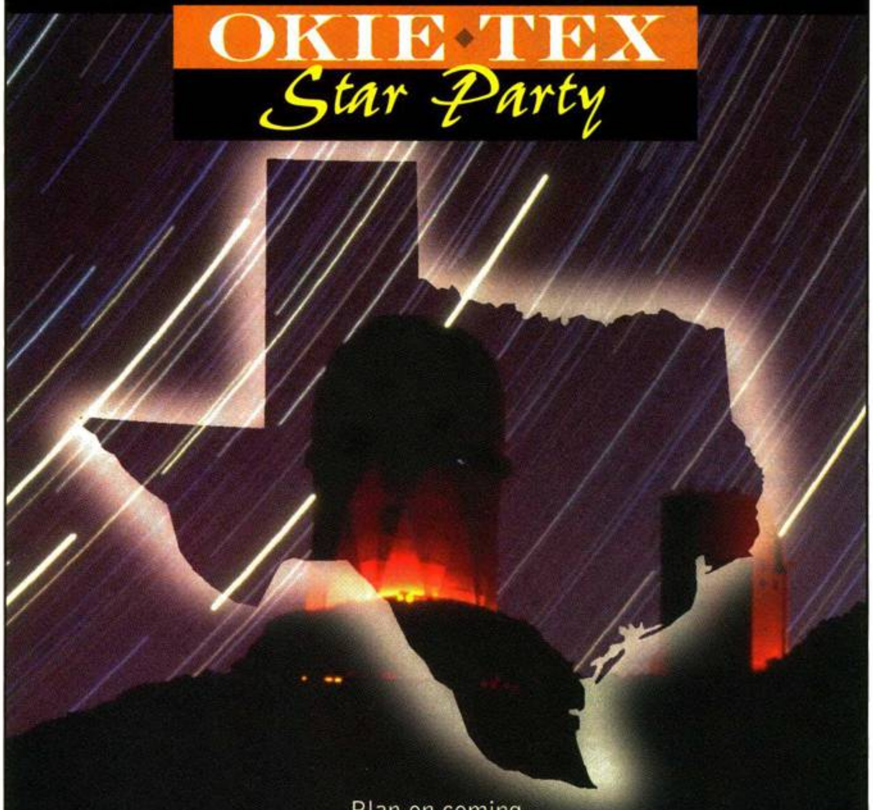
Now you can receive wireless real-time images from Earth orbiting weather satellites on your PC. Images are relayed over shortwave radio and transmitted directly from the satellites. SSC makes hardware and software products that let you receive, decode, display and process these images.

If you need to see if it is worth trekking to a remote obeserving site, track storms, study global weather or just enjoy watching the world go by, SSC has a package for you.

Decoders start as low as $179.95. Complete satellite ground stations start at only $529.95. Call or write for a FREE catalog.

Software Systems Consulting
615 S. El Camino Real, San Clemente, CA 92672
Tel: (714) 498-5784 • Fax: (714) 498-0568
E-mail:support@ssccorp.com • http://www.ssccorp.com

Oklahoma City Astronomy Club and *Astronomy* Magazine presents



Plan on coming

OCTOBER 18–25

at Prude Ranch in Fort Davis, Texas!

REGISTER NOW!

Online – www.icon.net/~seadkins/okie-tex.html
Call – 405-681-8783 (Star party registrations only)

For hotels, car rentals, airfare, and area attractions, call Specialty Tours

1-800-677-9412 or 813-796-7555

Ask about the special Star Party Wilderness Package!

2605-9809

ADORAMA INC.

42 WEST 18th STREET • NEW YORK, NY 10011

PHONE ORDERS ACCEPTED DAY OR NIGHT
- Mon–Thurs. 9 till 9:30 PM
- Fri. 9-1:45
- Sunday 9:30–6 EST

STORE HOURS:
- Mon.–Thurs. 9–7pm
- Fri to 1:45
- SUN 9:30–5:45

ORDER TOLL FREE • US & CANADA
800-7-ADORAMA
8 0 0 - 7 2 3 - 6 7 2 6
ORDERS & INFO **212-647-9800**
FAX **212-675-8715**
CUSTOMER RELATIONS • 800-815-0702
• Mon–Thur. 9–4:30, Sun. 11-2 EST
E-mail: goadorama@aol.com

COMPLETE with MANUFACTURER'S ACCESSORIES

USED TELESCOPES

READY TO UPGRADE YOUR TELESCOPE?
CALL US FOR AN EVALUATION
LOOKING TO BUY A USED TELESCOPE?
We Deal in Previously Owned Telescopes, Spotting Scopes &

CELESTRON®
SCHMIDT CASSEGRAIN

ULTIMA 2000	**Call**
Ultima 9¼ PEC	**Call**
Ultima 11 PEC	**Call**
CG-9¼	**Call**
CG-11	**Call**
CG-14	**Call**
Celestar 8	**Call**
Celestar 8 computerized	**Call**
Hand Control f/Celestar	**54.95**
Celestar 8 Deluxe	**Call**
8" S.C. Tube only	**749.95**
New G-8 German Eq. 8"	**Call**

Celestron
5". compact scope
C5+ 1250 F/10
Schmidt Cassegrain

C5+Telescope w/DC Drive	**Call**
C5 Spotting Scope	**Call**
C5 Tripod	**179.95**
Glass Solar Filter for C5	**64.95**
Radial Guider C5,C8	**99.95**
DEC Motor C5	**89.95**
JMI Focus Motor C5	**94.95**
Carry Case with Wheels for C5/C5+	**174.95**
Piggyback Counterpoise C5	**54.95**

Celestron Reducer/Corrector f/6.3

This combination focal reducer and field corrector lens accessory works with all Current Celestron and Meade Schmidt Cassegrains. Now it is possible to have a dual focal ratio instrument without sacrificing image quality. The Reducer/ Corrector is f/6.3 for C8 and C11, f/7 for C14. A four element, fully multi-coated accessory. Results are amazing BOTH visually and photographically.

112⁵⁰

CELESTRON TELESCOPE ACCS.

AC Adpt. C5+, C8+ Ultima	**18.95**
Car Bat. Adpt. C5+,C8+ Ultima	**24.95**
2X Barlow 1.25" Short Tube	**44.95**
Counterweight Bar Assembly 8"	**89.95**
or 11"	**94.95**
Case for C8	**174.95**
Dew Eliminator	**19.95**
Piggyback Mt 8"	**34.95**
Piggyback Bar Assembly 11"	**69.95**
Dewstar/Shade 8"	**26.95**
MOTORS	
JMI DEC C8+/Classic 8	**74.95**
JMI Focus C8+/Classic 8	**89.95**
Celestron Focus Motor	**109.95**
Motor for CG-3	**74.95**
Motor for CG-4	**119.95**
Motor for CG-5	**109.95**
Dual Axis Drive for GP & CG5	**319.95**
ADVANCED ASTRO MASTER	
Advanced Astro Master for C8, Ultima-9-11	**519.95**
for G-9/GII	**569.95**
FILTERS	
LPR A	**59.95**
LPR B	**84.95**
Pol. Set 1¼"	**44.95**
Sky Filter #2	**44.95**
4 piece 1.25" FilterSet	**49.95**
Comet FilterSet	**34.95**
Glass Solar Filter 8"	**74.95**
DIAGONALS	
Diagonal Erect 1.25" 45°	**41.95**
Diagonal Erect 1.25" 90°	**49.95**
2" Mirror Star Diagonal	**134.95**
Star Diagonal 90 Degree	**39.95**
FINDERSCOPES	
9x50 Finderscope Kit	**74.95**
6x30 Finderscope Kit	**45.95**
7x50 Polaris Finder Scope with Illuminator & Bracket	**159.95**
Quick Release f/7x50 find	**42.95**
Star Pointer Finderscope	**37.95**
Polaris Axis Finder f/C4.5	**89.95**
1.25" RACK & PINION FOCUSERS	
1.25" Focuser	**32.95**
Polaris Axis Finder for C4.5	**89.95**
GUIDING SYSTEM	
Radial Guider	**99.95**
Micro Guide Eyepiece	**157.95**
New 10mm Plossl Reticle	**99.95**
New 12mm Kellner Reticle	**84.95**
20mm Cross Hair Eyepce.	**38.95**
Pulsar Illuminator	**59.95**
Standard Illuminator	**49.95**
Focus Micrometer	**114.95**
TRIPODS & MOUNTS	
Adj. Tripod Heavy Duty	**264.95**
Lightweight Tripod	**179.95**
Alt-Azimuth Mount	**149.95**
Photo Tripod	**99.95**
Great Polaris 8" Mount. with Polaris Finder	**599.95**
Vibration Suppression Pads	**39.95**
G-SERIES MOUNTS	
G 9 Mount	**1449.95**
G 11 Mount	**1849.95**
NIGHT VISION ASTROLIGHTS	
Disposable Astrolite	**3.95**
Night Vision LED Light	**19.95**
T-ADAPTER/TELE EXTENDERS	
Tele Extender Deluxe	**48.95**
T-Adapt. f/Schmidt Cassegrains	**24.95**
T-Adapter Refractor/C4.5	**34.95**
T-Adapter/Barlow Lens 1.25"	**49.95**
T-C 16mm Adapter	**29.95**

CCD Framing Ocular only **59.95**

New! Pixel 237 CCD Camera **Call**

CELESTRON ZOOM 1¼" EYEPIECES

Deluxe zoom Ocular 6.5-18mm Ortho	**145.95**

ULTIMA EYEPIECES

5mm, 1¼"	**69.95**
24mm, 1¼"	**79.95**
42m, 1¼"	**99.95**
2X Ultima Barlow Lens	**Call**
7.5, 1¼"	**69.95**
30mm, 1¼"	**84.95**
35m 1¼"	**99.95**
12.5mm, 1¼"	**69.95**
18mm 1¼"	**79.95**
Plossl 6.3,7.5,10,17,26	**44.95**
32, 40mm	**56.95**

PLOSSL EYEPIECES

6.3, 7.5, 12.5, 10, 17, 20, 26mm, 1¼"	**43.95**
32, 40mm, 1¼"	**54.95**

Vixen Lanthanum Eyepieces LV Series

2.5mm,	**127.95**
6mm,	**1072.95**
12mm	**114.95**
25mm	**124.95**
4mm	**117.50**
9mm	**109.95**
15mm	**114.95**
30mm 2"	**159.95**
5mm	**109.95**
10mm	**109.95**
20mm	**124.95**
8-24mm Zoom.	**169.95**

Pentax XL SMC Eyepieces

5.2, 7, 10.5, 14, 21, 28mm, 1.25"	**Call**
40mm, 2"	**289.95**

Write or Call for a **FREE**
Binocular, Spotting Scope, Telescope Catalog
Call **800-815-1259**
Ask for the Astro Catalog

CELESTRON

REFLECTORS

C-114 HD *Premium Optics, CG-4 Heavy German Equatorial Mount with Adj. Aluminum Tripod, 6x30 Finderscope, 20mm Plössl Eyepiece*	**Call**
Firstscope 114 Deluxe	**Call**
Firstscope 114 Premium	**Call**
Firstscope 76 3" Reflector	**Call**

New C-114 HD 4.5" Heavy Duty Premium Reflector

New C-102 HD 4" Fully Multi Coated Heavy Duty Refractor

STAR HOPPER Dobsonian

4.5"	**209.95**
6"	**Call**
8"	**Call**
8" Alum.	**489.95**
11"	**Call**
14"	**Call**
17.5"	**Call**
6x30 LER Finderscope	**41.95**
Accessory Kits Available at Special Prices	**Call**

REFRACTORS

New C-150 Heavy Duty 6" Reflector	**Call**
New C-102 HD *4" Fully Multi-Coated Reflector, CG-4 Heavy German Equatorial Mount with Adj. Aluminum Tripod, 6x30 Finderscope, 20mm Plössl Eyepiece*	**Call**
New C102 HD Altazimuth	**Call**
New C80 Heavy Duty	**Call**
Firstscope 80 Equatorial	**Call**
Firstscope 80 W.A. Equat.	**Call**
Firstscope 70 Alt. Deluxe	**Call**
Firstscope 70 Equatorial	**Call**
Firstscope 60 Alt. Deluxe	**Call**
Firstscope 60 Equatorial	**Call**
Firstscope 60 Equatorial with Aluminum Tripod	**Call**

SPOTTING SCOPES

C90 MC w/1.25" Eyepiece	**Call**
Ultima 65 & 80	**Call**
15-60X Zoom	**Call**
New 80mm Wide Field with 2 Plossl Eyepieces	**Call**
500 f/5.6 Spotting Scope	**Call**
f/4 Adapter for 500/5.6	**74.95**
Moon Filter .96"	**9.95**

Tele Vue®

PLOSSLS		PANOPTIC		NAGLER	
8mm 1¼"	**Call**	15mm 1¼"	**Call**	20mm 2"	**Call**
11mm 1¼"	**Call**	19mm 1¼"	**Call**	16mm 2"/1¼"	**Call**
15mm 1¼"	**Call**	27mm 1¼"	**Call**	12mm 2"/1¼"	**Call**
20mm 1¼"	**Call**	22mm 1¼"	**Call**	13mm 2"/1¼"	**Call**
25mm 1¼"	**Call**	35mm 2"	**Call**	9mm 2"/1¼"	**Call**
32, 40mm 1¼"	**Call**	Panoptic Barlow Interface 2"	**Call**	7mm 1¼"	**Call**
55mm 2"	**Call**	**BARLOW**		4.8mm 1¼"	**Call**
		Short Tube 2x 1¼"	**Call**		
		3X 1¼"	**Call**		
		Big Barlow 2x 2"	**Call**		

New POWERMATE 5X Image Amplifier......CALL

ACCESSORIES

Bino-View Binocular Viewer ....**Call**

STAR DIAGONAL	RICH FIELD KIT	PARACORR
2" Star Diagonal .... **Call**	with 55 Plossl 2" Diag., 2" to 1¼" Adapter **359.95**	2" COMA CORRECTOR **Call**
1.25" Star Diagonal .... **Call**		

TELE VUE REFRACTORS

RANGER
70mm ED Lightweight Scopes
Available:
Ivory, Brass and Green Texture
Call

PRONTO

70mm Aperture f/6.4 with ED Glass	**Call**

101mm REFRACTORS

101	**Call**
85mm	**Call**

Tele Vue Mounts & Accessories

GIBRALTAR MOUNT Ashwood	**Call**
WALNUT PANORAMIC MOUNT with Brass Fittings	**Call**
STARBEAM ."Red Star" Projection Finder	**Call**
PIGGY-CAM Camera Adapter	**41.95**
NEW TELE-POD	**Call**
QUICK POINT Day/Night Sighting	**29.95**

SKYGAZER SERIES TELESCOPES

90mm SKYGAZER EQUATORIAL

Refractor Includes 3 high quaility 1.25" eyepieces (6.5, 10 and 25mm) Short tube Barlow, T-adapter, Adjustable tripod with tray, slow motion controls, 6x30 finder **399.95**

80mm Equatorial

910mm focal length (f/11.4) German Equatorial Mount, slow motion controls, setting circles, 25mm 1.25" eyepiece (36X), 1.25" diagonal, 6x30 finderscope, adjustable wood tripod .... only **284.95**

SKYGAZER 60 ALTAZIMUTH

Features a quality 700mm f/11 Refractor, **Two 1.25" Eyepieces,** 5x24 Finderscope, Hybrid 1.25" Diagonal, Adjustable Wood Tripod .... only **114.95**

SKYGAZER 60 EQUATORIAL

900mm f/15 Refractor, **Two 1.25" Eyepieces,** German Equatorial Mount, Slow Motion Cables, Setting Circles in both axes, 6x24, Finderscope, Hybrid 1.25" Diagonal, Adjustable Hardwood Tripod .... only **139.95**

Motor Drive for Skygazer 114
74.95

SKYGAZER 114
(4.5)
Equatorial Deluxe Reflector
249.95

114mm diameter Reflector with German Equatorial Mount, Slow Motion Controls in R.A. and DEC., 5x24 Viewfinder, Two 1.25" 25mm (36X) & 10mm (91X) Eyepieces, Adjustable Wood Tripod w/Accessory Tray

New EQUATORIAL MOUNT with Tripod and Slow Motion Controls (same mount as supplied w/Skygazer 114) **129.95**

New **STEREO BINOCULAR VIEWER**
499.95

Telescope Accessories

DEW SHIELD
Collapsible, fold down, easy to store and transport

for Celestron C90	**18.95**
f/8" Schmidt Cassegrains	**28.95**
f/5" Scopes	**24.95**
f/10" Schmidt Cassegrains	**38.95**
f/11" Scopes	**49.95**

LUMICON FILTERS
BUY ANY 2 FILTERS AND TAKE 7% OFF THESE PRICES
UHC Premium, Deep Sky Premium, H-Beta or Oxygen III

1¼"	**99.50**
2" Rear Cell	**199.95**
48mm	**199.95**
2" T Mount	**199.95**

TELRAD FINDER

TELRAD with Base	**36.95**
Dew Shield for Telrad	**11.95**
Spare Mounting Base	**7.95**

EASY TESTER

Optical Evaluation Eyepiece	**29.95**

JMI FOCUSERS

NGF-DX1	**229.**
NGF-DX2	**169.**
NGF-4	**99.**
NGF-DX3	**139.**
NGF-S w/Motofocus	**239.95**
NGF-S Mini	**189.95**
FOCUS MOTOR f/Meade LX200	**79.95**

THOUSAND OAKS SOLAR FILTER
Stainless Steel Coated (Type 2 & Type 2 Plus)
for Celestron C90's
for Televue Genesis
for Televue Pronto/Ranger
for Celestron C5's
for Schmidt Cassegrains 8"
for Meade 10"

Now Available at Greatly Reduced Prices

WE SHIP PROMPTLY. ALL TELESCOPES INCLUDE U.S.A. WARRANTY
No Surcharge for MasterCharge or Visa Purchases. Personal checks welcome, will ship without delay. Name must be imprinted on check, also include address, phone, and a copy of major credit card or driver's license for reference. Shipping, handling and insurance additional. 14 day money back guarantee less shipping, with packing and blank warranty card, except film and paper. We ship UPS. Some items special order. All orders are subject to acceptance and verification. Second hand dealer's license #802862. Pictures are for illustration purposes only and may not be exact. Wa are not authorized Meade dealers.
Prices effective till August 20, 1998 **Please address all inquiries and orders to ASTRO. DEPT. #55**

ADORAMA

42 West 18th Street • New York, NY 10011

ORDER TOLL FREE **800-723-6726**

ORDERS & INFO **212-647-9800**

FAX # 212-675-8715

Pro-Optic

Astronomical Accessories

A unique combination of high quality and economical prices

ASTRONOMY BOOKS

Books for Beginners

Nightwatch: Equinox Guide	22.95
Astronomy: Self-Teach Guide	17.95
Guide to Amateur Astronomy	34.95
Deep Sky: An Introduction	24.95

Binocular Observing

Binocular Astronomy	24.95
Touring the Universe Through Binoculars	28.95
Deep Sky Objects	8.95
Exploring the Moon	14.95

Star Atlases

Sky Atlas 2000 Field Ed.	21.95
Laminated Sky Atlas 2000 Field Edition	59.95
Sky Atlas 2000 Comp.	24.95
Sky Catalogue 2000. Vol. 1 or 2 2nd Ed. (paperback)	39.95
Bright Star Atlas 2000	10.95
Celestron Sky Map	16.95
Atlas of Deep Sky Splendors 4th Edition	24.95
Uranometria 2000	39.95
Deep-Sky Field Guide to Uranometria 2000	49.95

Observers' Handbooks

The Backyard Astronomer's Guide	29.95
1000+: The Amateur Astronomer's Field Guide to Deep-Sky Observing	34.95
Star Hopping by Macrobert	19.95
City Astronomy	18.95
Skywatching by Levy	29.95
The Messier Album	21.95
Burnham's Celestial Handbook 3 Volume Set	39.95
Observing Handbook & Catalog of Deep Sky	49.95

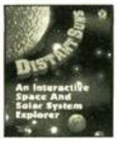
Astrophotography & Imaging

Astrophotography II	18.95
Choosing & Using a CCD Camera w/ 3.5" Disk	29.95
Introduction to Astro. Image Processing	29.95
CCD Camera Cook Book	29.95

Building Telescopes

How To Make A Telescope	19.95
Build Your Own Telescope	24.95
Starware by "Harrington"	24.95
Telescope Building w/Dobson Video Tape	39.95

ASTRONOMY SOFTWARE



Distant Suns with Mars Rover *Special!*	36.95
The Mars Explorer –	14.95
The Venus Explorer –	14.95

THE SKY
for Windows 95

Sky Level 2	**Call**
Sky Level 3	**Call**
Sky GSC (CD ROM) Level 4	**Call**
LX-200 Interface	24.95

MORE SOFTWARE

Deep Space (CD /DOS)	129.95
Starry Night Deluxe	89.95
Our Solar System	18.95
Spacecraft Encyclopedia	14.95
The Universe	14.95
Encyclopedia of Space & Universe	42.50
Skybase Space Station	34.95
Planetary Mission	34.95

New!
Red Shift 3
(PC) **46.95**
(MAC) **49.95**

New from Pro Optic Laser Collimator

The easiest and fastest way to precisely adjust the mirrors of your Newtonian Telescope or Cassegranian secondary for peak image sharpness and contrast Machined by hand from aluminum and stainless steel to an accuracy of 0.0002

for 1¼" focusers	**115.00**
for 1¼" and 2"	**129.00**

NIGHT VISION

BINOCULARS

30,000X 2.5X Magnification	399.95
Compact Binocular 30,000X 4X Mag.	399.95
30,000X Goggles 1X Mag. Focuses as close as 9"	574.95

MONOCULARS

5X Compact Monocular with 10,000X Light Magnification	**279.95**

TASCO

NV-356 **Binocular**	399.95
NV-360 **Monocular**	294.95
Camera Adapter for 360	49.95

Night Owl

Night Owl NZTI™

- 1400x light amplification
- 2.4x image magnification with high quality large objective lens to gather light.
- Camera adapter and infrared illiminator included

164.95

BINOCULARS

Pro-Optic

Now includes 25 YEAR WARRANTY

These binoculars with their large objectives high quality BAK-4 prisms will provide you with breathtaking wide-field observation of astronomical objects as well as terrestrial viewing under low light conditions.

Each binocular is provided with a high quality Hard Case, Neck Straps and Rubber Eye-Cups.

70mm Jumbo Fully Multi-Coated Series

11x70 Jumbo – 4º field of view, 21mm eye relief, weighs 2.8 lbs. **169.95**

16x70 Jumbo– 3.6º field of view, weighs 2.8 lbs. **179.95**

80mm Giant Fully Multi-Coated Series

11x80 Giant – 4.2º field of view, 14mm eye relief, weighs 5.25 lbs. **259.95**

20x80 Giant – 3.3º field of view, 14mm eye relief, weighs 5.25 lbs. **269.95**

100mm Ultra Giant Series

The ultra large aperture of 100mm provides more than 50% more light gathering power than the standard 80mm Giant Binoculars. For a delightful experience in astronomical viewing.

Both feature multi-coated optics, BAK-4 prism, built-in platform which mounts on a tripod.

14x100 Ultra Giant ....**949.95** **25x100** Ultra Giant.....**999.95**

FUJINON FMT-SX Binoculars

6x30 FMTR-SX w/Rubber Coatings & fashion strap	**Call**
7x50 FMT-SX with Carry Case & fashion strap	**Call**
7x50 FMTR-SX w/Rubber Coating & fashion strap	**Call**
7x50 FMTR-CSX R.C.with Compass & fashion strap	**Call**
8x30 FMTR-SX Rubber Coated & fashion strap	**Call**
10x70 FMT-SX with Carry Case & fashion strap	**Call**
16x70 FMT-SX with Carry Case & fashion strap	**Call**
Tripod Adapter Large	**19.95**
8x42 BFL	**229.95**
10x42 BFL	**234.95**

GIANT BINOCULARS

25x150 ED EM	**Call**
25x150 EM	**Call**
40x150 ED MT	**Call**

Fieldscope Super 80

Super 80 with 20X-60X	**Call**
Super 80 ED with 20X-60X	**Call**

LEICA w/USA Passport Warranty

10x50 BA	**Call**	8x50 BA	**Call**
New 12x50 BA	**Call**		
7x42 GEOVID BDA	**Call**		
7x42 GEOVID BD	**Call**		

Leica Spotting Scopes

Televid 77mm Straight or Angle	**Call**
Televid 77mm ED Straight or Angle	**Call**

BINOCULAR ACCS.

Car Window Mount	**29.95**
Tripod Adapter	**16.95**

KOWA

82mm Spotting Scopes
(Body only)

TSN-821	**409.95**	TSN-822	**369.95**
TSN-823	**909.95**	TSN-824	**879.95**

82mm Scopes with 20-60X Zoom

TSN-821 with 20-60X Zoom	**639.95**
TSN-822 with 20-60X Zoom	**609.95**
TSN-823 with 20-60X Zoom	**1139.95**
TSN-824 with 20-60X Zoom	**1119.95**

CANON

Image Stabilized

10x30	**Call**	12x36	**Call**
15x45	**Call**		

PENTAX PCF

7x50	**120.00**	8x40	**120.00**
10x50	**135.00**	12x50	**137.00**
16x50	**144.00**	20x50	**160.00**

CELESTRON

GIANT MULTI-COATED

20x80 Basic	**Call**	20x80 Dlx	**Call**

REGAL

8x42	**Call**	10x50	**Call**

ED

6.5x44	**289.95**

ULTIMA SERIES

7x50	**Call**	8x40	**Call**
10x50	**Call**	8x56	**Call**
New 9x63	**Call**		

PRO SERIES w/Focus Lock

7x50	**99.95**	8-24x50	**139.95**

NEW ADVENTURER

7x50	**Call**	8x32	**Call**
10x50	**Call**	8-32x50	**Call**

MINI M/C with Case

8x21	**49.95**	9x25	**59.95**
10x25	**51.95**	7-16x25	**75.00**

MONOCULAR– 8x25	**39.95**
Telescope/Monocular	**39.95**

BUSHNELL

Discoverer 15-60 X60	**179.95**
Camera Mount f/Discoverer	**14.95**
Spacemaster	**149.95**
Spacemaster Rubberized	**163.95**
Spacemaster Kit w/15-45X, Tripod and Case	**247.95**
Elite 60mm w/15-45X Zoom	**Call**
Elite 77mm	**269.95**
Eyepieces & Accessories	**Call**

Pro-Optic Plössl 1.25" Eyepieces

• Sharp detail • High contrast ghost-free images • Wide 50° apparent field of view (43° on the 40mm Plössl) • 4 element optics, fully magnesuim flourite anti reflection coating on each air to glass surface • Lens edges are blackened to keep out reflected light • Accepts 1.25" filters.

NEW!
MULTI-COATED
PLÖSSL EYEPIECES

40mm	**49.95**	32mm	**49.95**
25mm	**34.95**	17mm	**34.95**
12.5mm	**44.95**	10mm	**34.95**
7.5mm	**34.95**	6.3mm	**44.95**

40mm (Field of View 43°)	**44.95**
25mm Plössl 1.25"	**34.95**
20mm Plössl 1.25"	**29.95**
17mm Plössl 1.25"	**34.95**
10mm Plössl 1.25"	**34.95**
7.5mm Plössl 1.25"	**29.95**

Short Tube Barlow

Double the power of any eyepiece with this Barlow. Only 2¼" long. Works with all type of telescopes, including Refractors and Reflectors

only **$39.95**

Pro Optic 500mm f/5.6 Maksutov Telephoto/Spotting Scope

with High-Tech White Finish

Carry Case

Multi-coated to maximize contrast and sharpness and a built-in field flattener to reduce field curvature.

With its 500mm focal length, it is long enough for close-ups of far away objects but with the f/5.6 optics it is fast enough to be hand held, focuses as close as 5 feet.

With the addition of the SS500 Kit you can convert it to a 20X 90mm spotting scope. The SS500 kit includes a 45° 1.25" Erect Image Diagonal and a 25mm 1.25" Plossl

Pro-Optic 500mm f/5.6 lens	**209.95**
Pro-Optic SS500 Kit (when purchased w/500/5.6)	**49.95**
350mm f/4 Converter for 500/5.6	**74.95**

PROOPTIC

New 15-45x Fieldstar Spotting Scope Outfit

Fully Coated, 2.25° f.o.v. at 15x, Long Eye Relief (33mm @ 15x) weighs only 25 oz,
• Rubber Coated includes Case & Table Top Tripod

139.95

Pro-Optic Slow Motion Control ***29.95***

Make accurate slow motion adjustments in altitude and Azimuth. In addition the Pro-Optic SMC allows you to make major adjustments in elevation with a separate control knob.The Slow Motion Control fits any tripod with 1/4-20 thread.

Pro-Optic 45º Erect Image Diagonal

Provides an ideal 45° angle for erect image terrestrial viewing

Pro-Optic 45° Erect 1.25"	38.95
Pro-Optic 45° Erect Hybrid (1.25" to .96")	39.95
Pro-Optic 90° Star Diagonal 1.25"	34.95

EYEPIECE FILTERS 1.25"

Available in the following colors: 1A Skylight; 8 Yellow; 11 Yellow Green; 12 Deep Yellow; 15 Deep Yellow; 21 Orange; 23A Red; 25 Red; 47 Violet; 56 Light Green; 58 Green; 80A Lt. Blue; 82A Pale Blue; ND 0.3; ND 0.6

1.25" .....Ea. **9.95** Moon Filter 1.25" (ND 9X) **11.95**

Buy any 4 filters (1.25") ....for only **34.95**

Buy any 12 filters ....for only **99.95**

4 Piece Filter Set with Pouch

Set #1 includes: #12, 23A, 58 & 80A Packaged in a Pouch **34.95**

Set #2 includes: #11, 25A, 47 & 82A **34.95**

SEE OPPOSITE PAGE FOR ORDERING INSTRUCTIONS

NEXT month in Astronomy

Gordon Garcia and R.Radhakrishnan

FORECASTING THE WEATHER IN SPACE

High-energy particles ejected from the sun during massive storms can wreak havoc on satellites, humans in space, and on Earth itself.

INVISIBLE COMETS

Some astronomers think 25,000 house-sized comets smash into Earth's atmosphere every day, but many others think this is folly.

INFANT GALAXIES

Pioneering a technique to find faint galaxies at the universe's edge, Chuck Steidel hopes to learn how the cosmos evolved.

FAMILY FUN AT THE WINTER STAR PARTY

Escape the bitter cold of January and head to the Florida Keys, where warm breezes and great observing await.

To get your copy of the October issue, visit your local hobby shop or newsstand, or call

1-800-533-6644

Kalmbach Publishing Co., P.O. Box 1612,
Waukesha, WI 53187-1612

Visit our web site at
www.astronomy.com

AD INDEX

ASM Products 108
Academic Press, Inc. 25
Adorama 118, 119, 127
Anacortes Telescope & Wild Bird 127
Analytical Scientific 127
Aras Tours, Inc. 81
Arcron Zeit 103
Astro-Physics 33, 108
Astronomical Adventures 110
Astronomics 18, 105
Astronomy Shoppe 127
Astrosystems, Inc. 111
Beigle/Bryant Engineering 111
Bethany Sciences 111
CC Sales/Camera Corner, Inc. 27, 127
Camera Bug 127
Captain's Nautical Supplies 127
Michael I. Casper Meteorites 111
Celestron International 64, 65, 66, 67
Cruise Holiday 111
Day Star 27
Eagle Optics 127
Edmund Scientific Company 17
Edward R. Hamilton Bookseller 109
Enchanted Skies Star Party 101
FC Meichsner Company 33, 127
Farrier Software 109
Focus Camera 78, 79
Howard Glatter 110
Innovations in Travel 108
Into the Wind/The Kite Source 108
JMB, Inc 81
Jack Schmidling Production, Inc. 110
Jim Kendrick Studios 29
Jim's Mobile Industries 37
Kalmbach Publishing Company 80, 112, 115, 117, 120
Lasermax, Inc. 29
Lesueur Manufacturing Co. 33
Lumicon 98, 99, 127
Mag One Instrument 109
Marketplace Pages 107, 108, 109, 110, 111
Meade Dealer Pages 14, 15
Meade Instruments Corp 2, 3, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 130
Minerva Press 111
Mountain Skies Astronomical Society 110
Murnaghan Instruments 115
New England Meteoritical 107
Newbridge Communications, Inc. 19
Newport Glass Works 110
Nisur Systems 111
Novagraphics 107
Oceanside Photo & Telescope 29, 127
Orion Telescopes & Binoculars 20, 21, 31, 93
Roger Paskvan 107
Pocono Mountain Optics 34, 35, 127
Psignologic Services 110
QSP Optical Technology, Inc. 108
RVR Productions 109
Radio City 110
Rainbow Optics 111
Rainbow Symphony 107
Retail & Travel Directory 114, 115
Rex's Astrostuff 108
Rivers Camera Shop 36, 127
Samy's Camera 36
Santa Barbara Instrument Group 23
Science Connection, Inc. 110
Scope City 25, 127
SETIQuest 108
Shutan Camera & Video 113
Software Systems Company 117
Southern Stars Software 101
Sovietski Military Connection 107
Stanley Development Co. 109
Star Hill Inn 110
Starsplitter Telescopes 110, 111
Stellar Vision 127
Surplus Shed 111
Tech 2000 109
Technical Innovations 33
Tele Vue Dealer Page 127
Tele Vue Optics, Inc 128, 129
Telescope Engineering 107
Thousand Oaks Optical 27
TNT Binocular Mounts & Beyond Ltd 111
Travel Quest 107
Travel Wizard 111
Tropical Sails 109
Roger W. Tuthill, Inc. 81, 101, 110
University Optics, Inc. 18
Vernonscope 107
Virgo Astronomics 108
W B Hunt Co., Inc. 127
What in the World 103
Wholesale Optics 18
Willmann-Bell, Inc. 109

SO LONG SUMMER SKIES!

Focus on Forums

Regional astronomy forums are all the rage — here's one that keeps getting better.

▶ It began in 1992 — a small show that attracted 250 amateur astronomers from the New York-New Jersey metropolitan area. Today, the Northeast Astronomy Forum and Telescope Show, hosted by the Rockland Astronomy Club of New York, has become one of the nation's premier amateur events. The most recent NEAF, held on May 3, 1998, at the Holiday Inn Conference Center in Suffern, New York, broke all previous attendance records when 1,171 people showed up to browse and shop at the 84 vendor tables and listen to talks presented by six notable amateur and professional astronomers.

They weren't disappointed, and neither were the vendors, who were so busy selling telescopes and accessories that they didn't have a chance to eat lunch. To give you an idea of the NEAF's popularity with vendors, the Rockland Club had to erect a 100-foot tent in the parking lot next to the hotel just to provide shelter to all the necessary tables and displays. When people were not at the tables exchanging cash and checks for equipment, they were entertained by the speakers.

Leading off was Dr. Karl Hricko, a member of Amateur Astronomers Inc., who gave a talk on the "Colonization of Space." Karl was

Star Trails in the Canary Islands

FRANZ KUFER

(40mm lens at f/1, Fujichrome Velvia 50 film, 450-minute exposure)

Gibbous Moon

GREGORY TERRANCE

(6.1-inch f/7 refractor, IMG1300 CCD camera, 0.5-second exposure taken May 19, 1998) followed by Dave Eicher, the managing editor of *Astronomy* magazine, who thrilled the crowd with slides depicting the "Wonders of the Southern Milky Way." After lunch, NASA's Dr. Fred Espenak delivered a fantastic program of slides and videos of his most memorable solar eclipse expeditions.

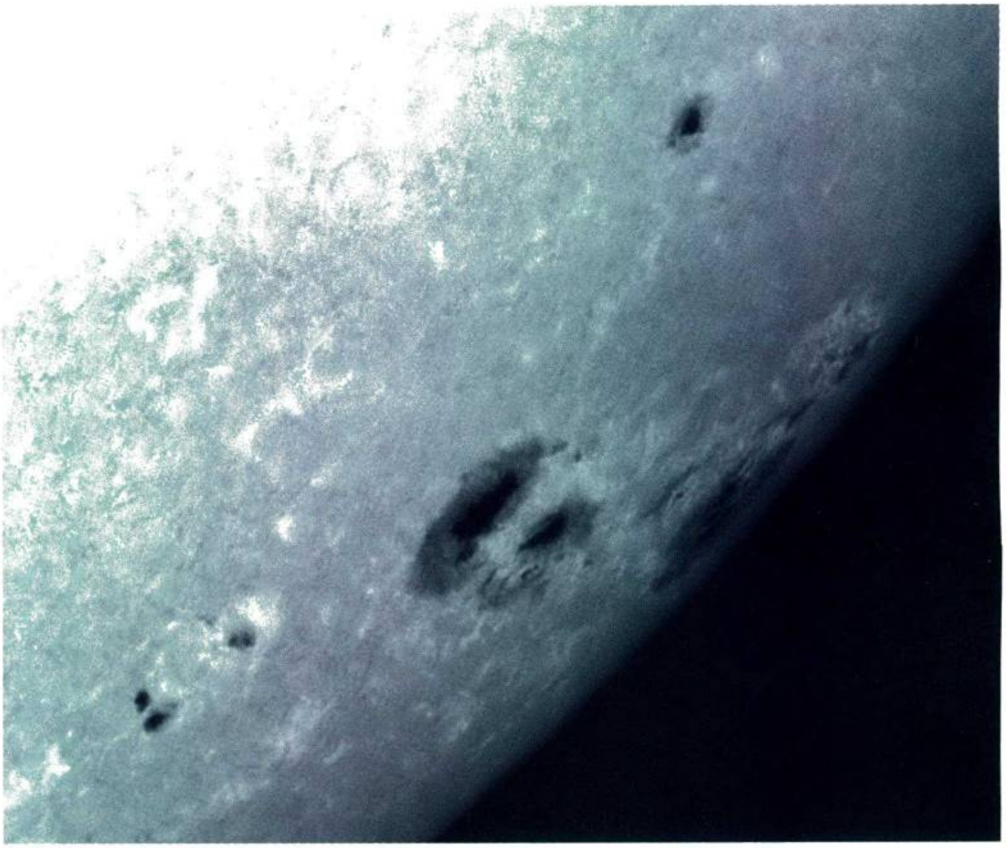
Fred was followed by noted author Phil Harrington, who gave a basic program well suited to those just starting out in astronomy. Roger Sinnott from *Sky & Telescope* then gave everyone the inside story on how the *Millenium Star Atlas* came into existence. Rounding out the speaker schedule was Terence Dickinson whose presentation, "Exploring the Universe through Wide-Angle Photography," drew a standing ovation from the audience.

The last 30 minutes or so were used to distribute more than $10,000 in prizes to more than 40 lucky winners. The grand prize was an 8-inch LX200 telescope donated by Meade Instruments. Second prize was a set of Panoptic eyepieces donated by Al Nagler and TeleVue Optics. In all, about one in 28 people went home with prizes, valued from $20 to $2,800.

The 1999 NEAF will be, for the first time, a two-day affair held at the United States Military Academy at West Point, New York. The scheduled dates are Saturday and Sunday, May 1–2.

The Rockland Astronomy Club wishes to thank the many participants who have supported the NEAF for the last seven years. We promise that next year's show will be the best yet.

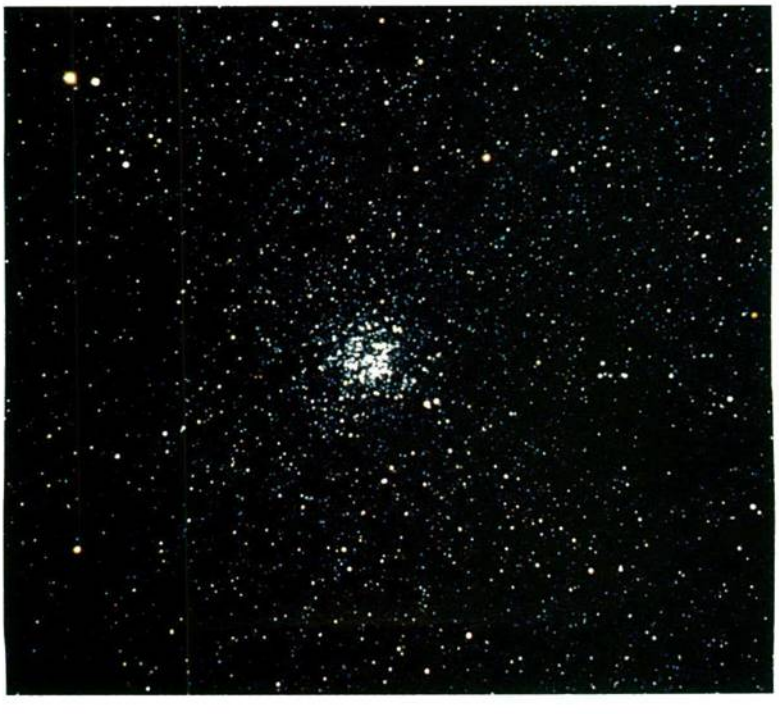
Don Urban is an avid amateur astronomer and a member of the Rockland Astronomy Club.



Sunspots Grace the Solar Limb

GORDON GARCIA

(130mm refractor at f/86, Kodak Tech Pan 2415 film, 1/1000-second exposure taken March 21, 1998)



The Wild Duck Cluster in Scutum

LEE C. COOMBS

(10-inch f/5 reflector, Ektachrome P 1600 film, 15-minute exposure)

Orion Highlights the Horsehead Nebula (B33)

BILL AND SALLY FLETCHER

(8-inch f/1.5 Schmidt Camera, Tech Pan 2415 film, composite of 14-minute red, 54-minute green, and 64-minute blue exposures)

The Distant Galaxy Group around NGC 507

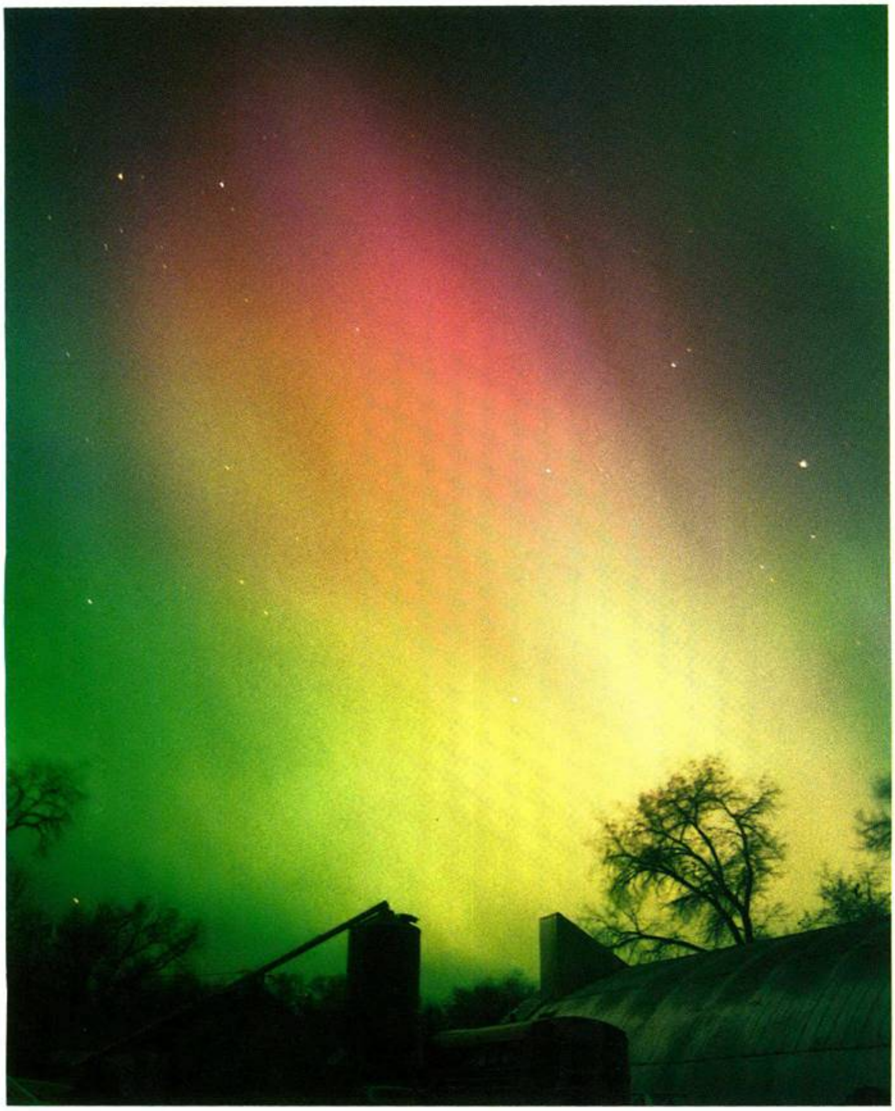
CHUCK VAUGHN

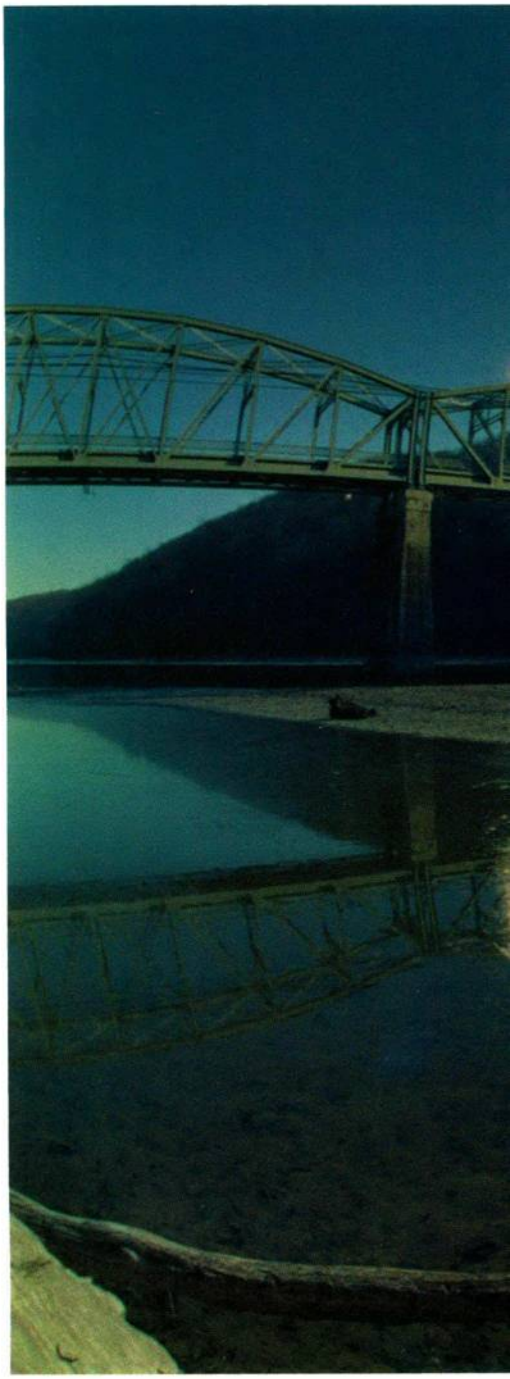
(12.5-inch f/9 Ritchey-Chrétien scope, Tech Pan 2415 film, 150-minute exposure)

Auroral Surge

JAY BRAUSCH

(28mm lens at f/3.5, Fujicolor Super G800 film, 30-second exposure taken May 3, 1998)

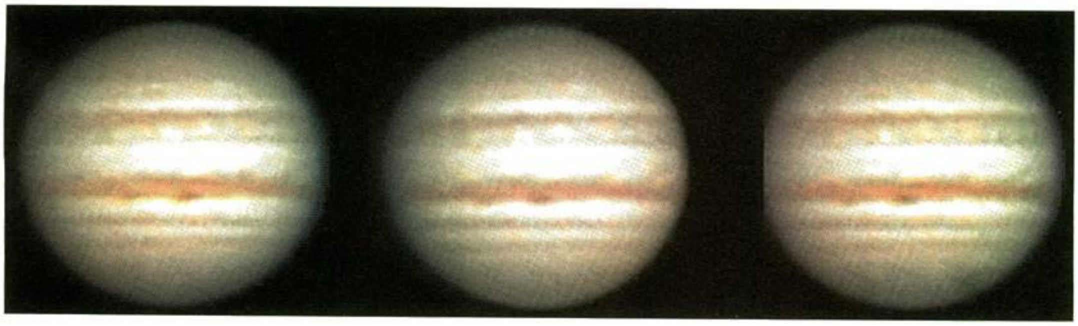




Solstice at Loch Raven Reservoir

DAVID HOBBY

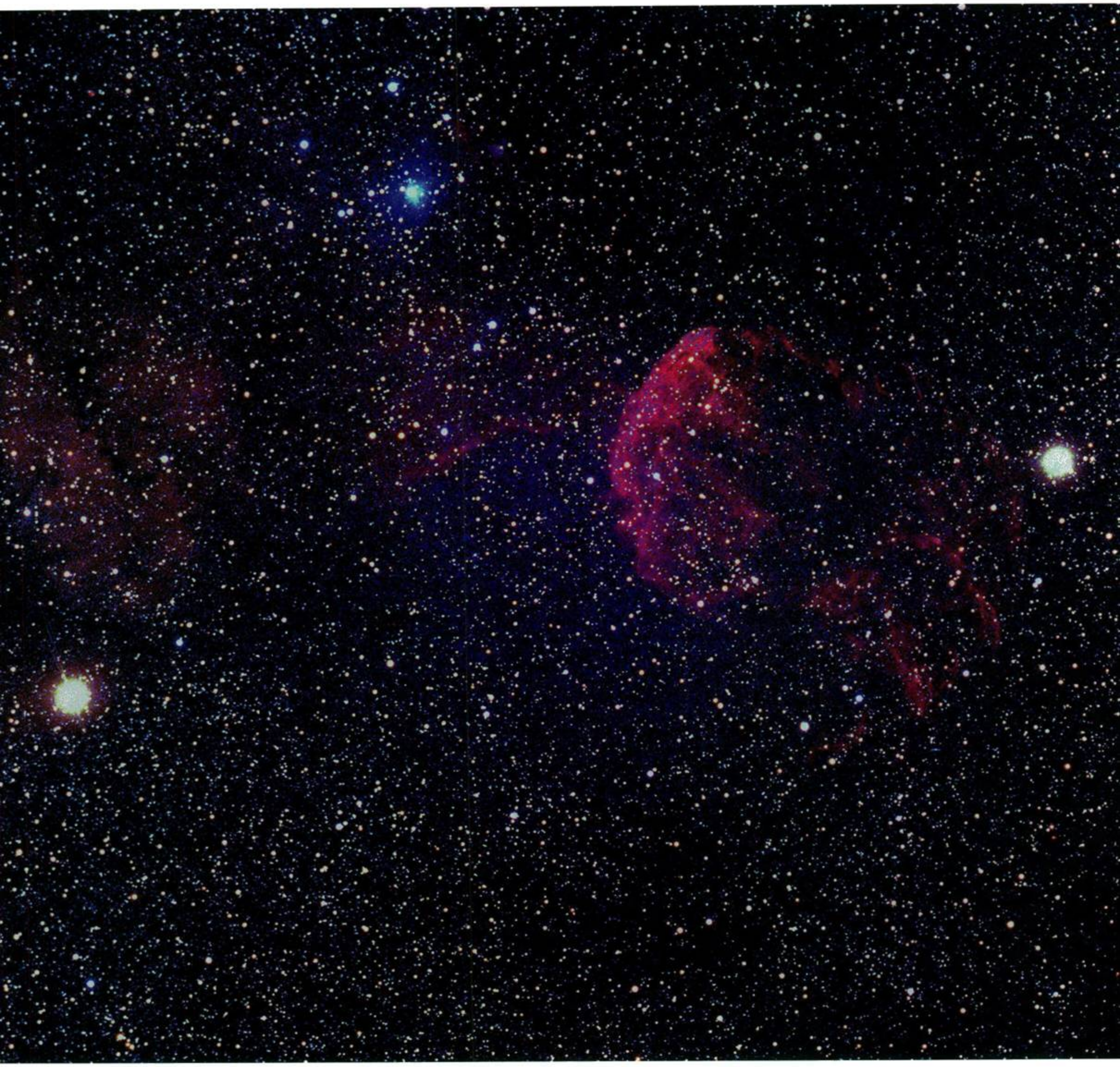
(16mm f/3.5 fish-eye lens, Fujicolor 100 film, multiple exposures at 52-minute intervals beginning at sunrise, December 21, 1997; all images shot at $\frac{1}{8,000}$-second at f/32 except noon shot [$\frac{1}{125}$-second exposure at f/16], and last shot [$\frac{1}{125}$-second exposure at f/8])



Jupiter Rotates

DON PARKER

(16-inch SCT at f/22, Lynxx PC CCD camera, composite of 5½-second blue, 2¾-second green, and 2¼-second red exposures taken June 9, 1998)



Inside a Supernova Remnant

CARL AND CHRIS WEBER

(6-inch f/7 refractor, 120 format Kodak Pro 400 PPF film, composite of two 50-minute exposures) IC 443 (right), home of pulsar 0611+22, is the remnant of an ancient supernova explosion. The gases are still expanding and give it a wreath-like appearance. VDB 75 is the bright blue reflection nebula near the top center of the photo, and IC 444 is the fainter nebulosity on the left. Note the faint traces of an unnamed reflection nebula bridging the gap between the two brighter nebulae.

TELE VUE DEALERS

VISIT THE
Tele Vue® WEB SITE
http://www.televue.com

ARIZONA

The Astronomy Shoppe
YOUR LOCAL TELE VUE® DEALER
3202 Greenway Rd., Suite 1615
Phoenix, AZ 85032
602-971-3170

Quality **Tele Vue®** Products
Stellar-Vision & Astronomy Shop
• New and Used Equipment • Sales and Service
1835 S. Alvernon #206 • Tucson, AZ 85711
(520) 571-0877

SINCE 1986
http://www.theriver.com/stellar_vision

CALIFORNIA

Tele Vue® Optics Specialists!
OPT Oceanside Photo & Telescope

1024 Mission Ave.,
Oceanside, CA 92054
800-483-6287 • email: opt@optcorp.com
(760) 722-3348 • http://www.optcorp.com

Complete Line of Quality
Tele Vue® Products
Scope City
World's Largest Centers - EXPERT HELP.
Mail order: P.O. Box 440, Simi Valley, CA 93062
TEL: (805) 522-6670 • Fax: (805) 582-0292
Catalog Package $7 (refundable with purchase). Free price list.

NEW STORE

SIMI VALLEY, CA
730 Easy St.
Simi Valley, CA 93065
TEL:(805) 522-6646

COSTA MESA, CA
COSTA MESA, CA
3033 S. Bristol
TEL:(714) 957-6900

LAS VEGAS, NV
4825 W. Flamingo Rd.
TEL:(702) 947-2673

SHERMAN OAKS, CA
14324 Ventura Blvd.
TEL:(818) 789-5805

SAN DIEGO, CA
4766 Clairemont
Mesa Blvd.
TEL:(619) 277-6686

BUY • SELL • TRADE • SERVICE

Tele Vue® PANOPTIC™

15mm - 1-1/4" $215
19mm - 1-1/4" $245
22mm - 1-1/4"/2" $285
27mm - 2" $335
35mm - 2" $365

68° Widest Field

LUMICON
2111 Research Dr. #4-5
Livermore, CA 94550
1-800-767-9576

GEORGIA

Atlanta's Leading **Tele Vue®** Telescope and Binocular Dealer. We Ship Practically Anywhere.

Camera Bug Ltd.
1799 Briarcliff Rd. • Atlanta, GA 30306
(404) 873-4513 • FAX (404) 873-3925
ORDERS ONLY 800-545-8509
cam_bug@msn.com

NEW HAMPSHIRE

All Tele Vue® Eyepieces In Stock.
Rivers CAMERA SHOP
Personalized Service Since 1930
NO SALES TAX
454 Central ave. Dover NH 03820
(800) 245-7963

NEW YORK

ADORAMA
42 West 18th Street • New York, NY 10011
ORDER TOLL FREE 800-723-6726
ORDERS & INFO 212-647-9800
FAX # 212-929-9013
Our Sales staff, dedicated to astronomy can help with your purchase

Tele Vue®
Full line of TeleVue eyepieces and telescopes in stock and on display including the new Ranger

NORTH CAROLINA

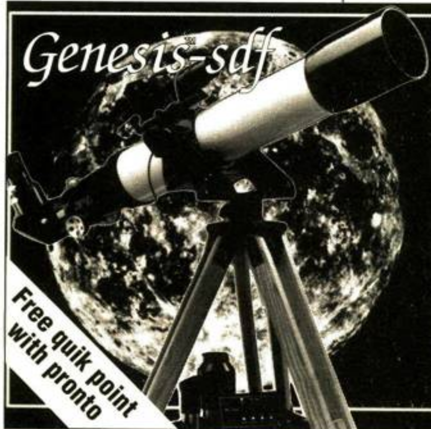
Your quality **Tele Vue®** dealer in North Carolina
CC Sales / Camera Corner
Phone: 1-800-868-2462
Fax: (336) 222-8011
2273 S. Church St., Burlington, NC 27215
email: sky@camcor.com

TEXAS

Analytical Scientific
"The Source For All Your Astronomy Needs"™
A whole new way to explore the Universe
AUTHORIZED TELE-VUE® DEALER
11049 Bandera Rd., San Antonio, TX 78250
Info: (210) 684-7373 • fax: (210) 520-3344
Toll Free Order Line: 1-800-701-STAR (7827)
http://www.rahul.net/astro-mall

MASSACHUSETTS

Hunt's Est. 1889
Photo & Video
100 MAIN ST., MELROSE, MA 02176
Call for Astronomical savings on Tele Vue®
1-800-924-8682



If you're looking for New England's oldest, most experienced Tele Vue® dealer, you've found it.

- Most Tele Vue scopes, accessories, and eyepieces in stock
- Antique optics
- Used equipment
- Trade-ins
- 78 years of experience
- Boston showroom
- Helpful staff
- Low prices
- Rental equipment
- Order by mail or phone

F. C. Meichsner Co., Inc.
182 Lincoln Street, Boston, MA 02111
(800) 321-VIEW! (8439)

NEVADA/PENNSYLVANIA

AMATEUR ASTRONOMERS...
VISIT EITHER OF OUR TWO FULLY STOCKED SHOWROOMS AND SEE THE COMPLETE TELE VUE LINE ON DISPLAY !

From Ranger to the TV-101, From Plossls to Naglers, we have it all on display & in stock.

We ship everywhere and welcome mail and phone orders.

✱ Two showrooms to better serve you. ✱

Pocono Mountain Optics
104 NP 502 Plaza
Moscow, PA 18444
Orders: (800) 569-4323
Info: (717) 842-1500
Fax: (717) 842-8364
E-mail us at:
pocmtnop@ptdprolog.net

Pocono West Optics
2580 S. Decatur #3
Las Vegas, NV 89102
Orders: (800) 635-3607
Info: (702) 252-7200
Fax: (702) 252-7130
E-mail us at:
poconowest@aol.com

Special of the month: 5x Powermate
Mention this ad for a special price.
See our ad on pages 34 & 35

WASHINGTON

Anacortes Telescope & Wild Bird
3202 Commercial Avenue
Anacortes, WA 98221
PH (360) 588-9000
FX (360) 588-9100
http://www.buytelescopes.com
We stock every **Tele Vue®** product.

Captain's Nautical Supplies
-EST. 1897-
Complete line of **Tele Vue®** telescopes and eyepieces.
Expert optical instrument repair.
2500 15th Avenue W.
(1 mile South of the Ballard Bridge)
Seattle, WA 98119
Phone: (206) 283-7242 • 1-800-448-2278
FAX: (206) 281-4921

WISCONSIN

Eagle Optics
Complete selection of
Tele Vue®
eyepieces & telescopes
shipping nationwide
2120 W. Greenview Dr. #4
Middleton, WI 53562
(800) 289-1132 FAX (608) 836-4416
http://www.eagleoptics.com

"even better than you imagined!"

NAGLER

82° — "Space out" with Al

The "spacewalk" eyepiece! Patented & tested to be the best! Fully multi-coated, eyeguards. 20, 16, 13, 12, 9, 7, 4.8mm

NEW! EQUALIZER

The Schwartzenagler Adapter

Ordinary 2" to 1-1/4" adapters wouldn't dare mess with our 12 oz. solid bronze hero! Fights the evil balance foe who rears his head when changing from heavy to light eyepieces. Equalizer features a captive lock-screw, safety undercut and identifiable bright finish.

RICH FIELD KIT

SCT owners—Get Rich Quick!

No gimmicks. Maintain the optical integrity of your scope and increase its field area by 3 times with our Rich Field Kit. The kit includes adapters, 2" diagonal and 55mm Plössl for maximum true field. Use the 35mm Pan. & 20mm N2 too!

BINO VUE

Cyclops Need Not Apply

Bino Vue features in-line viewing for terrestrial and astronomical observing, no focus shift during inter-ocular adjustment, large, multi-coated prisms and Tele Vue quality control. Dramatically transforms any scope!

PANOPTIC

68° — aka "Nagler-lite"

Tack-sharpness and exceptional contrast fill your field! 68 deep sky degrees and fully multi-coated. 35, 27, 22, 19 & 15mm

POWERMATE

5X.......Pump up the Power

The 5X POWERMATE gives any scope BIG power, yet stands less than 3" out of your focuser - and it's parfocal. How? Al Nagler's NEW 4-ELEMENT CONCEPT, continuing the tradition of full-field sharpness with COMPLETE aberration control. Enjoy, for example, the sharpness and eye-relief of the 22mm Panoptic at 4.4mm! Of course, Tele Vue touches such as full multi-coating, filter threads, captive lock screw and 100% Q.C. at f/4 ensure your satisfaction. Call your favorite Tele Vue dealer TODAY and get powered up tonight!

UE® 5X POWERMATE™

PLÖSSL

50°- Mr. P Would be Proud

Preferred Plössl in S&T comparison review. Fully multi-coated, patented Nagler design. 55, 40, 32, 25, 20, 15, 11, 8mm

NEW! TELE-POD

Earth & Sky Travel Tripod

This 7lb. tripod is for those on the go! Perfect for Pronto and Ranger. We've created a new yoke & cradle head with built-in azimuth bearing, and combined it with aluminum legs for a great mix of stability and portability. The Alt/Az head also fits any standard photo tripod.

FINDER

Didn't Know She's Missing

Star-hop across the sky with Starbeam and Qwik-Point "red-dot" finders. Starbeam features a large 40mm lens, variable brightness, elegant design and all metal construction. Qwik-Point offers day & variable night brightness, light weight & exceptional value.

For the past 20 years Tele Vue has proudly offered quality astronomical equipment to amateur astronomers. Design revolutions: "Nagler" eyepieces, true Multi-Purpose telescopes and now Powermate to name a few, combine with exceptional quality control and knowledgeable service to create an ownership experience "...even better than you imagined."

Tele Vue® Dept A, 100 Route 59, Suffern, NY 10901 (914) 357-9522 www.televue.com, literature $3

RANGER & PRONTO

by **Tele Vue**®

Photo of Horsehead Nebula taken with Pronto by Ralph Sieger

- ***Best craftsmanship*** *I've ever seen. — F.S. IN*
- *First day - birds, First night - **WOW**. Thank You!! — J.M. NC*
- *Returned a competitor's product within one day - sent your warranty card in one day. — R.D. IN*
- ***A proven winner** again and again! — M.Y. MI*
- *Bought two scopes, Ranger & competitor's 90mm Mak-Cass. Difference was laughable. Next day, **sent the Mak back**. — W.H. UT*
- *Wanted for rich-field viewing/astrophotography. Very impressed with sharpness at high power. **Rich-field view fantastic!** Impressed overall quality of craftsmanship. Thank you. — T.B. TX*
- *For stand-alone use/portability/use as guide-scope/finder for larger scope. It has lived up to all my expectations. It looks and feels as if it were **made by a jeweler** and the optics are first-rate. The wide-field views are astonishing with a UHC filter. — C.H. LA*
- *We'll take this one on trips when our Genesis-sdf is too bulky or otherwise inappropriate. Wonderful telescopes! We love both of them. **Great eyepieces too**. We have several. — K.W. GA*
- *I wanted a combination spotting and celestial telescope. **Surpasses my wildest expectations!**—M.C. OR*
- *Pronto is more than I expected.—R.G. CA*
- *Saw Jupiter & moons. **I was a kid again!** — S.H. PA*
- *It's Great fun! — W.D. OR*

Tele Vue owners are passionate about their scopes. Why? Because they enjoy travel-easy versatility, instant set-up, superb optical performance, quality, and lasting value — all in a 70mm E.D., f/6.8, diffraction-limited telescope. From our warranty card comments, you can see how Ranger & Pronto owners "get the picture." Call a Tele Vue dealer and "get it" too.

Ranger

Pronto

Tele Vue® Dept A, 100 Route 59, Suffern, NY 10901 (914) 357-9522 www.televue.com, literature $3

The Great Nebula in Orion (M42). A composite 60-minute exposure by Jason Ware on Fuji HG400 film with the Meade Model 152ED 6" f/9 *ED* Apochromatic Refractor.

The largest-selling telescopes in the world.

ADVANCED PRODUCTS DIVISION

Meade Instruments Corporation

6001 Oak Canyon, Irvine, California 92620 ■ (949) 451-1450

FAX: (949) 451-1460 ■ *www.meade.com*

© 1998